P'ssst! Editor Reveals All!

See Page 4

Crafts

FREE! 16 Pages of Full-Size Patterns

Twice The Fun! Apple Blossoms To Cross Stitch Or Paint

February 1988
$2.25
06242ICD

Cupid's Choice

60 Heart-To-Heart How-To's For Your Special Valentine

Meet Betsy Blue

The Life-Size Doll Every Little Girl Wants

She's S-o-o-o Huggable!

Machine Stitch This Easy Heart Quilt

Paint A Victorian Lacey Collar

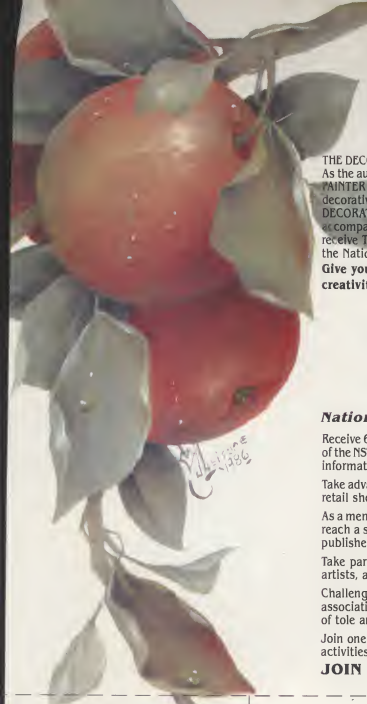
Give it a Whirl!

Make Our Free-Spinning Carousel

Plus:

Jazzy Socks

02
6820 08242



JOIN

those who receive
THE DECORATIVE PAINTER

THE DECORATIVE PAINTER is the leading magazine for tole and decorative artists. As the authoritative source for students, teachers and retailers, THE DECORATIVE PAINTER features a diversity of art forms including contemporary American decorative art, folk art, stenciling, and much more. Each issue of THE DECORATIVE PAINTER includes lessons richly illustrated in full color and accompanied by full size designs and complete instructions. Join the folks who receive THE DECORATIVE PAINTER absolutely FREE with their membership in the National Society of Tole and Decorative Painters, Inc.

Give yourself and a friend a Christmas membership that will inspire creativity all year long.

NSTDP

National Society of Tole & Decorative Painters, Inc

Receive 6 issues annually of THE DECORATIVE PAINTER, the official publication of the NSTDP, filled with projects, instructions, articles, technical and educational information about tole and decorative painting.

Take advantage of numerous seminars and shows held regularly by instructors, retail shop owners and manufacturers.

As a member of the NSTDP, you can advertise in THE DECORATIVE PAINTER and reach a selective audience of retail shop owners, distributors, manufacturers, publishers and individual artists. Advertising is limited to members only.

Take part in the Annual Convention that brings together the best painters, artists, and suppliers from all across the country.

Challenge your skills by seeking certification, as the NSTDP is the only association in the country which provides a certification program in the field of tole and decorative painting.

Join one of the more than 150 chapters and take part in local seminars and activities of the NSTDP.

JOIN *those who receive The Decorative Painter!!*

Join us for our NSTDP 16th Annual Meeting and Convention in Dallas, Texas June 8-11, 1988.
Over 300 Booths — 475 Classes
275 Teachers

Please write for more information

NATIONAL SOCIETY OF TOLE AND DECORATIVE PAINTERS, INC.

1988 APPLICATION

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____
area code

Clip and mail this application with your check for the appropriate membership fee.

- ☐ Individual Membership $20.00
- ☐ Retail Membership (any business primarily retail) $25.00
- ☐ Associate Member (manufacturers, publishers, distributors) $75.00

Postal Fee - Include an additional $5.00 if you do not live in one of the 50 states (in U.S. funds).

To: National Society of Tole and Decorative Painters, Inc. · C6
P. O. Box 808, Newton, Kansas 67114, (316) 283-9665

Crafts Volume XI Number II February 1988 Cover photo by Chroma, Peoria, Ill.

Cross Stitch, Too!
Designs worth repeating! 16

Carousel Toy
'Round and 'round it goes! 42

Pine Cone Roses
A year-round valentine 48

Features

Kids' Korner—Sweetheart Silhouettes Precut hearts, silhouettes, and eyelet make great valentines for Mom 12

Painter's Palette—Apple Blossom Airbrushing Stencil these bedroom florals with the ease of an airbrush 14

Apple Blossom Cross Stitching Cross stitch identical apple blossoms on beautiuful bed and bath items 16

Sweet Betsy Blue Eyes Give your little sweetheart a life-size playmate with this 42-inch dressable doll 28

Cross Stitch Pillow Plaids Cross stitch eight pretty plaids on this colorful 12-inch pillow 34

Hug-A-Heart Valentines Paint whimsical animal messengers to send your valentine greetings 36

Paint A Carousel Turntable Toy You'll be utterly fascinated by this painted free-spinning toy! 42

Contemporary Country Braidwork Braid a rug and chairpad in the shape of a heart with new easy-to-use gadgets! . 44

A Victorian Painted Lace Collar No patterns needed—just paint the lace designs on this premade collar 46

A Duo of Hearts and Roses Celebrate February 14th with a traditional or Victorian arrangement 48

O Heart Of Time Woodburning and painting combine to make this simple yet stunning heart-shaped wall clock 50

Jazzy Painted Lunch Totes Put some excitement into your lunch with these easy-to-paint lunch totes! 52

Paint 'Em, Shrink 'Em, and Wear 'Em! Look what you can do with shrink plastic! Paint buttons and jewelry! 78

16 Heart-To-Heart How-To's Sweethearts of all ages will love these year-round valentines 80

"Cover Me With Hearts!" Beginners take heart—this patchwork quilt is for you! 86

Columns

Craft Talk 4
Selling What You Make 6
Sharing Craft Know-How . . . 8
Craft Q & A 22
Solving Craft Problems 26
Needle Notes 32
Craft Quickie 37
Crafts Store 55
Counting Stitches 76
Craft Shopper 90
Books 92
Crafts Direct 98
Let's Chat 126
Classifieds 127
Look Ahead 130

Pattern Section

You'll love our easy-to-use full-size patterns! 59

Copyright© 1988 PJS Publicitions Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Insert cards comprise 8 pages of this magazine.

Crafts Magazine (ISSN 0148-9127) is published monthly by PJS Publications Inc at News Plaza, PO Box 1790, Peona, IL 61656 Telephone (309) 682-6626 Second-class postage paid at Peona, Illinois and additional mailing offices Advertising rates furnished on request Single-copy sale for U.S and foreign $1.95, Canadian $2.95 Subscription prices for U.S and its possessions one year $16.95, two years $31, and three years $46 Canada and foreign add $8 extra per year for postage, total amount payable in U.S funds only Back issues available (limited supply, $3 each)

Crafts Magazine is not responsible for lost or mutilated manuscripts Payment for articles is made upon acceptance, current rates prevailing No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission from the publisher Change of address eight weeks notice requested. Call (800) 727-2387 Or send both new and old address, plus mailing label if possible, to *Crafts Magazine*, PO Box 3114, Harlan, IA 51537

Due to differing climatic conditions and variations in materials, *Crafts Magazine* disclaims any liability for unforeseen results in doing the projects presented Since *Crafts Magazine* has no control over your choice of materials or procedures, neither *Crafts Magazine* nor the various manufacturers assume any responsibility for the use of this data

Postmaster: Send form 3579 for change of address to *Crafts Megazine*, P.O. Box 3114, Harlen, IA 51537.

Craft Talk

The best is getting better! *Crafts* has a new look and a wealth of new and exciting features to fit your lifestyle. You're going to love it!

CRAFTS, IT always has been the best craft how-to magazine! Now it's even better! It's the "super best" craft how-to magazine. It's going to keep getting better and better month after month, and you're going to love it!

Just in case you haven't noticed, I'd like to point out that since last October *Crafts* has added more color to our pages, illustrated our columns like "Selling What You Make" with page-stopping illustrations to give you the point of the article at a glance, changed the format of "Look Ahead" so it fairly jumps off the page, and added a new column of general interest called "Let's Chat." But best of all, we're including Crafter's Lifestyle articles like the New Year's Eve Party and how to make your own potpourri in the January issue.

You'll Be In The Know

This month on page 14 we're showing you how to use apple blossoms to embellish your bed and bath linens. Whether you want to paint or cross stitch, we have just the right project for you.

This article is just the tip of the iceberg. Next month we're going to take you to a cross stitch seminar conducted by Ginnie Thompson. You're going to enjoy the behind-the-scenes photos of what it's like to spend two days with Ginnie and learn the fine points of cross stitch on linen. Did you know that counted cross stitch is the national stitch of Denmark? No? Well, turn to our seminar story next month to learn even more.

In the next several months we're also going to show you how an artist's paintbrush is made, what goes into acrylic paint and how it's bottled, and how yarn is spun in a super-modern, computer-controlled mill. And it won't stop there. We're going to take you to the opening night of 10 fabulous Christmas trees in the Smithsonian Institution in Washington D.C., and then show you how you can create replicas of some of the ornaments on those trees.

Fashion And More

Later in the year, we'll explain how you can determine which color season you are and then show you how you can create wearable craft clothing to match your colors.

Next month we're going to unveil plans for a national cross stitch contest. And you could be the Grand Prize Winner.

In April we're going to start a monthly fabric crafting feature coordinated by Martie Sandell of "Needle Notes" fame. She'll feature quilting, dollmaking, soft sculpture, or any technique which starts with fabric.

Sounds exciting doesn't it? Well, that's not all we're going to do, but I'm going to save some of our special Crafter's Lifestyle adventures as surprises. You'll just have to watch each issue of *Crafts* to see what marvelous things we have up our sleeves each month.

Your Opinion Counts

I'd like your input, too. If there is a crafting event you'd like to attend, but it's too far away or expensive, or you can't work it into your schedule, let me know. I'll try to get there with my camera so you can peek over my shoulder in the pages of *Crafts* and have a special guided tour of it with me.

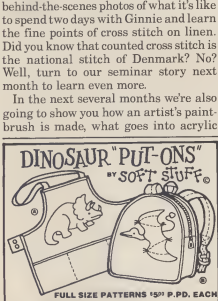
Or if you're curious about how your favorite crafting product is made, we'll find out for you. If you'd like to know all about a famous person who crafts, drop me a line. I'll try to arrange an interview.

We want *Crafts* to be *your* favorite magazine. ■

Happy Crafting,

Judy Brossart

Judith Brossart
Editor



Crafts

Editor Judith Brossart

EDITORIAL

Associate Editor, Editorial — Anne M. Reed

Associate Editor, Design — Jane Cannon Meyers

Editorial Assistant — Miriam Hughbanks

Contributing Editor — Miriam Olson

ART DEPARTMENT

Art Director — Laurie Rath Hahn

Art Assistants — Darlene Jones, Shelley LeBaube, Sandra L. Sanders

Production Manager/Advertising — Terry Boyer

Production Artist — Debra L. Yerly

ADVERTISING

Advertising Director — Art Setterlund

Assistant Advertising Director — Mike Irish

Advertising Coordinator — Beth Nelson

Credit Manager — Gary W. Norton

Advertising Representatives/East and Southeast — Angus Mackie, Gary Brennan, Orison B. Curpier Co., 73 Main St., PO. Box 231, Cooperstown, NY 13326, (607) 547-2591

Advertising Representatives/West — Anita Crane Bartman, Susan Leach, The Pattis Group, 1800 North Highland Ave., Hollywood, CA 90028, (213) 462-2700

CIRCULATION/MARKETING

Circulation Director — Ken Brooks

Promotion Manager — C. A. Emory

Fulfillment Manager — Beth Schlicksup

Single-Copy Sales Manager — Rick Ivonavitch

Retail Sales — Fran Kacynski

PUBLISHER

Executive Vice President — Jerry R. Constantino

BUSINESS

President — John T. McConnell

Executive Director, Editorial — Alex Bartimo

Executive Art Director — Wayne Mathison

Assistant Executive Art Director — Sherri Sherman Burritt

Executive Director, Advertising — Terry Bredenberg

Business Manager — James M. Larson

CORPORATE OFFICES

Crafts Magazine
PJS Publications Inc
News Plaza
PO. Box 1790
Peoria, IL 61656
Phone (309) 682-6626

SUBSCRIPTION OFFICES/CHANGE OF ADDRESS NOTIFICATIONS

Crafts Magazine
PO. Box 3114
Harlan, Iowa 51537

NPA

ABC
Audited Paid Circulation

VIVIEN LEIGH AS SCARLETT O'HARA

Shown actual size of 10 inches in height.

METRO-GOLDWYN-MAYER
AND TURNER ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY
PRESENT A
50TH ANNIVERSARY TRIBUTE
TO GONE WITH THE WIND

ORIGINAL PORTRAIT SCULPTURE
IN FINE PORCELAIN.
HAND-PAINTED IN AUTHENTIC DETAIL.

VIVIEN LEIGH'S portrayal of Scarlett was sheer magic! So captivating she remains to this day the most memorable heroine in motion picture history. Now she is captured in porcelain as never before. Wearing the white organdy dress from the film's opening scene. The billowing ruffles. Lace-trimmed petticoat. Floppy straw hat. Her "cameo" brooch hand-decorated with *pure 24 karat gold*. And every feature of her remarkable face — the unmistakable face of Vivien Leigh — is painted by hand. Emerald green eyes, long dark hair, magnolia soft skin.

Crafted in fine imported porcelain. Available exclusively from The Franklin Mint. Only $150.

© 1939 SELZNICK REV. 1967 MGM
© 1988 TURNER ENTERTAINMENT CO.

PLEASE MAIL BY FEBRUARY 29, 1988.
LIMIT ONE PER PERSON.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please accept my order for "Vivien Leigh as Scarlett O'Hara."

I need send no payment now. I will be billed for a deposit of $30.* when my figurine is ready to be sent to me, and for the balance in four equal monthly installments of $30.* each, after shipment.

**Plus my state sales tax.*

SIGNATURE _____ ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

MR/MRS/MISS _____ PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

11006-10

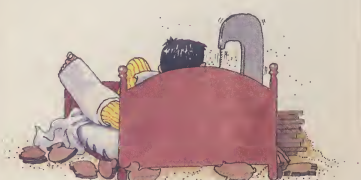
Selling What You Make

By Barbara Brabec

Even though one reader started a homebased business accidentally, Barbara recommends you follow her surefire tips for success.

Jigsawing in the Bedroom

When Judy Tackett's husband, Steve, broke his leg in a skiing accident, she gave him a jigsaw to keep him from getting bored while she was at work. "He began to cut little ducks and pigs out of wood in our bedroom," says Judy. "What a mess!"



The woodworking was put aside when Steve returned to work four months later. "But after only a couple of weeks at work," says Judy, "the steel plate in his leg broke, breaking his leg once again. He has been unable to return to work, and since we have three dependent sons, he picked up woodworking again. We first did festivals every weekkend, but we didn't like leaving the boys with their grandparents, and taking them with us was disastrous because they got bored after the first couple of hours.

"Then one of our good customers asked us to do a home party. We had our first party last February, and now we have so many parties booked that we hired another home party saleswoman. Just think, we're this successful and we've never even advertised. I can't wait to see what it'll be like when we really get our act together!"

Playing on their last name–Tackett–Steve and Judy call themselves "The Thumbtacks." They live at 1717 Houston St., Rosenberg, TX 77471. Their business name is Country Companions, and 75% of their inventory is priced from $1 to $15. If not for that broken leg, the Tacketts might never have realized their income potential as crafts business owners.

$$$ Classified Ads

Classified ads are the preferred advertising medium because they are affordable and because they work. Here are six tips to help you write better classified ads for your own products or publications.

1. Use classifieds primarily to "fish for prospects." Don't try to sell directly from a classified, unless you ask only a small sum for a catalog, sample, or inexpensive booklet or report. Leave your selling job to the printed advertising material you will send to interested prospects. Few people will send more than $5 for anything in a classified ad.

2. Advertise only one thing–or a related line of items. Don't try to sell, for example, six varieties of potpourri, each at a different price, then ask customers to specify order numbers, add $2 for C.O.D. purchases, and include postage for orders over $25. By the time a reader gets to the end of that ad, she's too confused to order–so she won't. However, anyone interested in potpourri would probably respond to a simple ad that reads: "POTPOURRI–"Scentsational" sample and catalog, $1!"

3. Appeal to readers' interests. People read craft classifieds because they're looking for something in particular, such as new patterns or catalogs, hard-to-find supplies, certain books, publications or other information. To attract attention from the audience you've targeted, try a headline addressed to them, such as "DOLLMAKERS," "CROSS STITCH LOVERS," or "QUILTERS" Or, identify the craft category, such as "BRAZILIAN EMBROIDERY," "QUILLING PAPERS," or "MAKE WOODEN TOYS."

4. Use power-packed sales words. Experienced advertisers have found that certain words are always successful. The favorite six, one expert says, are: FREE, NEW, AMAZING, HOW TO, NOW, and EASY. Experiment with them and see how they work for you.

5. Keep your classified ads short. Most profitable ads are 20-25 words long. To save money and make your ad easier to read, look for shorter ways to say things. For example, "Write for more information now," can be shortened to "Details FREE." "P.O. Box 2137, Dept. C" can be shortened to "Box 2137-C."

6. Remember the AIDA rule. To be successful, an ad must Attract attention, Interest the reader, create Desire, then move the reader to Action.

For More Information: A 20-page report, *Cash From Classifieds,* by nationally-known mail order consultant Bernard Lyons, is available for $2. Write: Owen Communications Corp., Dept. C288, Battle Ground, WA 98604.

A Practical Pricing Tip

MOST CRAFT SELLERS underprice their products because they're afraid no one will buy them otherwise. Also, people tend to set prices that relate to the size of their own pocketbooks, rather than that of buyers. Do not automatically accept low prices for your creations just because you live in the country or low-income area. Instead, explore larger city markets where buyers are willing to pay more.

In checking the retail price lists of craft sellers in small towns, I've often advised them to leave their price list alone, except to change the word "retail" to "wholesale." Yes, many craftspeople could double their present retail prices if they began to sell to established shops in larger cities–which means they can wholesale after all. Remember that too-low prices may actually be a turnoff to sophisticated shopowners who deal primarily with full-time professional craft sellers.

New Book

Help For Your Growing Homebased Business, Barbara's fourth book, is a collection of the best articles from out-of-print issues of her quarterly newsletter. It's $12.95 ppd. from Barbara Brabec Productions, Dept. C882, P.O. Box 2137, Naperville, IL 60565. ■

What's this woman doing?

Several years ago, I was a teacher in Akron, Ohio. One evening, my wife and I were visiting a group of faculty friends. One of them began discussing a very simple small business that a person can start at home — a "home-money project," as he called it. But when he told me how much money it brought in, I almost dropped my coffee cup on my lap.

My wife and I discussed the project as we were driving home. We decided to try it.

The project kept us busy about 8 - 9 hours each week. We used our dining room as an office and kept supplies in one corner of our hall closet.

At first our income was small — $75 to $95 per week. But, as the months passed, our "kitchen-table" income climbed to over $680 per week.

Let me emphasize one thing. This is very important. Our "money project" is moral, honest and downright enjoyable. And, it's 100% your own. It doesn't involve working for anyone else.

I explained the project to my mother in Akron, Ohio. She was 71 years old and lived by herself in an apartment on West Market Street. Within the first 90 days she made over $3,000. All by herself!

As our curiosity grew, we discovered a variety of other people making money but with somewhat different projects...

I talked with an Iowa housewife who's been earning thousands of dollars for over six years. She uses one bay of her garage as a work area.

- She makes up to $200.00 per week — just in her spare time.
- She provides a needed service to her community.
- She works exclusively at home... using a card table. She doesn't need a special office of any kind.
- She works for no one else. There is no selling involved. Most of her clients call her at home. In fact, she installed a phone in the garage.
- Her service is so simple that almost anyone with a flair for crafts could start the same business in their own neighborhood within 20 days. The photo above shows her busy with one of her craft projects.

OVER $35,000 PER YEAR

Two New Jersey housewives I spoke with started a similar project two years ago. Both of them have young children at home and households to run — in addition to their home-based business. Currently, their part-time project is bringing in over $35,000 a year.

A California couple, using the same project we used made $14,870 in just five months.

Obviously, this is exceptional income. What you make will be up to you. But the income potential from some of these projects can be staggering. A husband and wife team I spoke with started a money project similar to ours. Last year, operating full time, they earned over $108,000 — all at home — on their farm in western Wisconsin.

FEATURED ON NATIONAL TV

The complete story of several of our money projects recently appeared on a national television series. Other projects have been featured in numerous newspaper and magazine articles throughout the U.S. and Canada.

HOW TO START

First, you must be willing to work. All of these projects require time, energy, and creativity.

Second, you'll need some working space in your home or apartment. A telephone will help, too.

Third, our projects are tested and workable. No envelope-stuffing schemes, no "party-plans," no door-to-door selling. None of that nonsense.

You won't need "money" to begin. Many of the projects can be started for as little as $25 to $50.

You won't need youth. Maturity and experience are excellent assets.

You won't have to wait. Most of these projects can be started in *just 15 days!*

Mary and I are happy to share these projects with you. Because we won't be competing with you. One person can start a project in Charleston. Another in Duluth. Another in Lansing. Another in Fountain Valley. But since each project is a local business, we won't be competing with each other. Each person is totally independent.

We've put everything into a fact-filled 92-page Starter Guide. It contains all the instructions, sample forms, ledger sheets and *step-by-step starting instructions* you'll need to begin.

I'm so confident that you'll want to begin one of these projects yourself, that I'll send you our Guide to examine for a *full month.*

Our guarantee is simple.

1. Write your name and address on a plain piece of paper and enclose a check for $12.95, BUT POSTDATE YOUR CHECK 30 DAYS IN ADVANCE. That way it's not cashable by us or anyone for a full month. You can, in fact, stop payment on it any time during the next 30 days. It's not really money. So you'll be able to try a project without paying a penny. There is absolutely no risk to you.

2. We'll send you the Starter Guide immediately. Read it and try a project if you wish. If you're not absolutely delighted with your Starter Guide, simply return it within the 30-day period. WE'LL PROMPTLY RETURN YOUR ORIGINAL UNCASHED CHECK. NO DELAYS. NO EXCUSES.

This is the fairest way I know to help you get started.

To order, send your name, address, and postdated check to Home Money Projects, Green Tree Press, Inc., Dept. 484, 3603 West 12th Street, Erie, PA 16505.

TRY THIS TEST

1. When your Guide arrives, select one project. Read the directions carefully. Remember to begin slowly.
2. Try it for six months.
3. At the end of this trial period, examine your income. If you're not satisfied with the results, return the Guide and we will REFUND YOUR FULL PURCHASE PRICE... NO CONDITIONS... NO DELAYS.

Green Tree Press is a member of the Erie, Pennsylvania, Chamber of Commerce. Bank and Business references are available upon request.

© 1987, Green Tree, Inc.

Sharing Craft Know-How

Taped To Paint

When painting a tiny wood cutout, I stick a rolled piece of transparent or masking tape onto the back of it. By holding the object by the tape, I can paint the edges and top without touching it. My fingers stay clean and the object can't slide while I'm painting.

Ann Euler, Maryland

Mixing Paints

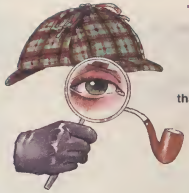
Save your empty 2-ounce squeeze bottles of acrylic paint for mixing colors. Rinse one out and fill it three-fourths full with the desired colors and shake. This provides enough of a color to complete your project and to touch something up later if needed.

Linda Lover, Michigan

Lap Tray For Quilling

A cardboard tray from the grocery store which holds canned goods makes a convenient lap tray for my quilling project. I cut my quilling board slightly smaller than the tray and put it with my paper and tools on the tray. Not only does this make a convenient work surface, but it also keeps everything I need at hand.

Ruth Misfeldt, Wisconsin



THE CASE FOR THE MISSING NEEDLES

I use the small plastic cases that pencil lead comes in to hold my tapestry and embroidery needles. Some of these cases are clear, which let me check the needle sizes without opening them.
Vickie F. Starkey, Georgia

A Quick Glue Applicator

To make a quick glue applicator for tight spots, place no more than ½ cup of craft glue into an envelope. Seal envelope and snip a corner to make a tip.

Cheryl LaTray, Connecticut

Picked Together

When making an afghan in strips, use smooth round toothpicks to hold the strips in place while you crochet them together.

Coral Titus, Florida

Glue Swizzler

I use a coffee stirrer from a popular fast food chain as a gluing aid. The broad, flat side of it spreads the glue evenly and the narrow edge makes an even, thin line. Once the glue dries, it peels right off the stick.

Barbara Hilpertshauser, Connecticut

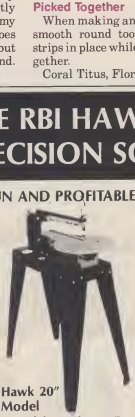
Twenty dollars will be paid for every original craft tip we publish. Send your idea today to Sharing Craft Know-How, Crafts, P.O. Box 1790, News Plaza, Peoria, IL 61656. ■

THE RBI HAWK FAMILY OF PRECISION SCROLL SAWS

MAKES SCROLL SAWING FUN AND PROFITABLE

Let the RBI Hawk family of Precision Scroll Saws unlock the creativity in you and let you become the woodcrafter you want to be. Use your Hawk to cut out names, wooden toys, cutouts for tole painting, silhouettes, inlays, christmas ornaments, miniatures, key rings, trivet baskets, the list is limitless! It will let your woodcraft ability expand beyond just assembling pre-cut pieces; your imagination is free to create as you see it.

We built the quality into the Hawk the the pro's demand, yet kept it simple enough for a beginner to use. Scroll sawing is a great way to get the whole family involved, the RBI Hawk is easier to use and safer than a bandsaw or jig saw and is much more versatile.



Hawk 20" Model

Four Models to Choose From

There is a Hawk suited to your needs from the Hawk 12 to the Hawk 26 with financing available. Try one in your shop for 30 days without risk and see how enjoyable and profitable scroll sawing with the RBI Hawk can be for you.

What Makes One Of The RBI HAWKS The Precision Scroll Saw For You?

1. **We give you everything you need to get started-FREE** RBI Pattern Pack, 72 **FREE** Blades (1 dozen of each of our 6 sizes), **FREE** RBIdeas subscription. All you need is the wood!
2. **30 Day Guarantee of Satisfaction**-Use your RBI Hawk for 30 days without risk.
3. **Full 1 Year Warranty From Date of Purchase.**
4. **Financing Available**-Through the RBI Revolving Charge Plan.
5. **Scroller's Hotline**-If you have any questions about your saw or scrolling just call us and talk to another scroller.

Send Coupon Today!

rbi MADE IN USA SINCE 1948 INDUSTRIES INC.

RBI, Inc.
1801 Vine
P.O. Box 369
Harrisonville
MO 64701

☐ **Yes.** Put me on your mailing list to receive information. I want to know more about RBI's Hawk Scroll Saws.

RBI, 1801 Vine, P.O. Box 369, Harrisonville, MO 64701

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

©1986 **RBI**ndustries, inc. C-26

FREE 30 DAY TRIAL! SEND FOR THE FREE FACT KIT TODAY!

FREE Project Sheets Exclusively for Crafts Readers

These designs will never appear in any book!

Lil' Cooped Up
A maker of fine patterns

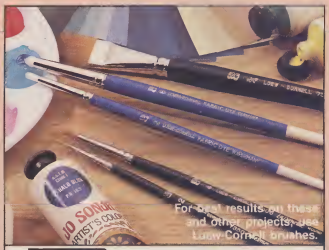
Project No. 28801
PO Box 1612
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 226-1517

THE VILLAGE CRAFT SHOP
A maker of fine canvas products

Project No. 28802
R.D. #1, Box 444
Oley, PA 19547
(215) 987-3632

J. B. Wood Products
A maker of fine wood products

Project No. 28803
PO Box 3084
South Attleboro, MA 02703
(617) 226-3217



LOEW CORNELL

563 Chestnut Avenue
Teaneck, NJ 07666-2490
(201) 836-7070

To receive your FREE project sheets, send a self-addressed stamped envelope directly to the company addresses listed with the designs pictured above and indicate project number. **Note: Save this page to use as your project color guide.**

Look for exciting new projects in the next issue of Crafts!

Chroma Acrylics, Inc. **Manufacturer of Jo Sonja's® Artists' Colors**

Doll stands much taller than actual size of 17" in height.

Mirror includes at no additional charge.

That magical moment when a girl looks into a mirror
and sees a young woman looking back...

Prom Dress

An enchanting porcelain collector doll recreating a famous *Saturday Evening Post* cover by

Norman Rockwell

No other illustrator of his time portrayed the American way of life more touchingly than Norman Rockwell. He made our ordinary moments special—and our special moments unforgettable.

And now, from one of Norman Rockwell's most memorable *Saturday Evening Post* covers, comes PROM DRESS – a remarkable new porcelain collector doll officially authorized by *The Saturday Evening Post*...and issued exclusively by the Danbury Mint.

A doll with character and charm!

Just like the real teenager Norman Rockwell depicted in his classic 1949 cover painting, this enchanting **doll** captures that once-in-a-lifetime moment when a young girl poises on the brink of womanhood – a bobby soxer, about to emerge as "belle of the ball" in her very first formal gown.

It's a dream of a dress – yards of shimmering satin and frothy tulle – and she can't quite believe it's really hers! Holding it up in front of the mirror, she tries to imagine how she will look on prom night...wondering if she's pretty enough to wear such a beautiful dress. Can the fresh-scrubbed tomboy she sees in the glass dare to wear this fairy tale creation?

(continued on back)

Her satin ruffled gown sparkles with silver-glitter polka dots.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 456 NORWALK, CONN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

THE DANBURY MINT
47 Richards Avenue
P.O. Box 5280
Norwalk, Connecticut 06856-9915

ead. Give in to the
of Wintuk® and Sayelle.®
quality knitting and
arns at a value price.
ey're America's favorites.
& SAYELLE® YARNS
E IRRESISTIBLE.

DU PONT

The doll's facial features are individually hand-painted.

Just look at the doll's expression – so lifelike you want to reach out and give her a reassuring hug. And now you can, because this irresistibly appealing teenager is an exquisite porcelain doll – your very own to treasure and enjoy.

Superbly sculpted

The Danbury Mint turned to Judy Belle, one of the most talented contemporary doll sculptors, to make this doll true to Rockwell's original. The result is breathtaking! The mixed emotions which played across the girl's face at the instant she glimpsed herself in the mirror have been perfectly recreated in the doll's expression. It's as if she had stepped straight from the canvas!

Crafted of fine bisque porcelain

The head, arms and legs are crafted of fine bisque porcelain. Each doll's lovely facial features are individually hand-painted to achieve a natural, lifelike beauty rarely seen in dolls today. And her casually upswept blond hair is styled by hand.

The doll's attire and prom dress are completely hand-tailored!

Every detail of the doll's attire has been authentically fashioned and tailored by hand. The denim jeans... the plaid shirt... white bobby socks and classic brown loafers... even the handkerchief in her back pocket! The prom dress itself is a confection of satin ruffles and tiers of crisp tulle – the white skirt sparkles with silver-glitter polka dots. And the doll also comes with a custom display stand, plus a 15" x 6", fully-framed standing mirror – included at no extra charge.

A unique collector value

This beautiful recreation from Norman Rockwell's famous illustration is offered exclusively by the Danbury Mint... at the affordable price of just $125, payable in four monthly installments of $31.25 each. This is a remarkable value. Dolls of comparable complexity and detail – on the rare occasion when they can be found – are often considerably more expensive.

Satisfaction guaranteed

Your complete satisfaction is guaranteed. If you are not delighted with your doll, you may return her within thirty days for replacement or refund.

You need send no money now, simply complete and return the Reservation Application. Because we expect an enthusiastic response to this offer, we advise you to act without delay to ensure the earliest possible delivery.

She carries her own cloth handkerchief in her back pocket.

The Danbury Mint • 47 Richards Avenue • Norwalk, Conn. 06857

© 1987 MBI
© 1987 The Curtis Publishing Co.

RESERVATION APPLICATION

The Danbury Mint
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

Prom Dress

Please return promptly.

Please accept my reservation for *PROM DRESS*, an enchanting new collector doll recreating the teenage girl from a classic *Saturday Evening Post* cover. The doll will be expertly crafted of fine bisque porcelain, hand-painted and hand-tailored.

I need send no money now. I will pay for the doll in four convenient installments of $31.25 each*, the first being billed before shipment of my doll. If I am not satisfied, I may return my doll within thirty days for a replacement or refund.

*Plus $1.25 per installment for shipping and handling.

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____

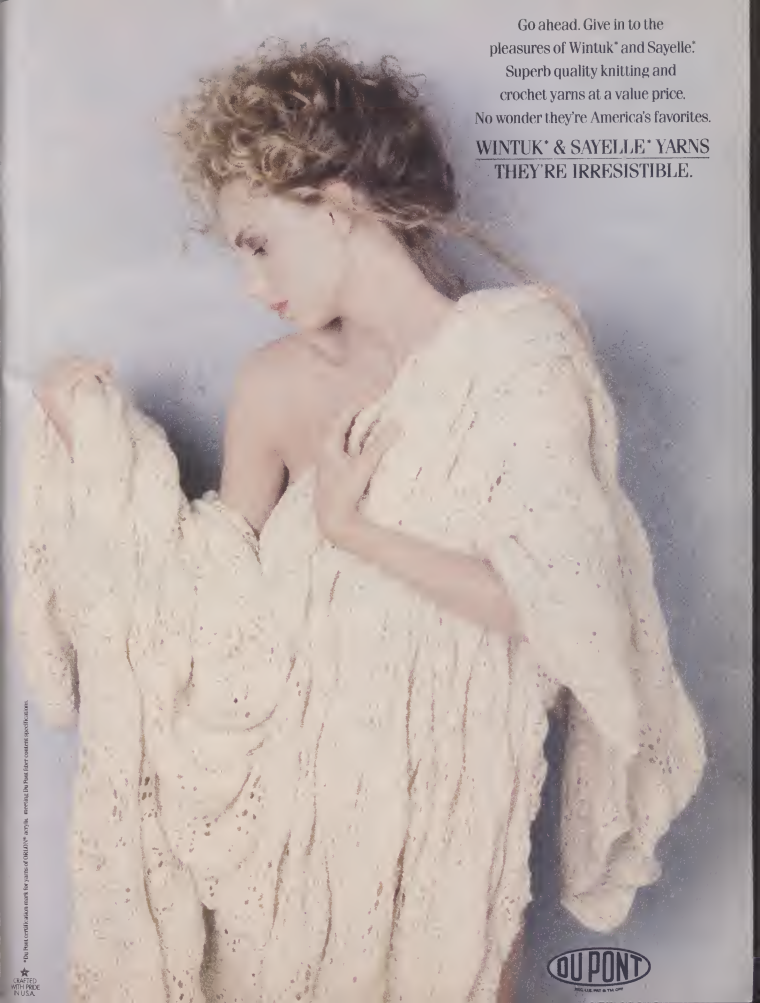
State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check here if you want each monthly installment charged to your: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

_____
Credit Card Number Expiration Date

Signature _____
Allow eight to twelve weeks after payment for shipment.

X27


Go ahead. Give in to the
pleasures of Wintuk* and Sayelle.*
Superb quality knitting and
crochet yarns at a value price.
No wonder they're America's favorites.
WINTUK* & SAYELLE* YARNS
THEY'RE IRRESISTIBLE.
DU PONT
WINTUK AND SAYELLE

Sweetheart Silhouettes

Made in pairs or singles, our whimsical wood valentines will convey a heartfelt message all year long. You can teach your students a variety of techniques with fun-to-use stenciling tools and precut paper figures. Working with wood and paint will appeal to both boys and girls, and Moms will be extra-pleased with this quality project.

By Cindy Groom Harry

LET YOUR STUDENTS make a valentine that's attractive, worthwhile, and lasting. Working with wood, paper, paint, and fabric offers varied learning skills that are sure to please all your students.

The precut paper silhouettes of old-fashioned boys and girls are available in 16 designs. Stencil Pencils are tools that look like miniature rubber stamps and are available in a wide selection of patterns.

We made our silhouette hearts in pairs, using a medium paint color on one heart and a lighter shade or white on the second heart. Choose corresponding boy-girl silhouettes and glue them facing each other to make a matched couple. For the background, we chose the heart stencil and used contrasting paint for stenciling.

KID TESTED!
For Ages: All
Approximate Cost Per Project: 95¢
Approximate Class Time: 45 minutes

Planning:

1. Read all instructions and make samples.

2. Cut desired number of eyelet and ribbon lengths.

3. Separate silhouettes into groups according to design.

4. Prepare front table with supplies.

5. To prepare paint, pour into margarine containers and place on separate tables.

Plug glue gun in a few minutes before students arrive. *Note:* Do not let students use glue gun. Only the teacher or adult

(Continued on Page 127)

Materials:

For Each Heart

Wood heart*, 3½-inch

Silhouette*, precut, black, 2-inch

Paints*, acrylic: mauve; light mauve; pink; white; dusty blue; light blue

Paintbrush*, medium size, one per paint color

Stencil pencil*, one set per eight to 10 students

Ribbon*, satin picot: ¼-inch, color to match paint, 8 inches; velvet: 1-inch, any color, 2 inches per color

Eyelet*, gathered, 1-inch, white, 12 inches

Glue*, one each per two students: thick white craft; stick

Hot glue gun* (optional)

Miscellaneous items: scissors; typing paper; paper plate per student; paper towels; bucket of water; margarine container per each paint color

*Mangelsen's wood hearts, Tree Toy's Wee Heirloom Silhouettes, Delta Ceramcoat paints, Grumbacher Keepsake brushes, Lehman Stencil Pencils, Lion ribbon, Wright's eyelet, Aleene's Tacky glue and Glue Stick, and Emhart's Thermogrip glue gun were used in the sample projects.

DMC has an Embroidery Floss color for every way you view the world.

Among our 360 colors are 46 shades of blue. Forty variations of red. And 40 shades of brown.

Our vast selection is only one reason why needlecraft designers use our Floss color numbering system when recommending colors.

Another is that our Embroidery Floss is made of 100% long-staple cotton for strength and quality. And it is double mercerized to create a brilliant luster. All this would make the competition turn 81 shades of green, if they could.

So no matter how you look at the world, see more of it with DMC Embroidery Floss, the world's finest. And you'll see a world of difference.

For your **FREE chart** *of this "Down on the Farm" design, send a* **stamped** *self-addressed envelope to: The DMC Corporation, Farm Chart, Dept. C2, 107 Trumbull Street, Elizabeth, NJ 07206.*

Apple Blosso

m Airbrushing

Give your bedroom a coordinated look that's as refreshing as apple blossoms in spring! If you can stencil, you can airbrush this bedding ensemble with its brilliantly shaded flowers, matching lampshade, tin bowl, tablecloth, and candlesnuffer holder.

Introduction by Peggy Caldwell
Designs by Lindy Brown

HAS IT ACTUALLY been one year since *Crafts* introduced you to airbrushing with Lindy Brown? My, how time flies when we're painting!

For years the airbrush has had a mystique about it. Many crafters feel you must have talent to use an airbrush, but it is one of the simplest ways to stencil and paint. You can paint from a fine line to the side of your house!

Lindy used the airbrush to stencil this beautiful bedroom set. She's painted apple blossoms on sheets, pillowcases, a tablecloth, lampshade, candlesnuffer holder, and a tin bowl, which is perfect for holding your favorite potpourri. *Editor's note:* If you like the design and are an avid cross stitcher, turn to page 16 for cross stitch apple blossoms on bed and bath items.

There are a few rules to remember when airbrushing. Keep your airbrush clean. Learn how to take it apart and put it back together again. You must keep it in the best possible working order.

All types of paint can be used in an airbrush: acrylics, dyes, watercolor, tempera, gouache, oils, and alkyds. Keep your paints thin—several thin coats are better than one heavy application of paint.

Materials:

For Each Project

Airbrush*, dual action

Airbrush cleaner*

Paintbrush*, liner, No. 2/0

Stencil film*, roll

Permanent pen*, black

Stencil adhesive*

Varnish, waterbase, satin finish

For the Lamp and Bedding

Lampshade supplies*: paper, off-white, precut to fit 5-inch top ring and 12-inch bottom ring; top ring, 5-inch diameter; bottom ring, 12-inch diameter

Lamp base*, crystal, 17-inch

Sheets, nude peach, ecru, or off-white: set of desired size; top sheet, twin, with 5-inch eyelet ruffle

Pillowcases, to match set of sheets

Paints*, airbrush: fluorescent pink; pink; burgundy; medium blue; light green; brown; covering white

Ribbon, grosgrain, 1⅔ yards each: 3/16-inch, burgundy; 1-inch, off-white

Tacky glue

For the Bowl and Candlesnuffer Holder

Paints*, acrylic, jar: flesh; chocolate fudge; holly green; folk art blue; rosy mauve; sno-white

Bowl, tin*, pedestal, 7-inch

Candlesnuffer*, tin

Plaque, wooden, 13¾x5¼ inches

Peg, wooden, 1¾-inch, ¼-inch diameter

Metal primer, spray

Hot glue gun

Sawtooth hanger

Miscellaneous items: paper towels; vinegar; container of water; iron; masking tape; pressing cloth; craft knife with small blade; glass pane; sandpaper; ruler; drill with ¼-inch bit; pencil; tracing paper

Note: Full-size stencil patterns are given in the Special Pattern Section.

*Badger 100 LGIL Action Airbrush, airbrush cleaner, and stencil film; Robert Simmons Tole Master TM51 brush; Pentel permanent pen, black No. MF50; Blair stencil adhesive; Mainely Shades lamp and lamp shade supplies; Deka Perm Air airbrush paint; DecoArt Softee brushing jar acrylic paints; and Classic Works bowl and candlesnuffer were used in the sample projects.

For ordering information on supplies to make the lamp shade and to order the base, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Mainely Shades, Dept. CM, 100 Gray Rd., Falmouth, ME 04105.

Instructions:

1. Use the black permanent pen to trace the patterns in the pattern section onto the stencil film. Trace straight lines along the bottom and right side on each stencil for line registers when lining up stencils. You will have four layers of stencils for each design. Number each stencil.

For Stencil No. 1, trace the entire outer edge, including dashed lines, of each bud and flower.

For Stencil No. 2, trace all the solid pink areas in the flowers and buds, including dashed lines, which are placement lines.

For Stencil No. 3, trace the branches.

For Stencil No. 4, trace the leaves and leaf buds.

Trace the heart template onto a separate piece of stencil film.

2. *To draw the stencil pattern for the tablecloth,* trace the center flowers and branch onto tracing paper. Position traced design over the pattern in the pattern section so the branch with buds is at a right angle to flowers and the branches join smoothly; trace. Repeat for other side of flowers to form an L shaped design that extends about 12 inches each side of the center point.

Follow Step 1 to transfer design to stencil film.

3. Using a craft knife, cut out each stencil on top of glass, pulling knife toward you. Without lifting blade, turn sheet and knife for curves and corners.

When all stencils are cut, line them up, using the line registers, and hold them up to light. If stencils do not line up, recut them or remark line registers.

4. Mix all acrylic paints and varnish with water to the consistency of 2% milk. Follow manufacturer's instructions to change color and clean airbrush as needed.

5. *To prepare the tin bowl* for airbrushing, use vinegar and primer and follow manufacturer's instructions.

Using airbrush, lightly mist inside and top half of outside of bowl with flesh acrylic paint. Spray four light coats. Repeat to spray bottom half of outside of bowl with rosy mauve.

6. *To prepare the plaque,* lightly pencil an X approximately 1 inch from the left edge and 2 inches from the top of the plaque front. Using a ¼-inch bit, drill a ¼-inch-deep hole at the X.

Use airbrush to basecoat plaque and peg with flesh acrylic paint. Let dry, sand, and recoat. Let dry and glue peg into plaque.

Dilute varnish with water to a 2% milk consistency and spray tin candlesnuffer.

7. *To make the tablecloth and ruffled pillowcase,* prewash all linens. Cut the following pieces from the twin top sheet. From the bottom, unruffled edge, cut a 45-inch square *for the tablecloth.* From the top, ruffled edge, cut a rectangle 25 inches from the gathering seam of the ruffle and 41 inches between selvages *for the pillowcase.*

For the tablecloth, turn under edge ⅛ inch then ⅞ inch and hem. Repeat for each edge, mitering corners.

For the ruffled pillowcase, fold rectangle in half with wrong sides together to make a 25x20½-inch piece. Using a ¼-inch seam allowance, sew across end and down long edge and ruffle ends. Turn wrong side out. Sew a ⅜-inch seam across end and along long edge to enclose first seam allowance. Turn right side out and press.

(Continued on Page 130)

Apple Blossom Cross Sti

A good design is worth repeating, and when the concept is taken from the best designer of them all—Mother Nature—success is guaranteed! If you love the apple blossoms from "Painter's Palette" on page 14, but feel more comfortable with a needle, you'll adore this ensemble for your bed and bath!

By Carol Krob

CREATE A YEAR-ROUND aura of spring with these elegant and graceful apple blossoms for bed and bath linens, curtain tie-backs, and a stunning matching lampshade. Based on Lindy Brown's airbrushed apple blossoms ("Painter's Palette" on page 14), I adapted the design into a series of cross stitch patterns, suitable for this elegant boudoir ensemble.

tching

For the stitchery, I chose soft, dusty shades of rose, highlighted them on some projects with blending filament and, on the lampshade and tiebacks, added lovely little glass beads. You'll enjoy working on a variety of surfaces for this collection: evenweave bands on the bath linens, perforated paper inset in the shade, prefinished evenweave for the tiebacks, and waste canvas on the pillowcase. You can cross stitch on almost any evenweave surface!

Instructions:

1. Follow these general instructions to stitch the projects:

• Each square on the Stitch Graph in the pattern section represents a square of evenweave fabric or perforated paper. The symbols correspond to the colors given in the Color Key.

• To locate centers, follow arrows on the graph and count squares on the fabric. Count up and over to the left, when appropriate, to begin stitching.

• Use 18-inch strands of floss or thread for all stitching unless otherwise instructed. To begin, hold a tail of floss at the back of the fabric and anchor it with your first few stitches. End threads and begin new ones by weaving under stitches on the back.

• Refer to the Stitch Chart given below for stitch instructions. *Note:* When stitching on waste canvas or perforated paper, use the stab stitch method, pulling needle and thread completely through fabric or paper each time.

Materials:

For All Projects

Embroidery floss*: dark rose (3687); medium rose (3688); light rose (3689); pale pink (225); dark brown (801); light brown (434); blue (517); medium green (562); light green (563)

Tapestry needle, No. 24

For The Bath Ensemble

Bath accessories*, terrycloth, ecru, with 14-count evenweave bands: bath towel, 24x46-inch with 4-inch band; hand towel, 16x26-inch with 3-inch band; washcloth, 12-inch square with 2-inch band

For The Pillowcase

Pillowcase, ecru, untrimmed

Waste canvas, 14-count, 15x3½ inches

For The Lampshade And Tiebacks

Decorator lamp shade*, ecru, with 6½-inch-diameter perforated paper insert; base of choice *for the lamp*

Ribband®*, scallop-edge, 1⅞-inch, 14-count, ecru, 1½ yards *per pair of tiebacks*

Blending filament*: fuchsia (024); pink (007); pearl (032); green (008); blue (006); brown (022); copper (021)

Beads*, seed, glass, copper (330)

Crewel needle, No. 10

White quilting thread

Plastic rings, ½-inch, ecru, four *per pair of tiebacks*

Miscellaneous items: scissors; ruler; pencil; thread; tweezers; pressing cloth; iron

Note: Stitch Graphs and Color Keys are given in the Special Pattern Section.

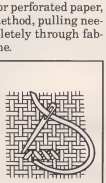
*DMC embroidery floss, Charles Craft bath ensemble, Wood World lampshade and base, Ribband® from The Finish Line, Balger blending filament, and MPR Associates glass beads were used in the sample projects.

Stitch Chart

Evenweave Fabric

Cross Stitch

Stitch from left to right, then cross back.



Backstitch

Stitch back to meet prior stitch.

Beaded Half Cross

Up at lower left, slide on bead, down at upper right.

Perforated Paper

Cross Stitch

Stitch from lower left to upper right; cross back.

Backstitch

Stitch back horizontally, vertically, or diagonally.

Beaded Half Cross

Up at A, add bead, down at B, stitching from left to right.

Waste Canvas

Cross Stitch

Stitch over two horizontal or vertical threads.

2. *To stitch the bath ensemble,* follow Step 1 and the appropriate Stitch Graph and Color Key to work the design centered on the evenweave band of each item. *Note:* Because items will be laundered often, secure your beginning and ending threads well.

Use two strands of dark brown to work backstitches and straight stitches in flower centers and one strand to backstitch around petals.

Use two strands of light brown to backstitch twigs. Press embroidery on the wrong side.

3. *To stitch the pillowcase,* wash it to remove sizing and press well.

Baste waste canvas to pillowcase front, slightly above and parallel to hem.

Follow Steps 1 and 2 to stitch the same design as the hand towel, working over two strands of the waste canvas.

When embroidery is complete, place a damp cloth over the right side of the stitched area for about 10 minutes. Remove cloth.

Use tweezers to pull out the waste canvas threads. Cover with a dry cloth and press.

4. *To stitch the lampshade,* measure and mark the center on the wrong or rough side of the perforated paper insert.

Follow Step 1 and the appropriate graph to work the design centered on the paper.

Use three 12-inch strands of floss and one 12-inch strand of the appropriate blending filament to work cross stitches.

Work backstitches and straight stitches in flower centers with three strands of dark brown floss and one strand of brown blending filament. Backstitch around petals with two strands of dark brown floss.

Use quilting thread in the crewel needle to attach beads individually with half cross stitches where indicated on graph.

5. *To stitch the tiebacks,* cut Ribband® into two equal lengths. Mark the center of each.

Follow Step 1 for general instructions. Refer to the washcloth graph to stitch the three blossoms centered on the right half of one piece of Ribband and the left half of the other piece. Using 12-inch lengths, cross stitch the design and backstitch and make straight stitches at the flower centers with two strands of floss and one strand of blending filament.

Use the extension graph to stitch a leaf cluster at both ends of flower patterns.

Using dark brown floss, backstitch around the petals with one strand.

Use quilting thread in the crewel needle to attach beads individually with half cross stitches as indicated on graph.

Press the wrong side of each tieback and hem ends. Sew a plastic ring to each end. ■

Robert Simmons

Tole Master

35 YEARS OF AMERICAN BRUSHMAKING

for the discriminating tole artist

T85 Round
Sizes 3/0 2/0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 12

T67 Filbert
Sizes 2 4 6 8 10 12

T60S Chisel Blender
Sizes 2 4 6 8 10 12 14

T60 Flat Shader
Sizes 0 1 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 20

T57 Angle Shader
Sizes 1/8 1/4 3/8 1/2 5/8 3/4

T55 Flat Glaze
Sizes ½ ¾ 1 1½

T52 Oval Mop
Sizes 1/2 3/4

T51 Liner
Sizes 10/0 2/0 0 1 2 4 6

T50 Script
Sizes 0 1 2 4 6

T47 Fan
Sizes 2 4

Made in the USA

ROBERT SIMMONS, INC. 45 WEST 18TH STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10011

Better Homes and Gardens® CRAFTS CLUB

AMERICA'S #1 CRAFTS CLUB BRINGS YOU THE BIGGEST AND BEST CRAFTS BARGAIN

CRAFTS 4 BOOKS

FOR ONLY $1.00 each

Plus shipping and handling with membership

3295 (Hardcover)

6291 (Hardcover)

8569 (Softcover)

9940 (Hardcover)

1784 (Hardcover)

8999 (Softcover)

1960 (Softcover)

7342 (Hardcover)

4384 (Hardcover)

3612 (Hardcover)

8326 (Hardcover)

9315 (Softcover)

The best books...the newest crafts ...and the most wonderful ideas! Only from Better Homes and Gardens® Crafts Club...America's #1 source of quality crafts. So if you love creating beautiful crafts, take advantage of this Special Introductory Bargain.

Just complete and mail the card below now.

5339 (Hardcover)

2287 (Hardcover)

5340 (Hardcover)

2656 (Softcover)

9281 (Hardcover)

3292 (Hardcover)

6008 (Hardcover)

1588 (Softcover)

4168 (Hardcover)

8357 (Hardcover)

9603 (Hardcover)

CRAFTS CLUB EXCLUSIVES!

Only the Crafts Club can offer you so many irresistible projects created exclusively for our members.

2887 (Hardcover)

See other side for 17 more great selections.

29-916

CRAFTS MAGAZINE

Better Homes and Gardens® CRAFTS CLUB

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY BARGAIN

4 Crafts Books for only $1 each with membership

Please enroll me as a Member of Better Homes and Gardens® Crafts Club and send me the 4 books indicated by the numbers I have filled in below. Bill me only $1.00 each plus shipping and handling. I understand the Membership Plan as described on the other side and agree to buy two books or kits at Club prices plus shipping and handling (and sales tax where applicable) during the next year. Thereafter, my Membership may be canceled either by me or the Crafts Club at any time. All orders are subject to routine credit approval. 30163

Signature _____

Your Guarantee: If for any reason you are not satisfied with the introductory shipment, you may return your 4 books within two weeks. Your Membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Please check one: ☐ **First-time crafter** ☐ **Beginner/Intermediate** ☐ **Intermediate/Advanced**

Name _____ (please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

This offer valid in the United States only. Your enrollment is subject to acceptance by Better Homes and Gardens® Crafts Club. This offer expires Sept. 30, 1988. © Copyright Meredith Corporation 1986 All Rights Reserved.

W/S '88

Better Homes and Gardens® CRAFTS CLUB

JUST LOOK AT ALL THE BENEFITS YOU'LL RECEIVE AS A MEMBER OF AMERICA'S #1 CRAFTS CLUB!

4 BOOKS FOR ONLY $1 each

3296 (Hardcover)

6589 (Hardcover)

6292 (Hardcover)

4385 (Hardcover)

8854 (Softcover)

5725 (Hardcover)

9638 (Softcover)

2846 (Hardcover)

4785 (Softcover)

2820 (Hardcover)

2292 (Hardcover)

4383 (Hardcover)

5341 (Hardcover)

8992 (Hardcover)

6590 (Hardcover)

6591 (Hardcover)

FOUR EXCITING CRAFTS BOOKS Choose any 4 of the crafts books you see in this ad for only $1.00 each (plus shipping and handling). If you're not satisfied, just return your introductory books within 10 days, cancel your membership and owe nothing.

ONE-OF-A-KIND DISCOUNTS As a Club member, you're assured special low prices on our huge selection of crafts books, kits and accessories.

FREE CRAFTS CATALOG You'll receive your FREE Crafts Catalog 13 times a year (about every 4 weeks), plus two more Special Mailings. It's packed with over 70 great choices plus the "Editors' Choice"—a project-filled book specially selected and developed by our crafts experts.

THE BEST CHOICES If you want the Editors' Choice, do nothing. We'll send it to you automatically. Otherwise, tell us what you want, or don't want, by mailing your Reply Card by the given date.

LEISURELY SHOP-AT-HOME CONVENIENCE Sit back and relax as you browse through your monthly Catalog. There's no rush…because you always have 10 days to make your choice. If your Club Catalog is ever delayed and you receive an Editors' Choice without having had at least 10 days to decide, just return it for full credit, at our expense.

THE EASIEST CLUB AGREEMENT As a Crafts Club member, you can pick and choose what you want, when you want. All you agree to buy is just 2 books or kits over the next year from among the hundreds of selections you'll be offered. (A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.) After that, your Membership may be canceled by you or the Crafts Club at any time.

EXCLUSIVE DOUBLE GUARANTEE

Your guarantee of satisfaction If you are not completely satisfied with any of the 4 crafts books, simply return them within 2 weeks. Your membership will be canceled, and you'll owe nothing. Of course, as a member you may *always* return any book or kit if you're not satisfied, and owe nothing.

Your guarantee of quality You are assured that the crafts projects in your 4 introductory books—as well as all the books and kits you'll receive through your membership—are carefully selected by crafts experts. Each project is chosen because it is the best and most creative of its kind—guaranteed to provide you with hours of enjoyment and a finished product you can be proud of.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 10 DES MOINES, IOWA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Better Homes and Gardens® CRAFTS CLUB
1716 LOCUST STREET
P.O. BOX 4724
DES MOINES, IOWA 50380-4724

9608 (Hardcover)

See other side for 24 more great books.

HOW TO TURN *YOUR* SPARE HOURS INTO $1,200 A WEEK!

Now . . . you can start your own profitable *PVC Furniture* business for less than $50

Yes, it's true! Demand for PVC Furniture is building fast. Everywhere. That's why it's the ideal home-based business . . . *your ground floor opportunity* for immediate big cash profits. And right now—*today*—you can start making excellent earnings.

Attractive, versatile PVC Furniture is used both indoors and outdoors. For offices, recreation rooms, resorts, motels, homes, gardens, apartments, condos, parks, you-name-it. It won't rot, chip, warp, peel, or ever need painting. It's easier to work with than wood or metal, and is much easier to care for. Yet it adds a touch of casual elegance to any area. That's why this uniquely beautiful furniture is in such demand.

You'll smile when you discover how easy it is to put together *chairs, tables, love seat, couch, chaise lounge, swing sets, pick-up side rails, wood stacker, recreation items, kids' things and much, much more!*

And to make it *a snap* for you to jump on this profit bandwagon, you can have a complete starter guide. It's called *How to Build PVC Furniture For Profits* . . . your detailed road map to success.

HERE'S A PEEK AT WHAT YOU'LL GET:

- ✓ over 24 easy-to-follow plans and diagrams for all the top sellers (not just 4 or 6—*more than 2 dozen!*)
- ✓ how to easily assemble PVC Furniture beginning with no more than a simple hand saw & measuring tape.
- ✓ how to start for *under $50*
- ✓ national sources of materials
- ✓ how to get PVC Pipe FREE
- ✓ cushion and sling patterns
- ✓ promotion and advertising tips
- ✓ 8 proven ways to make money with PVC Furniture
- ✓ dozens of photos, drawings, illustrations
- ✓ and for you do-it-yourselfers . . . how to save a bundle of money making fancy PVC Furniture just for yourself
- ✓ FREE $10 Special Report, now included, tells how to easily and quickly bend PVC for latest "hi-tech" look. This breakthrough technique has been privately developed over the past 4 years. *It's Free to you now, if you hurry.*
- ✓ PLUS a Special Business Start-Up Section at *no extra cost to you!* Condensed from my 20+ years helping beginners to get started in their own businesses.
- ✓ PLUS *FREE VALUABLE DISCOUNT COUPONS* from 4 National PVC Suppliers (A $50 value! *Yours Free!*)
- ✓ PLUS news on a hot new PVC Sideline that could bring you an additional $49,500 yearly! (Never before revealed.)
- ✓ And *SO MUCH MORE*

BIGGER & BETTER THAN EVER
More plans · ideas · hints · tips · all to help you make more money!

Absolutely no special knowledge or education—no experience—is needed. Men, women, young and old alike can make beautiful PVC Furniture. There's no lengthy, hard-to-follow courses to take. No costly, time consuming programs. Start right away. It's easy . . . quick . . . clean and fun. An *ideal* family business. Spare time or full time.

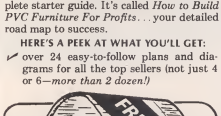
Start now! Turn your spare hours into big cash profits. The same way tens of thousands of folks all over the world have done.

Yes, there's still plenty of room for you in this "hold-on-to-your-hat" business. So why not join all those winners who are happily bringing in up to $1200—and more—weekly in their spare time? You'll be glad you did . . . *or your money back.*

You risk nothing! To prove to you that you can make sensational spare-time money, you have my full 12 month Iron-Clad Guarantee. If you're not delighted in every way, just return the material and . . . I'LL BUY IT BACK! And you keep the valuable coupons, plus the new Free $10 Special Report. (That's *5 times* your money back!) Fair enough?

OK! Mail the No-Risk Coupon to me today. All your materials, Starter Guide, Business Start-Up Techniques, FREE BONUS, FREE Discount Coupons—*everything* will be sent to you immediately. Don't wait. *Order now* while there's still time!

Allen Owen
Owen Company
Battle Ground, WA 98604



Complete plans and instructions for a Giant 8'x 12' Greenhouse will be included for all who order early.

Look At These Exciting Features

Made completely from PVC and plastic—no wood to rot, or metal to rust • easy to construct; disassemble/move • sturdy proven quonset design • modern materials • inexpensive—under $150 to build (compare to others selling at $700) attractive, professional appearance • portable • anyone can build • can also be used for storage/garden sheds

Huge Income Potential!

This valuable bonus is included FREE of extra charge when you order *How To Build PVC Pipe Furniture For Profits* today

Read what others say...

"Received your Starter Materials and I'm well pleased. Orders are coming in right along. Just received a $700 order from a nursing home. Thanks a million!

S A. Plastics Co., Illinois

"Yours is one of the most interesting and complete guides I've ever seen. I wouldn't take *10 times* what I paid! I'm now enjoying the profits. Thank you!"

W.G., Missouri

"Just had to write...last year we took in *nearly $400,000!* We're grateful we discovered you and ordered our Starter-Guide. You've been a greater help than you'll ever know."

W. Vaughn, Calif.

"One super weekend this Spring we netted $1,758.00! All thanks to Allen Owen. What fun."

R.I., Florida

Rush to: Owen Company, Dept. F25
Battle Ground, Washington 98604

OK Allen, count me in! Send my Risk-Free starter materials immediately. Be sure to include my BONUS Greenhouse Plans Section, BONUS Business Start-Up Section, FREE Valuable Discount Coupon Pak and FREE $10 Special Report. I must be thrilled or my money back—*Pronto!*

☐ Enclosed is $17 for everything complete.

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Charge my ___ VISA ___ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expires _____

Note: Your order is guaranteed same day, immediate personal attention. All packages are shipped via 1st Class U.S. Mail. (Outside U.S. only -- Money-Order, U.S. Funds and add $2. Thank you.)

© Photo Image Owen Co.

FOR VCR OWNERS WHO KNOW A TAKE ANY FOUR MOVIES,

PICK FROM OVER 200 MOVIES ON THESE TWO PAGES.

TOP GUN
4269162

THE SOUND OF MUSIC
0039472

BACK TO THE FUTURE
2114092

TITLE	SELECTION NUMBER
THE POSEIDON ADVENTURE	0570002
JULES AND JIM	7611142
THE GRAPES OF WRATH	0570182
BLUE VELVET	5150072
THE MORNING AFTER	5152052
DUCK SOUP	1024002
THE FLY (1986)	3617172
WAR OF THE WORLDS	2094252
OLIVER!	7760162
SOPHIE'S CHOICE	9754242
ELVIS ALOHA FROM HAWAII	3336012
FIRST BLOOD	6503092
A PASSAGE TO INDIA *	7743362
THE MONEY PIT	4120072
SWEET CHARITY	2181072
REAR WINDOW	2134052
COOL HAND LUKE	6173162
SHE WORE A YELLOW RIBBON	5504422
A MIRACLE ON 34TH STREET	6547092
THE STEPFATHER	1229302
THE OFFICIAL STORY	4611162
HEARTBREAK RIDGE	6289172
TRADING PLACES	2017232
MY FAIR LADY	3307512
MURPHY'S ROMANCE	1853482

TITLE	SELECTION NUMBER
CLEOPATRA	0579012
THE MOSQUITO COAST	6294022
THE STING	1025432
SUPERMAN II	6015182
THE MISSION	5303012
ALL QUIET ON THE WESTERN FRONT	1026162
THE LION IN WINTER	3162162
ON GOLDEN POND	0523072
PEGGY SUE GOT MARRIED	3629132
NATIONAL LAMPOON'S VACATION	6030442
NOTHING IN COMMON	6305072
TO LIVE AND DIE IN L.A.	7225942
THE GREAT MUPPET CAPER	0550382
WHITE NIGHTS	1814362
THE BISHOP'S WIFE	3160262
SHALL WE DANCE	3375012
CITIZEN KANE	5561112
KRAMER VS. KRAMER	1503262
THE JOLSON STORY	1849032
THE BROTHER FROM ANOTHER PLANET	7568172
BLUE HAWAII	0673002
THE GODFATHER PART II	0016072
LIFEFORCE	4812182

TITLE	SELECTION NUMBER
YENTL	0895292
PALE RIDER	6092272
CHARIOTS OF FIRE	6014432
THE LAST UNICORN	0685072
THE MAN WHO KNEW TOO MUCH (1956)	2132072
9 TO 5	0370982
THE RIGHT STUFF	6043142
THE GREEN BERETS	6239182
BONNIE & CLYDE	6872182
IT'S A WONDERFUL LIFE	3256052
48 HOURS	2072762
THE MUSIC MAN	6140712
GREASE	2074072
TO KILL A MOCKINGBIRD	1022282
THE SHINING	6103292
ANIMAL CRACKERS	1004042
M*A*S*H	0055382
FRIENDLY PERSUASION	8960162
SHANE	2072152
MR. MOM	7104182
MR. SMITH GOES TO WASHINGTON	1577192
THE SEVEN SAMURAI	3108212
POLICE ACADEMY IV	6306082
TRUE GRIT	2026532

TITLE	SELECTION NUMBER
ROCKY IV	3570462
LA STRADA *	1503262
THE BIG CHILL	1527382
PILLOW TALK	1503272
BEVERLY HILLS COP	2053362
STAR TREK—THE MOTION PICTURE	2035212
THE BOYS IN COMPANY C *	1529372
THE KILLING FIELDS	6089382
TOOTSIE	1509122
RADIO DAYS	6570072
WITNESS	4114052
REDS	2029032
THE JEWEL OF THE NILE	3571602
PRETTY IN PINK	4224282
ARTHUR	6024332
RE-ANIMATOR	4847172
LOVE STORY	2040882
CRAIG CLAIBORNE'S NY TIMES VIDEO COOKBOOK	6233062
ANNIE	1516132
PURPLE RAIN	5046012
GUNGA DIN	5927402
TAXI DRIVER *	1560192
DOUBLE INDEMNITY	2181042
FROM HERE TO ETERNITY	1917302

TITLE	SELECTION NUMBER
CHINATOWN	2025232
TIGHTROPE	6051292
JUMPIN' JACK FLASH	3627072
GOING MY WAY	1025082
ANGEL HEART	7595072
SOUTH PACIFIC	3506452
HOUSE OF GOD *	1812222
RED LORD	0033012
THE BLOODSUN WINDOW	4942032
A NIGHTMARE ON ELM STREET	3398232
THE AFRICAN QUEEN	0517362
THE LONGEST DAY	0577032
CHARIS OF THE HEART	5153042
SOUL MAN	5600032
THE BIRDS	1027312
THE FALCON AND THE SNOWMAN	4803222
THE KARATE KID	1710412
FOOTLOOSE	2019132
THE BEST YEARS OF OUR LIVES	3129342
CHILDREN OF A LESSER GOD	4294072
MAD MAX BEYOND THE THUNDERDOME	6089272
BLAZING SADDLES	0073482
WHITE CHRISTMAS	2072552
SOMETHING WILD	6023062
FRIZ FRIGHENIME'S LOUISIANA KITCHEN VOL. 1	0053002
KINGKONG (1933)	5952382
SKATEBOAD	1810242
A NIGHTMARE ON ELM STREET III	3432022
OVER THE TOP	6258382
THE EMPIRE STRIKES BACK	0010412
PLAY MISTY FOR ME	1033252
STAGECOACH	7113092
BLACK WIDOW	3638022
THE COTTON CLUB	3100602
HAKU-TAKU TAKU	7969162
PATTON	0043332
THE VERDICT	0785182
TO CATCH A THIEF	2050132
THE CAT IN THE HAT, OR SEUSS ON THE LOOSE	7313092
AN AMERICAN WEREWOLF IN LONDON	7140142

* NOT AVAILABLE IN BETA.

AN AMERICAN TAIL
2184042

FERRIS BUELLER'S DAY OFF
4273022

BLIND DATE
1953052

A lot of savvy VCR owners have been finding out how good our deal is. And how good our movies are. Just keep reading and you'll see for yourself four reasons why the CBS Video Club has the best deal around on the movies you want to own. And you can get in on that deal right here and now.

3547042

1 ANY FOUR MOVIES ONLY $2.49 EACH.

plus shipping-handling with membership

Seems too good to be true? Then take a good look at the listing above. We'll send you any four of over 200 terrific movies here for $2.49 each, plus shipping and handling, just for joining the Club now.

You can also order a fifth movie right now and save up to $60 more (see box at right). And that's only the beginning.

2 PAY NO MEMBERSHIP FEE.

Even with an upfront deal as good as ours, there's no membership fee. All we ask is that you buy six more movies at regular Club prices within the next three years—movies you'd probably buy anyway. Club prices currently range from $29.95 to $79.95, plus shipping and handling (extra-long films and specials may cost a bit more). Then you can start saving all over again with our Bonus Plan.

4297532

3 SAVE 50% WITH OUR BONUS PLAN.

Once you've bought six movies at regular Club prices, you can cancel your membership at any time. But most members prefer to keep buying from the Club. Because under our current generous Bonus Plan, each movie you buy allows you to take

GOOD DEAL WHEN THEY SEE ONE. JUST $2.49 EACH.

PLUS SHIPPING/HANDLING, WITH MEMBERSHIP

PICK FROM OVER 200 MOVIES ON THESE TWO PAGES.

TITLE	SELECTION NUMBER	TITLE	SELECTION NUMBER	TITLE	SELECTION NUMBER	TITLE	SELECTION NUMBER
RISKY BUSINESS	6003492	THE TRIP TO BOUNTIFUL	3225292	THE TEN COMMANDMENTS	2026202		
JAWS	1900862	SCARFACE (1983)	2168042	THE RULES OF THE GAME	3226802		
SUSPICION	3235182	HANNAH AND HER SISTERS	6517052	GANDHI ✱	1533542		
WUTHERING HEIGHTS	3126452	SUNSET BOULEVARD	2003452	STAR TREK II—THE WRATH OF KHAN	2012352		
FIGHT APACHE	3526532	SESAME STREET PRESENTS FOLLOW THAT BIRD	6117692	EXCALIBUR	6031027		
FANNY AND ALEXANDER	3112252	RAINBOW STEEL: STAR STEALER	6100362	A ROOM WITH A VIEW	3615012		
HOLIDAY INN	1035152	THE MUPPETS TAKE MANHATTAN	6923122	CAT BALLOU ✱	1545202		
STRIPES	1512542	CABARET	4001432	ON THE WATERFRONT	1625292		
THE QUIET MAN	4032122	THE VELVETEEN RABBIT	7903062	DRAMACING THE STONE	0894252		
BLADE RUNNER	3104032	RIGEBIRDS!	0563162	MY BEAUTIFUL LAUNDRETTE	5149012		
THE THIRD MAN	3264052	THE MISSISSIPPI SPIDER WOMAN	3187092	ALL ABOUT EVE	7606062		
TEN WOLF	4104152	RICHARD PRYOR LIVE ON THE SUNSET STRIP ✱	1603092	BUTCH CASSIDY AND THE SUNDANCE KID	0517632		
FLASHDANCE	2018272			GREMLINS	6082242		
VERTIGO	2136032			CLOSE ENCOUNTERS OF THE THIRD KIND	1516272		
LAWRENCE OF ARABIA ✱	1514372			GUYS AND DOLLS	3533562		
				THE MAGNIFICENT AMBERSONS	3347142		
				LEGAL EAGLES	2102022		
				CRITICAL CONDITION	4106022		
				I REMEMBER MAMA	3317022		
				DEATH WISH	2022712		
				CUJOON	3553872		
				THE FRENCH CONNECTION	0042002		
				PSYCHO	1013372		
				YOUNG FRANKENSTEIN	0631292		
				GIANT	6080182		
				FRIZZY'S HONOR	4802382		
				SATURDAY NIGHT FEVER	2020382		
				THE LIGHT OF DAY	4944012		
				CHARLIETTE'S WEB	2091102		
				FUNNY GIRL	1511262		
				THE GOD COUPLE	2066232		
				PORKY'S	0775372		
				A CHORUS LINE	3165432		
				HELLO, DOLLY	0609132		
				OKLAHOMA!	0354472		
				THE CARE BEARS MOVIE II	1852132		
				THE ROAD WARRIOR	6028712		
				SHORT CIRCUIT	3687012		
				FASBINO ARIZONA	3634582		
				A STREETCAR NAMED DESIRE	0515462		
				A SOLDIER'S STORY ✱	1733082		
				SUPERMAN III	6040472		

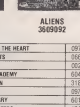
MANNEQUIN
3439052

THE COLOR PURPLE
6301032

STAND BY ME
1924192

THE KARATE KID II
1934972

THE GODFATHER
0000972



ALIENS
3609992

TITLE	SELECTION NUMBER	TITLE	SELECTION NUMBER	TITLE	SELECTION NUMBER	TITLE	SELECTION NUMBER
BACK TO SCHOOL	6524042	PLACES IN THE HEART	0978572				
A CLOCKWORK ORANGE	6004152	CITY LIGHTS	3669112				
IT HAPPENED ONE NIGHT	1854562	TOP HAT	0029562				
THE DEER HUNTER	2124152	POLICE ACADEMY	6049672				
THE BRIDGE ON THE RIVER KWAI	1606302	FASHIONUM	3181652				
JAMI FONDA'S NEW WORKOUT	5111242	BIG JAKE	2871212				
DR. STRANGELOVE ✱	1321022	DIRTY HARRY	6017572				
POUND PUPPIES	7903242	GHOSTBUSTERS	1742682				
VOLUNTEERS	6505642	SLAYWOOD ✱	3108182				
BODY HEAT	6020112	JAGGED EDGE	1813542				

another movie of equal value or less at 50% off. And we'll see to it that you always have plenty to choose from.

4 HUNDREDS OF HIT MOVIES.

About every four weeks (up to 13 times a year), we'll send you our *CBS Video Club Magazine*, reviewing our Director's Selection plus a wide choice of alternate movies. Including recent hits like *Aliens* and *The Color of Money*. Classics like *Patton* and *The African Queen*. And family favorites like *The Sound of Music* and *The Ten Commandments*.

In addition, up to four times a year, you may receive offers of special selections, usually at a discount off regular Club prices, for a total of up to 17 buying opportunities.

If you want the Director's Selection, don't do a thing. It will arrive automatically. If you prefer an alternate or none at all, just let us know by mailing the enclosed card by the date specified. (If you ever receive a tape before having had a full two weeks to decide, send it back at our expense.) You can also call us toll free with any questions or service requests.

Join today and we'll send your first four movies for just $2.49 each along with more details on how the Club works.

If you're not satisfied, return everything within 10 days for a full, prompt refund—no further obligation.

For faster service, use your credit card and our toll-free number to order. Just call 24-hours a day:

1-800-CBS-4804

(In Indiana, call 1-800-742-1200).
Or mail the coupon today!

CBS VIDEO CLUB
1400 North Fruitridge Avenue, Terre Haute, IN 47811

Advance Selection
SAVE UP TO $60 MORE—HAVE LESS TO BUY LATER!
Order a fifth movie now for only $19.95 (that's up to $60 savings!)—and your membership obligation is immediately reduced (you then need buy only 5 more, instead of 6). See coupon at right.

CBS VIDEO CLUB
1400 North Fruitridge Avenue
Dept. BJ4, P.O. Box 111, Terre Haute, IN 47811
Please enroll me in the CBS Video Club under the terms outlined in this advertisement. As a member, I need to buy just six more movies at regular Club prices within the next three years.

SEND THESE 4 MOVIES FOR ONLY $2.49 EACH plus $4.00 shipping and handling (a total of $13.96) #_____ #_____ #_____ #_____

Check one: ☐ VHS ☐ BETA
Please check how paying:
☐ My check is enclosed. W301-W392
☐ Charge my introductory movie(s) and future Club purchases to:
☐ MasterCard ☐ Diners Club
☐ American Express ☐ VISA W391-W393
Account #_____
Expiration Date_____
Signature_____
☐ **Also send my first selection for $19.95** plus $1.50 for shipping/handling, which I'm adding to payment above. I then need buy only 5 more (instead of 6) in three years. #_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____
Zip_____ Phone ( ) _____
NOTE: CBS Video Club reserves the right to reject any application or cancel any membership. Offer limited to continental U.S. and Canada (excluding Alaska). Canadian residents will be serviced from Toronto (offer may vary). **Applicable sales tax added to all orders.** V80-S68

FREE!

YES, we'll send you a free copy of COUNTRY HANDCRAFTS magazine if you request it with this coupon. That way you'll see what so many craft enthusiasts are talking about—over 600,000 have already subscribed and told friends!

There is no advertising in this bi-monthly, full-color magazine. Each issue contains over 40 original crafts . . . and every one of those projects in every issue is accompanied by FULL-SIZE PATTERNS. What's more, every project is shown in full-color. And every issue includes a craft contest, give-and-take "networking", and much, much more!

Along with that first free issue we'll send you a subscription invoice. If you're not delighted with the magazine, simply return the invoice marked "cancel" and you'll owe us absolutely nothing. But if you love it as other craft enthusiasts do, you can subscribe and join our growing "family" of craft fans!

☐ OKAY, send me a free issue of COUNTRY HANDCRAFTS

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Country Handcrafts, Suite 654B, Box 572, Milwaukee, WI 53201

DON'T MESS UP!

Arrow's exclusive Non-Drip System assures you a good clean job.

The ARROW HOT MELT GLUE GUN with its interchangeable non-drip nozzle and high volume melt chamber, for fast and steady application, is the ideal tool for virtually all household and hobby gluing, caulking or sealing jobs.

The solid state design, with hi-impact/hi-temp housing, develops heat quicker and holds temperature for smooth consistent bonding, assures a perfect job every time. These features, combined with a built-in drip tray/stand and check valve, make Arrow your best buy.

Bonds almost anything permanently in 60 seconds without the need of mixing or clamping. Uses 2" or 4" Glue Stix. The cool contoured handle with lever-feed clutch mechanism prevents glue back-up.

USE ARROW GLUE STIX FOR EVERY JOB

All-Purpose Clear — For Crafts, Hobbies, and General Repairs

White Caulk/Sealer/Glue — For Caulking and Sealing

Slow Set — Allows More Time For Lineup On Larger Areas

Removable Weatherstripping — Peels Off Easily Without

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY INC.
271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
In Canada Jardel Distributors, Inc. 6500 Metropolitan Blvd. East, Montreal H1P 1X9 Quebec

© Copyright 1987 Arrow Fastener Company Inc See us at the Crafts and Hobby Show - Booth 3315

Craft Q&A By Miriam Olson

"The September 1987 *Crafts* has a 'Families Are Special' cross stitch project which calls for a 7x6-inch New Berlin frame. Where can I order one as well as the company's Country Keepers?"

This house-shaped frame and other items from New Berlin are stocked by The Cross Eyed Owl, Dept. CQ, 2725 Winnetka Ave. North, New Hope, MN 55427. Write for ordering information concerning the specific products you want.

"Where can I order No. 40 or 2⅝-inch craft ribbon?"

Spore Handicrafts Inc., Dept. CQ, 12195 U.S. 12 West, White Pigeon, MI 49099, sells several styles of No. 40 craft ribbon by the yard or by the reel. Send $2 (refundable) for their catalog. Heartland Craft Discounters, Dept. CQ, 941 South Congress St., Geneseo, IL 61254, has a large inventory of Offray and WFR ribbon. Some styles are listed in the company's 210-page catalog, which costs $2, or you can write to request a specific width, type, and color of ribbon. Enclose a swatch, if possible. For ribbons that are not already in stock, custom orders are accepted for full spools only.

"I need a mail-order source for duck and goose eggs and hinges small enough to be used with these eggs."

Our Nest Egg, Dept. CQ, 205 South Fifth St., Mapleton, IA 51034, carries over a dozen types of eggs, plus tiny hinges and other eggery supplies (catalog, $3, refundable). In addition, 17 different types of eggs are available precut and hinged from Megokla Society for Eggeury Art, Dept. CQ, 405 Scottsdale Rd., Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. Send $3 for their 64-page catalog. Blown goose and ostrich eggs, as well as supplies for making Ukrainian dyed Easter eggs, are sold by Ukrainian Gift Shop Inc., Dept. CQ, 2422 Central Ave. N.E., Minneapolis, MN 55418. Send 25¢ for the company's price list or $1.25 for it's color catalog.

"I'd like some dinosaur designs to cross stitch or applique on clothing for my children."

Mary Jane's Cross 'N Stitch Inc., Dept. CQ, 5120 Belmont Rd., Suite R, Downers Grove, IL 60515, offers these two cross stitch titles: *Baby Dinosaurs (Baby-saurus)* and *Urban Dinosaurs*. A catalog costs $5, refundable. Patterns

(Continued on Page 41)

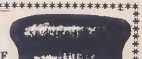
FINEST QUALITY NEW ENGLAND HARDWOODS

FINE QUALITY!! GOOD PRICES!! **WE SELL THE GOOD STUFF**

SOLID HARDWOOD HEART

SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE. 3/8" THICK MUCH, MUCH NICER THAN PLYWOOD, SMOOTH-EDGES. THE BEST QUALITY HEART CUT-OUT WE HAVE SEEN! MADE IN THE U.S.A!

#1HEART-- 12 PCS. $2.40



LARGE WOODEN CANDLE CUPS

1 1/2" HIGH X 1 1/2" WIDE

#0-402-- 12 PCS. $1.90

MICRO CANDLE CUPS

SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

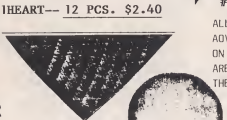
#KE29-- 24 PCS. $1.10

ALL PRODUCTS ADVERTISED ON THIS PAGE ARE MADE IN THE U.S.A.

MINI WOODEN CANDLE CUPS

SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

#KE2-- 12 PCS. $1.05



3" CANDLE HOLDER

SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

#KE40-- 12 PCS. $3.50

BALL KNOBS

FLAT ON ONE SIDE, ALL SIZES HAVE A 3/16" DIAMETER HOLE.

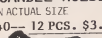
#KE50-- 1" DIA. 12 PCS. $1.65

#KE51-- 1 1/4" DIA. 12 PCS. $2.10

#KE52-- 1 1/2" DIA. 12 PCS. $2.70

#KE53-- 1 3/4" DIA. 6 PCS. $2.00

#KE54-- 2" DIA. 4 PCS. $1.90



TINY SHAKER PEGS

SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

#KE31-- 24 PCS. $1.00

SOLID ROUND WOODEN BALLS

#KE41-- 1/2" DIA. 50 PCS. $1.65

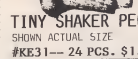
#KE42-- 3/4" DIA. 30 PCS. $1.90

#KE43-- 1" DIA. 25 PCS. $2.10

#KE44- 1 1/2" DIA. 12 PCS. $2.15

#KE45- 1 3/4" DIA. 6 PCS. $2.00

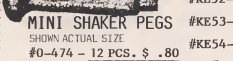
#KE46-- 1" DIA. 4 PCS. $1.95



MINI SHAKER PEGS

SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

#0-474 - 12 PCS. $ .80



MEDIUM SHAKER PEGS

SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

#KE1 -- 12 PCS. $1.65

BOLEK'S CRAFT SUPPLYS INC.
330 N. TUSCARAWAS AVE.
P.O. BOX 465
DOVER, OHIO 44622
PHONE (216) 364-8878

WOODEN FURNITURE BUTTONS

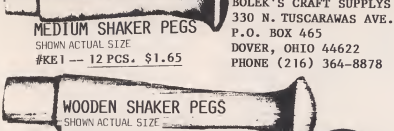
SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE 3/8" 1/2"

#MS0580- 3/8" 50 PCS. $ 1.25

#MS0580B 3/8" 1000 PCS. $16.90

#MS0581- 1/2" 50 PCS. $ 1.20

#MS0581B 1/2" 1000 PCS. $18.15



WOODEN SHAKER PEGS

SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

#MS0463 -- 12 PCS. $2.50

WOODEN AXLE PEGS

SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

FITS WHEEL WITH 1/4" HOLE

KE23- 3/8" X 1 3/8" WITH 7/32" SHANK

25 PCS. $1.00

KE24- 1/2" X 2 1/8" WITH 5/16" SHANK FITS WHEELS WITH 3/8" HOLE

12 PCS. $ .95

WOODEN WHEELS

ALL WHEELS MADE OF MAPLE & ARE FACED

#KE12- 1" X 3/8" WITH 1/4" HOLE 12 PCS. $ .60

#KE13- 1 1/4" X 7/16" WITH 1/4" HOLE 12 PCS. $ .80

#KE14- 1 1/2" X 1/2" WITH 1/4" HOLE 12 PCS. $ .95

#KE15- 1 3/4" X 9/16" WITH 1/4" HOLE 4 PCS. $ .50

#KE16- 2" X 5/8" WITH 1/4" HOLE 4 PCS. $ .65

#KE17- 2 1/4" X 5/8" WITH 3/8" HOLE 4 PCS. $ .90

#KE18- 2 1/2" X 5/8" WITH 3/8" HOLE 4PCS. $1.05

#KE19- 1/2" X 3/16" WITH 1/8" HOLE 50 PCS. $ .75

#KE20- 3/4" X 3/16" WITH 1/8" HOLE 40 PCS. $1.00

#KE21- 3/4" X 3/16" WITH 3/16" HOLE 40 PCS. $1.10

#KE22- 7/8" X 1/4" WITH 3/16" HOLE 12 PCS. $ .65

BOLEK'S CRAFT SUPPLYS CATALOG $1.50 OR CATALOG IS FREE WITH ORDER

PLEASE USE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 25

BOLEK'S CRAFT SUPPLYS INC., P.O. BOX 465, DOVER, OH. 44622

THE BEADERY®

PHONE (216) 364-8878

FOILED FLAT BACK STONES

GLISTENING RHINESTONES MOLDED IN HIGH QUALITY ACRYLIC

STONES AVAILABLE IN FOLLOWING COLORS:

AMETHYST, CRYSTAL, RUBY, EMERALD, SAPPHIRE, YELLOW, & PINK

X635 18MM ROUND

X634 15MM ROUND

X633 13MM ROUND

X632 11MM ROUND

X631 9MM ROUND

X630 7MM ROUND

X658 13MM TRIANGLE

X655 10 X 9MM HEART

X670 18 X 8MM PEAR

X650 14 X 10MM OVAL

X688 18 X 13MM SEW-ON OVAL

X683C 10 X 9MM SEW-ON HEART

X651 18 X 13MM OVAL

X645 15 X 7MM NAVETTE

X675 18 X 13MM OCTAGON

X691 12 X 12MM SQUARE

ALL STONES $ .75 PER PACK

PLEASE USE ORDER FORM ON PAGE **25**

MADE IN U.S.A.

WE SELL THE GOOD STUFF

NEW!

SUPER STICK JEWEL GLUE

WASHABLE

FOR PLASTIC & GLASS CRAFT JEWELS. USE ON MOST FABRICS. AFTER PROPER APPLICATION, IT CAN BE MACHINE WASHED & TUMBLE DRIED.

JEWEL GLUE-- 1 OZ. $1.85

FACETED STONES NO SETTINGS

7MM ROUND X630C 21 STONES
9MM ROUND X631C 17 STONES
11MM ROUND X632C 14 STONES
13MM ROUND X633C 13 STONES
15MM ROUND X634C 12 STONES
18MM ROUND X635C 8 STONES
12 X 12MM SQUARE X641C 12 STONES
15 X 7MM NAVETTE X645C 14 STONES
14 X 10MM OVAL X650C 12 STONES
18 X 13MM OVAL X651C 10 STONES
10 X 9MM HEART X655C 15 STONES
13MM TRIANGLE X658C 12 STONES
18 X 8MM PEAR X670C 11 STONES
18 X 13MM OCTAGON X675C 8 STONES

X685C 15MM SEW-ON MOON

X686 18 X 8MM SEW-ON NAVETTE

X684 12 X 12MM SEW-ON SQUARE

X689C 15MM SEW-ON STAR

X690 18 X 8MM SEW-ON PEAR

X682 15MM SEW-ON ROUND

FACETED STONES WITH TIFFANY SETTINGS

7MM ROUND W/SETTING X630R 14 SETS
9MM ROUND W/SETTING X631R 11 SETS
11MM ROUND W/SETTING X632R 9 SETS
13MM ROUND W/SETTING X633R 7 SETS
15MM ROUND W/SETTING X634R 5 SETS
18MM ROUND W/SETTING X635R 3 SETS
12 X 12MM SQUARE W/SETTING X641R 5 SETS
15 X 7MM NAVETTE W/SETTING X645R 5 SETS
14 X 10MM OVAL W/SETTING X650R 5 SETS
18 X 13MM OVAL W/SETTING X651R 4 SETS
10 X 9MM HEART W/SETTING X655R 5 SETS
13MM TRIANGLE W/SETTING X658R 5 SETS
18 X 8MM PEAR W/SETTING X670R 4 SETS
18 X 13MM OCTAGON W/SETTING X675R 3 SETS

SEW-ON FACETED STONES

15MM ROUND SEW-ON X682 12 STONES
12 X 12MM SQUARE SEW-ON X684 12 STONES
18 X 13MM OVAL SEW-ON X688 10 STONES
18 X 8MM PEAR SEW-ON X690 11 STONES
18 X 8MM NAVETTE SEW-ON X686 11 STONES
15MM MOON SEW-ON X685C 12 STONES
15MM STAR SEW-ON X689C 12 STONES
10 X 9MM HEART SEW-ON X683C 15 STONES

BOLEK'S CRAFT SUPPLYS CATALOG $1.50

IMITATION GEMSTONE BEADS

ROUND (PLASTIC) MADE IN U.S.A.

SEMI PRECIOUS AND PEARL COLORS

PLEASE USE COLOR # AND COLOR WHEN ORDERING

COLOR #	COLOR
040	CRANBERRY
041	TIGER EYE
042	BONE
043	JADE
044	PEACH SWIRL
045	BRIGHT BLUE
046	ROSE QUARTZ
047	MARBLED GREEN
048	POWDER BLUE
049	LAVENDER
132	RED PEARL
133	BLACK PEARL
134	PINK PEARL
135	WHITE PEARL
136	BLUE PEARL
140	GREEN PEARL
141	IVORY PEARL
142	LAVENDER PEARL

#702S-- 4MM ROUND BEAD

144 BEADS PER PACK $ .40
1000 BEADS PER PACK $2.30

#705S-- 6MM ROUND BEAD

24 BEADS PER PACK $ .40
1000 BEADS PER PACK $3.25

#715S-- 8MM ROUND BEAD

12 BEADS PER PACK $ .40
500 BEADS PER PACK $3.60

ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS ADVERTISEMENT ARE MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.A.

PLEASE PHONE FOR BULK PRICES FOR FOILED FLAT BACK FACETED SEW-ON AND FACETED STONES WITHOUT SETTINGS.
(216) 364-8878 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM MONDAY - SATURDAY

BOLEK'S CRAFTS SUPPLYS INC WE SELL THE GOODS TUFF QUICK SERVICE COMPARE AND SAVE TIME AND MONEY BOLEK'S CRAFTS SUPPLYS INC WE SELL THE

PHONE (216) 364-8878

DOUBLE FACE WOVEN EDGE RIBBON

MADE IN THE U.S.A. 100% ACETATE

#A2-71 ALL SIZES 50 YARDS PER ROLL

1/16"--$5.50			COLORS				
1/8 "--$5.70	RED	BROWN	YELLOW	WILLIAMSBURG BLUE	CRANBERRY	SHOCKING PINK	CREAM
#1 --$5.45	BLACK	RUST	EGGSHELL	LT BLUE	WINE	COLONIAL ROSE	ORCHID	XMAS GREEN
#1½ --$5.90	WHITE	PEACH	ROYAL BLUE	MED BLUE	PINK	MAUVE	PURPLE	MINT

PLASTIC BEADS

MADE IN U.S.A.

#US120- 25MM SUNBURST BEADS
18 BEADS PER PACK $ .45
144 BEADS PER PACK $2.50

#US107- 18MM SUNBURST BEADS
100 BEADS PER PACK $1.00
500 BEADS PER PACK $4.25

#US119- 12MM FACETED
144 BEADS PER PACK $1.20

#US118- 10MM FACETED
144 BEADS PER PACK $1.00

#US101- 8MM FACETED
480 BEADS PER PACK $1.40
1440 BEADS PER PACK $3.70

#US100- 6MM FACETED
480 BEADS PER PACK $1.00
1440 BEADS PER PACK $2.75

PLEASE USE ORDER FORM BELOW

BEAD COLORS

PLEASE GIVE COLOR # AND COLOR WHEN ORDERING

#001 AME THYST
#002 DK AME THYST
#003 LT AVOCADO
#004 DK AVOCADO
#006 CRYSTAL
#007 XMAS GREEN
#011 HYACINTH
#012 LIME
#013 MINT
#014 LT HYACINTH
#015 PINK
#016 FUCHIA
#017 XMAS RED
#018 Dk RUBY
#019 LT SAPPHIRE
#020 DK SAPPHIRE
#022 CHAMPAGNE
#023 SUN GOLD
#024 AMBER
#025 ROOT BEER
#026 TURQUOISE
#027 YELLOW
#028 DK YELLOW
#033 GOLDEN TOPAZ
#034 LT AME THYST
#035 GREEN AQUA
#036 LT TURQUOISE
#037 JET
#052 OP BLACK
#053 OP BABY BLUE
#057 OP GREEN
#064 OP PINK
#067 OP RED
#068 OP ROYAL BLUE
#073 OP WHITE
#074 OP YELLOW
#076 MULTI
#962 HOT PINK
#963 CERISE
#964 EMERALD

#US102- TRI-BEADS
480 BEADS PER PACK $1.20
1440 BEADS PER PACK $2.80

#US122- 4MM FACETED
175 BEADS PER PACK $ .35
1000 BEADS PER PACK $2.00

#US123- 4MM X 6MM RONDELL (SPACER BEADS)
480 BEADS PER PACK $1.00

BOLEK'S CRAFTS SUPPLYS CATALOG $1.50

BOLEK'S CRAFT SUPPLYS INC., P.O. BOX 465, DOVER, OH. 44622

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

VISA OR
MASTERCARD #

EXP. DATE

PHONE #

SIGNATURE

OFFER GOOD UNTIL APRIL 1, 1988

QUANTITY	# & COLOR	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	TOTAL

CATALOG IS FREE WITH ORDER

FREE FREIGHT ON ORDERS $25.00 & OVER IN CONTINUOUS U.S.A. (HAWAII, ALASKA, GUAM, FPO, APO, & PUERTO RICO ADD 15% CANADA ADD 20%) VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED ON ORDERS OF $25.00 & OVER

TOTAL PURCHASE

OHIO RESIDENTS ONLY ADD 6 % SALES TAX

ORDER LESS THAN $25.00? ADD $2.50

PLEASE SEND PAYMENT WITH ORDER THANK YOU

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED

Solving Craft Problems

By Miriam Olson

Problem: What is bunka? Is it the same thing as punch embroidery?

Solution: *Bunka embroidery, which has its roots in Japan, has been referred to as oil painting with thread. Although it is quite similar to punch embroidery, the main difference is that with bunka you usually work on the right side of the design and make long straight stitches, whereas with punch embroidery you form small looped stitches and work on the back side of the design.*

With both of these forms of needlework, you must have the background fabric stretched taut in a hoop or frame, and there must be no tension on the thread as you use the punch needle in order for the stitches to form properly. Bunka traditionally uses a special four-ply knitted rayon thread which must be unraveled before use. Depending on the size of the needle you're using, you can do punch embroidery with sewing thread, embroidery floss, fine yarn, or even bunka thread if you want to.

Each bunka stitch should range from about ¼ inch to ¾ inch in length. After inserting the needle into the fabric, lift it out only far enough to clear the fabric and drag the needle across the surface of the fabric until you reach the point where you want to insert it again. You can fill in large areas of color with staggered stitches, and you can get the effect of texture by making your stitches horizontally, vertically, or at angles.

For a free pamphlet and price list of bunka supplies and kits, write Japanese Bunka Embroidery Inc., Dept. SCP, P.O. Box 10321, Charleston, SC 29411. Bunka supplies and kits are also offered in the catalog ($1, refundable) of Kimco, Dept. SCP, P.O. Box 314, Valley Park, MO 63088.

Problem: What is the best type of scissors to use for paper snipping (scherenschnitte)?

Solution: *You could probably ask a dozen different paper cutters and each of them would have a different pair of favorite scissors. The key is to have sharp scissors with short blades and good points. Manicure scissors are certainly one possibility, but Alison Cosgrove Tanner of Papercuttings by Alison prefers to use a 3½-inch straight-blade Gingher scissors with razor sharp points. She says, "My pair of Gingher scissors is my favorite for intricate designs, and nothing 'melts' paper better." This scissors, a sharpening stone, and 4½-inch Iris surgical scissors are all available through the brochure ($1) of Papercuttings by Alison, Dept. SCP, 404 Partridge Circle, Sarasota, FL 33577.*

Problem: I like to use a roller-type stretcher frame to hold larger needlepoint or longstitch projects while I'm working on them. However, I can't get the center of the canvas stretched as tightly as I'd like, perhaps because of the masking tape I use along the side edges of the canvas. What can I do to alleviate this problem?

Solution: *Yes, masking tape can cause exactly this problem when using a scroll frame. Margaret Mathews, inventor of the Lazy M Needlework Stand, suggests that you forget about using masking tape to enclose raw canvas edges and use thick white craft glue instead.*

Apply a bead of the glue along the cut edges of the canvas, then run your thumb and index finger over the glue to smooth it flush with the canvas. Be sure that it coats the edges evenly. Allow plenty of time for the glue to dry before inserting the canvas into your scroll frame. The glue will keep the canvas from raveling but will not create any added bulk so that you can stretch the entire canvas tightly, even when either the top or the bottom of it is rolled up on the frame.

Problem: I recently went to a craft show and an exhibitor had something she called paper embossing. Can you tell me more about this craft?

Solution: *Bookman Enterprise has devised a method of embossing paper which involves rubber stamps and embossing powders. To make the process work, it is important that you choose a slow-drying ink such as Decor-8 Craft embossing ink. Use this ink with a rubber stamp to create a design on your paper. Then immediately cover it with embossing powder, which will cling to the inked lines. Shake off the excess, which you can save and reuse later. Heat the powdered impression by carefully holding the back of the paper for a few seconds over a heating element such as a 100- to 150-watt light bulb, or a hot plate, toaster, or electric stove burner on medium heat. As you heat the paper, the embossing powder will do its work and no longer look grainy. Do not hold the paper so close to the heat that it scorches.*

If desired, you can stamp and powder several different pieces of paper at the same time and set them aside, heating them one at a time. Clear and colored embossing inks are available, as well as clear, colored, gold, and silver embossing powders. For more information or to order supplies, write to Bookman Enterprise, Dept. SCP, 9476 North St., P.O. Box 343, La Rue, OH 43332, and enclose a long self-addressed, stamped envelope.

If you have a crafting problem, write to Miriam at: "Solving Craft Problems," Crafts, *P.O. Box 1790, News Plaza, Peoria, IL 61656. No individual responses will be made but those of general interest will be published.* ■

To give, to collect,
to display with pride . . .

CARDINAL

Announcing a remarkably lifelike sculpture—alive with vibrant color

Intricately handcrafted of the finest bisque porcelain and meticulously painted by hand

Exclusively from Lenox

© Lenox, Inc. 1988

Shown actual size

A flash of vivid red bursts into vibrant song as the fiery visitor darts into welcome sight and alights amid a spray of pink-tinged wild roses.

This is the *Cardinal*—proudest and most flamboyant of all our garden birds. With cocky red crest and bold black mask as distinctive as his loud, clear song.

Now Lenox has captured the spectacular coloring and spirited enchantment to display in your home—where its vivid plumage

The price is $39, payable in convenient monthly installments 3 with *no finance charge.* each sculpture is indi- handcrafted, please 6 weeks for delivery.

uire this spectacular e, mail the attached Reservation Application . 31, 1988. Or, to order card, call **TOLL FREE,** a day, 7 days a week, **-1600 ext. 908.** 38539

hand to reveal every detail nal's distinctive markings.

RESERVATION APPLICATION

CARDINAL

Please enter my reservation for *Cardinal* by Lenox. I need send no money now and prefer to pay as follows:

☐ DIRECT. I will be billed in 3 monthly installments of $13* each, with the first installment due in advance of shipment.

☐ BY CREDIT CARD. After shipment, please charge the full amount of $39* to the credit card indicated below:
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Account No. _____ Expires _____

*Plus $3.25 per sculpture for shipping and handling. State sales tax will be billed if applicable.

Signature _____

All orders are subject to acceptance.

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

38539

Your application should be postmarked by March 31, 1988.

Solving Craft Problems

By Miriam Olson

Problem: What is bunka? Is it the same thing as punch embroidery?

Solution: *Bunka embroidery, which has its roots in Japan, has been referred to as oil painting with thread. Although it is quite similar to punch embroidery, the main difference is that with bunka you usually work on the right side of the design and make long straight stitches, whereas with punch embroidery you form small looped stitches and work on the back side of the design.*

With both of these forms of needlework, you must have the background fabric stretched taut in a hoop or frame, and there must be no tension on the thread as you use the punch needle in order for the stitches to form properly. Bunka traditionally uses a special four-ply knitted rayon thread which must be unraveled before use. Depending on the size of the needle you're using, you can do punch embroidery with sewing thread, embroidery floss, fine yarn, or even bunka thread if you want to.

Each bunka stitch should range from about ¼ inch to ¾ inch in length. After inserting the needle into the fabric, lift it out only far enough to clear the fabric and drag the needle across the surface of the fabric until you reach the point where you want to insert it again. You can fill in large areas of color with staggered stitches, and you can get the effect of texture by making your stitches horizontally, vertically, or at angles.

For a free pamphlet and price list of bunka supplies and kits, write Japanese Bunka Embroidery Inc., Dept. SCP, P.O. Box 10321, Charleston, SC 29411. Bunka supplies and kits are also offered in the catalog ($1, refundable) of Kimco, Dept. SCP, P.O. Box 314, Valley Park, MO 63088.

Problem: What is the best type of scissors to use for paper snipping (scherenschnitte)?

Solution: *You could probably ask a dozen different paper cutters and each of them would have a different pair of favorite scissors. The key is to have sharp scissors with short blades and good points. Manicure scissors are certainly one possibility, but Alison Cosgrove Tanner of Papercuttings by Alison prefers to use a 3½-inch straight-blade Gingher scissors with razor sharp points. She says, "My pair of Gingher scissors is my favorite for intricate designs, and nothing 'melts' paper better." This scissors, a sharpening stone, and 4½-inch Iris surgical scissors are all available through the brochure ($1) of Papercuttings by Alison, Dept. SCP, 404 Partridge Circle, Sarasota, FL 33577.*

Problem: I like to use a roller-type stretcher frame to hold larger needlepoint or longstitch projects while I'm working on them. However, I can't get the center of the canvas stretched as tightly as I'd like, perhaps because of the masking tape I use along the side edges of the canvas. What can I do to alleviate this problem?

Solution: *Yes, masking tape can cause exactly this problem when using a scroll frame. Margaret Mathews, inventor of the Lazy M Needlework Stand, suggests that you forget about using masking tape to enclose raw canvas edges and use thick white craft glue instead.*

Apply a bead of the glue along the cut edges of the canvas, then run your thumb and index finger over the glue to smooth it flush with the canvas. Be sure that it coats the edges evenly. Allow plenty of time for the glue to dry before inserting the canvas into your scroll frame. The glue will keep the canvas from raveling but will not create any added bulk so that you can stretch the entire canvas tightly, even when either the top or the bottom of it is rolled up on the frame.

Problem: I recently went to a craft show and an exhibitor had something she called paper embossing. Can you tell me more about this craft?

Solution: *Bookman Enterprise has devised a method of embossing paper which involves rubber stamps and embossing powders. To make the process work, it is important that you choose a slow-drying ink such as Decor-S Craft embossing ink. Use this ink with a rubber stamp to create a design on your paper. Then immediately cover it with embossing powder, which will cling to the inked lines. Shake off the excess, which you can save and reuse later.*

NEW

Super Sculpey

CERAMIC-LIKE SCULPTURING COMPOUND

SHATTER-PROOF AND CHIP-PROOF

FUN AND EASY TO WORK WITH

- Better than clay
- Stays pliable indefinitely until baked
- VERSATILE Use for sculpture, miniatures, plaques, jewelry, etc
- Bakes HARD in home oven no kiln needed
- After baking, can be carved, sanded, drilled
- Can be painted
- No waste No mess Non-toxic

POLYFORM PRODUCTS C
9420 W. Byron Street
Schiller Park, IL 60176

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 3086 LANGHORNE, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Lenox Collections
One Lenox Center • PO Box 3029
Langhorne, Pennsylvania 19092-9977

To give, to collect,
to display with pride...

CARDINAL

Announcing a remarkably lifelike sculpture—alive with vibrant color

Intricately handcrafted of the finest bisque porcelain and meticulously painted by hand

Exclusively from Lenox

© Lenox, Inc. 1988

Shown actual size

A flash of vivid red bursts into vibrant song as the fiery visitor darts into welcome sight and alights amid a spray of pink-tinged wild roses.

This is the *Cardinal*—proudest and most flamboyant of all our garden birds. With cocky red crest and bold black mask as distinctive as his loud, clear song.

Now Lenox has captured the spectacular coloring and spirited personality of this garden favorite in a superb new sculpture of fine bisque porcelain.

Meticulous hand craftsmanship... uncompromising quality

To achieve *Cardinal's* convincing realism requires an extraordinary amount of handcrafting. The sculpture is actually formed by hand—from 38 separate castings. The graceful wings of the bird, the individual leaves of the wild roses—even the delicate flower petals—are carefully placed in position before firing. And the sculpture is painted entirely by hand.

The result is an original work of art that is remarkably true to nature. A treasure of rare enchantment to display in your home—where its vivid plumage and eye-catching realism are certain to be a continuing source of delight.

The base of each imported sculpture will be inscribed with the prestigious Lenox® trademark in pure 24 karat gold. Your assurance that this splendid songbird is an original work of uncompromising quality.

Available only direct from Lenox

This exquisite new sculpture is available only direct from Lenox and will not be sold through even the most prestigious galleries. And, as an owner of *Cardinal*, you will have the right—but not the obligation—to acquire additional songbirds in The Lenox Garden Bird Sculpture Collection.

The price is $39, payable in convenient monthly installments of just $13 with *no finance charge.* Because each sculpture is individually handcrafted, please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

To acquire this spectacular sculpture, mail the attached postpaid Reservation Application by March 31, 1988. Or, to order by credit card, call **TOLL FREE,** 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, **1-800-537-1600 ext. 908.** 38539

Painted by hand to reveal every detail of the cardinal's distinctive markings.

Sweet Betsy Blue Eyes

This sweetheart of a doll will tug the heartstrings of your little one. Standing at 42 inches, Betsy wears size 4 clothing, making her a playtime pal who's oodles of fun!

By Julie Stephani

INTRODUCING EVERYONE'S sweetheart – Betsy Blue Eyes! She's a 42-inch lovable, floppy playmate. A rag doll has never been so charming.

Betsy has a cross stitched face framed with loopy yarn hair, which is made using an easy machine stitched technique. She wears size 4 clothing and doesn't mind wearing hand-me-downs. Garage sale enthusiasts will have a great time finding Betsy a bargain wardrobe! Betsy is easy to make and will be worth every minute of your time when you see the pleasure she will bring when you give her to your own little sweetheart.

(Continued on Page 30)

Materials:

Fabric: broadcloth, ivory, 1½ yards; velour, black, 10x14 inches

Aida cloth, 14-count, ivory, 12-inch square

Ribbon, satin: royal blue, ⅞-inch, 1 yard; red: 1½-inch, ⅓ yard; ⅝-inch, 3 inches

Embroidery floss*: red (666); black (310); blue (797); dark pink (962); light pink (963); white

Yarn, sportweight, 2-ply, red, 4 ounces

Polyester fiberfill, 3 pounds

Needles: tapestry, No. 24; sewing

Dowel, wood, ½-inch, 6 inches

Dress, size 4

Embroidery hoop

Miscellaneous items: threads to match fabrics and yarn; wire coathanger; wirecutters; sewing machine; straight pins; scissors; iron; ruler; compass; tracing paper; pencil; transparent tape

Note: Full-size patterns and a Stitch Graph and Color Key are given in the Special Pattern Section. Measured patterns are given in Step 1.

*DMC floss was used in the sample project.

NOAH'S ARK

A unique collection of original sculptures in hand-painted bisque porcelain — displayed in their own wooden ark.

Collecting salt and pepper shakers is an American tradition. But the most unique and delightful collection in years is *Noah's Ark*, created by the famous porcelain artist Jonathan Goode.

On the ark, penguins act amorous. Giraffes go neck n' neck. Chimps cuddle up. Bunnies steal a kiss. And hippos make hay! Twelve courting couples — 24 original designs in bisque porcelain. And a *handsome wooden ark* to display them in your home.

Each sculpture is *painted by hand* to capture every feather, every tuft. The detail is remarkable. The stripes on the tigers. The spots on the frogs. The yellow buttercup held by the chimp. Yet each imported sculpture is just $14.50. And the ark is included. Available *only* from The Franklin Mint; not sold in stores. Start collecting them two by two. Mail your order by February 29, 1988.

Approximately actual size.

©1986 FM

Please mail by February 29, 1988.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please enter my order for the Noah's Ark Salt and Pepper Animals Collection, to be crafted in fine bisque porcelain and hand-painted expressly for me. A handsome wooden ark for display will be provided.

I need send no money now. My sculptures will be sent to me at the rate of *two* per month and I will be billed $14.50* per sculpture, in advance of shipment.

*Plus my state sales tax and 50¢ for shipping and handling.

SIGNATURE _____
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

MR/MRS/MISS _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____

11595-2

Porcelain Salt and Pepper Collection from The Franklin Mint.

Betsy Blue

(Continued from Page 28)

Instructions:

1. Trace the patterns in the pattern section onto tracing paper and cut out. Also cut out the following measured patterns from tracing paper: Cut a 12-inch circle for the head front, a 12½x14½-inch rectangle for the body, a 3¾x13½-inch rectangle for the arm, and an 18½-inch long leg pattern, tapering it from a width of 6 inches at the top to 4½ inches at the bottom. See the Step 1 illustration.

Step 1

To make leg pattern measure and dot corners; use ruler to connect dots.

2. Cross stitch the face on the Aida cloth before cutting it out. Overcast the edges of Aida cloth to prevent raveling. Find the center of cloth by folding it in half vertically and horizontally and mark it with a pin. Place cloth in embroidery hoop, pulling it taut.

Find the center on the Stitch Graph in the pattern section where indicated by the large dot. Count down and over to the left and begin cross stitching the eye. Each square on the stitch graph represents a square of evenweave fabric; symbols correspond to colors in the Color Key.

Work all cross stitches first, using three 18-inch strands of floss; work three-quarter stitches where indicated on graph by partial squares. See the Stitch Chart at left. Do not knot the floss, but hold a tail on the back until anchored by the first few stitches. To end floss, weave floss under existing stitches on the back.

Stitch Chart

Cross Stitch

Stitch from left to right; cross back.

French Knot

Come up at A, wrap three times, go down near A.

¾ Cross Stitch

Up at odd; down at even numbers.

Backstitch

Stitch back to meet prior stitch.

Using three strands of floss, backstitch eyebrows and eyelashes with black and smile lines with red. Using one strand, backstitch eye sections, cheek hearts, and mouth with black and nose with dark pink.

Make a three-wrap French knot in each eye with three strands of white floss.

When stitching is done, press face down on padded surface with iron.

3. Cut head front from Aida cloth. Tape neck pattern on one 12½-inch edge of body pattern, 1 inch from each side. Cut two body/neck pieces from ivory broadcloth. Tape hand pattern on 3¾-inch edge of arm pattern. Cut four arm/hand pieces from ivory broadcloth, (reversing two). Cut four leg pieces from ivory broadcloth. Cut shoes and head back from appropriate fabrics.

4. Unless otherwise indicated, sew with right sides together, using a ¼-inch seam allowance. Press seams open, clip curves, and trim corners where necessary. Backtack all seams at beginning and end. Mark dots by taking a stitch through each with colored thread.

5. To make the head, sew head back pieces together along center seam, leaving open between dots. Sew head front to head back along outside edge with center seam of head back at center top and bottom of head. Turn right side out and stuff firmly. Set aside.

6. To make each arm, sew two pieces together, leaving 3 inches open along side without thumb, 9 inches from top. Turn right side out. Baste across top straight edge.

7. To make each leg/shoe, sew one shoe piece to one leg piece along 4½-inch straight edge. Sew two leg/shoe pieces together, leaving 3 inches open on back of leg, 9 inches from top. Turn right side out. Fold leg so seams meet in center. Baste across top straight edge.

8. Pin and baste arms and legs to right side of one body piece, extending them towards the center of body with toes touching body and thumbs pointing up. See the Step 8 illustration. Position arms ⅜ inch from top edge of shoulder; position legs ¼ inch apart, centering them on bottom edge of body. Baste across top of arms and legs.

Step 8

With thumbs up and toes in, baste arms and legs to body front.

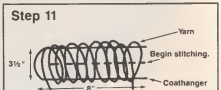
Sew two body pieces together with the limbs sandwiched between them, leaving 4 inches open on one side. Turn right side out. Stitch across top of arms and legs ¾ inch from body. Stuff body firmly. Stuff neck firmly, inserting dowel vertically for support. Slipstitch opening.

9. Lightly stuff upper arms and legs, stopping 6½ inches from top. Stitch across width of arms and legs 7½ inches from top. Firmly stuff lower arms and legs. Slipstitch openings.

10. Insert neck into head opening, pushing head firmly down on neck. Add fiberfill around opening if needed. Slipstitch twice around opening.

11. To make the hair, cut and bend a wire coathanger as shown in the Step 11 illustration; cut off excess wire. Wrap yarn around width until wire is full. Beginning at open end of wire, machine stitch down center of yarn, pushing strands forward over hanger and adding more loops on the other end. Use 4 ounces of yarn.

Step 11



Loop yarn around wire; stitch down center.

Beginning at center back of head at bottom hairline and working forward, tack seam of loops to head at 1-inch intervals. Frame face evenly. Continue circling head, leaving ¾ inch between rows. *Note:* Save 2 yards of loops for ponytails. When hair area is filled, cut off excess loops; knot and clip thread.

To make each ponytail, fold a 36-inch length of yarn loops in half and twist loops together to the right. Fold 18-inch length in half again and twist loops together to the left. Tack one end of each ponytail to top of head, with ponytails 6 inches apart. Drape ponytails down sides of head and tack other end in place.

Tie blue ribbon in two bows and tack one at top of each ponytail.

12. To make each shoe bow, form a circle with a 6-inch piece of 1½-inch ribbon, overlapping ends ½ inch; stitch ends together. Wrap a 1½-inch piece of ⅝-inch ribbon around center of larger ribbon, forming gathers; stitch ends together at back of bow. Tack one bow on center top of each shoe.

13. Dress doll in size 4 clothing. ■

12 BEST-SELLING MYSTERIES JUST $1

BOLT
by Dick Francis
Violence streaks like lightning in a race to the death.
Pub. List $17.95

TROJAN GOLD
by Elizabeth Peters
On a treasure hunt bodies pile up quicker than snow.
Pub. List $15.95

SKINWALKERS
by Tony Hillerman
Are Navajo spiritmen practicing marderous magic?
Pub. List $15.95

MURDER ON A MYSTERY TOUR
by Marian Babson
Someone's turning a harmless fantasy into grim reality.
Pub. List $15.95

AZRAEL
by William L. DeAndrea
US intelligence vs. the "angel of death."
Neither knows defeat.
Pub. List $15.95

ST. PETER'S FINGER
by Gladys Mitchell
The tragic death of an innocent girl. Suicide or murder?
Pub. List $15.95

JUGGERNAUT
by Desmond Bagley
Suspense and murder in an oil-rich nation's civil war.
Pub. List $17.95

A QUESTION OF PRINCIPLE
by Jeffrey Ashford
An accident plunges two brothers-in-law into deadly conflict.
Pub. List $13.95

THE MIND OF MR. MOSLEY
by John Greenwood
Sheep rustling, suicide, mayhem ... Inspector Mosley must sort things out.
Pub. List $15.95

THE BEST CELLAR
by Charles Goodrum
Rare books, Thomas Jefferson, the Library of Congress and more.
Pub. List $13.95

THE DEAD ROOM
by Herbert Resnicow
Murder in a sealed chamber. Who committed this impossible crime?
Pub. List $14.95

THE CAPE MURDERS
by Dolores Weeks
Strange and violent happenings begin with murder in paradise.
Pub. List $15.95

A $190.40 Value in Original Publishers' Editions

That's right! We'd like you to enjoy $190.40 worth of great new mystery and suspense stories, as your introduction to The Detective Book Club ... *for over 45 years, the unsurpassed value leader in mystery fiction.*

All 12 intriguing novels will be delivered to you in 4 specially-designed, easy-to-read triple-volumes, available exclusively from The Detective Book Club for *only $1 plus shipping.*

Top Quality Selections at Unbeatable Prices

As a member you'll forget daily cares as you solve baffling murder cases, suspenseful whodunits, tense courtroom conflicts and more, all featuring the challenging plots and gripping action that are the hallmarks of today's most-read mystery masters like Dick Francis, Elizabeth Peters, Tony Hillerman plus many others ... chosen for Club members by our expert editors from among the more-than-400 mysteries published each year.

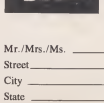
Best of all, each monthly Club selection (described in advance) is offered to you at *unequalled savings*. As a member, you're guaranteed 60% ... and often 70%, 80% or more ... off the original publishers' prices. Each selection includes three newly-published novels in one handsome hardbound triple-volume edition for *only $11.95. That's just $3.99 per full-length mystery!*

No Risk, No Obligation

When you become a member of The Detective Book Club, there is *no minimum number of books you must buy. You may reject any book before or after* you receive it. You may cancel your membership at any time, with no obligation. It's that simple.

Send No Money Now

Simply fill out the coupon on this page and return it to The Detective Book Club, Roslyn, N.Y. 11576. You'll enjoy a *10 day free trial* to examine the evidence and judge for yourself. *But act now!* If you love great mysteries, it would be a crime not to accept this offer.



Yes, please enroll me as a member and send me my 4 triple-volumes shown here, containing 12 mysteries. I enclose no money now. I may examine my books for 10 days, then will either accept all 4 volumes for only $1 plus shipping, or return them and owe nothing.

As a member, I will receive free the Club's Preview describing my next selections. I will always have at least 30 days to reject any selection by returning the form provided. I may return any book within 30 days and owe nothing. For each triple-volume I keep, I will send you just $11.95 plus shipping. I understand there are no minimum number of books I must buy and I may cancel my membership at any time.

88-CO

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

Street _____ D26H1Z

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

PUBLISHED BY WALTER J. BLACK INC

THE DETECTIVE BOOK CLUB, Roslyn, N.Y. 11576

Since 1942, the best way to get more mystery for your money.

Members accepted in U.S.A. and Canada only. Offer slightly different in Canada.

Free Fund Raising Ideas Catalog!

Each year, Revere Company helps thousands of school, church, civic and social groups (just like yours) earn the money they need. Our colorful catalog contains all of the latest, most lucrative products and programs available to fund raisers. You can have a free copy sent directly to you simply by calling toll-free or mailing this coupon. Order now!

1-800/443-0100 Ext. 1035

To: Revere Company
Department N25
Scranton, PA 18504-0119
☐ Please send me Revere's latest "Catalog of Fund-Raising Ideas"
Name _____
Group _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____

Revere
AMERICA'S FOREMOST FUND RAISING CONSULTANT

The Smocking Bonnet

Specializing in English Smocking, French Handsewing, Fine Fabrics, and Laces

$3.00 for catalog
includes 10% off coupon

1-800-524-1678

P.O. Box 555, Dept. C
Cooksville, MD 21723

DOLLS!

A THRILLING CAREER AWAITS YOU

We teach you how to operate a Doll Hospital, repair, dress and make dolls of all kinds. Start your own profitable part or full time business – we show you how. Or, enjoy an enchanting hobby. May we send free and without obligation the information on our fascinating home study course?

LIFETIME CAREER SCHOOLS • Dept. D-409
2251 Barry Ave. Los Angeles, Calif. 90064

Needle Notes

Join the sock craze! Fashion these one-of-a-kind socks with ribbons, buttons, and lace, and become a hit with your fancy feet.

By Martie Sandell

MAKE A PAIR of socks for Valentine's Day or any day! By using colors to match a favorite outfit or mood–bold brights, shy pastels, or down-to-earth country shades–you can create this fashionable footwear.

For each project you will need: one pair of ribbed, off-white sport socks with desired color cuff edging; red thread; No. 18 tapestry needle; fusible web (Stitch Witchery™); Transfuse™ sheet; Fray Check™; glue stick; and two 5½x6½-inch pieces of cardboard. You will also need: scissors; ruler; iron; and sewing machine with zigzag stitch.

For the heart socks you will also need: ½ yard of ⅛-inch red satin ribbon; 1¼ yards of ¼-inch ecru flat lace; a 3x4-inch piece of red calico; 14 ⅝-inch red buttons; paper towel, and the heart pattern in the Special Pattern Section.

For the star socks you will also need: ⅓ yard of ⅝-inch blue grosgrain ribbon; 1½ yards of ⅛-inch red/blue stripe grosgrain ribbon; and six ½-inch red star buttons.

To make each pair, prewash and dry socks. Insert a piece of cardboard into each sock top keeping the natural sock folds.

To make each heart sock, turn down a 1¾-inch cuff. Follow the Transfuse™ manufacturer's instructions to bond the fusible web to back of red calico.

Trace the heart pattern in the pattern section, and cut two from bonded fabric. Using an iron, bond a heart centered 1 inch below cuff edge on outer side of each sock.

Use the glue stick to position seven buttons evenly spaced around each cuff, ¾ inch above the bottom cuff edge. Let glue dry before removing the cardboard. Turn the sock wrong side out. Sew buttons in place; turn right side out. Repeat for second sock.

Position paper towel beneath each heart and machine satin stitch around outer edge with matching thread. Use a small zigzag stitch to apply lace just above the cuff edge, stretching the cuff edge as you sew. Hand sew lace inside the edge of each heart.

Cut red ribbon in half and thread into needle. Take a stitch at tip of each heart and tie a bow. Knot and trim ribbon ends. Apply Fray Check™ to each bow knot and ribbon end.

To make each star sock, turn cuff down 1½ inches. Follow Transfuse manufacturer's instructions to bond fusible web to back of ⅝-inch ribbon. Cut ribbon for each sock so ends extend vertically from under the cuff to the end of the ribbing at the heel, allowing ¼-inch turn-under allowance on each end of ribbon. Bond the ribbon centered to the outer side of each sock. Remove cardboard and, using a small decorative stitch if desired, machine stitch around the outer edge of each ribbon.

Use a glue stick to position three star buttons evenly spaced on ribbon of each sock. Let glue dry and sew buttons in place.

Cut the ⅛-inch ribbon in half and thread into the needle. Begin above star buttons to weave the ribbon over and under each cuff ribbing, ⅝ inch from the cuff edge. Knot ends of the ribbon and tie each in a bow.

Editor's note: To order a catalog featuring Martie's patterns, send $2 and a long, self-addressed double-stamped envelope to: Creative Makings, Dept. CM, P.O. Box 4445, Glendale, CA 91202-4445. ■

THE ROYAL PROMISE OF LOVE RING

A stunning replica of Princess Diana's Engagement Ring

Shown above is Princess Diana wearing her engagement ring.

On February 24, 1981, Prince Charles presented Lady Diana Spencer with a magnificent gift of love – a sapphire and diamond engagement ring. Now, the Danbury Mint is pleased to announce *The Royal Promise of Love Ring* – an exquisite replica of Diana's world-famous ring.

Crafted in solid sterling silver, the ring features a large, Kashmir blue cubic zirconium "sapphire" surrounded by fourteen hand-set, fully-faceted, clear cubic zirconia "diamonds." Even experts can have difficulty telling the difference in appearance between high quality zirconia and real, unaffordably expensive jewels, like those in Diana's real ring.

To add to the splendor, the ring comes in a satin-lined velvet jewelry case and is accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity attesting to its precious materials.

Act now to acquire the ring inspired by royal love! *The Royal Promise of Love Ring* is available from the Danbury Mint at the original issue price of $130 – payable in four monthly installments of just $32.50. It will not be available in stores. You need send no money now; simply return the Reservation Application.

The Danbury Mint

©1988 MBI

RESERVATION APPLICATION

The Danbury Mint
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

Please return promptly.

Please accept my reservation for *The Royal Promise of Love Ring*, in solid sterling silver, with a Kashmir blue cubic zirconium "sapphire" and fourteen clear cubic zirconia "diamonds."

I will be billed for my first installment of $32.50 when my ring is ready for shipment. The three remaining installments of $32.50 each will be due in monthly intervals after my ring is shipped. I will be sent a ring sizer to enable me to determine correct ring size.

PROPER FIT IS GUARANTEED. If the ring does not fit, or you are dissatisfied, it may be returned for replacement or refund.

Name_____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address_____

City/State_____ Zip_____

☐ Check here if you want each monthly installment, including the first installment, charged to your:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card Number Expiration Date

Signature_____
ALL ORDERS SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

Allow 8-12 weeks after initial payment and ring size selection for shipment.

Cross Stitch Pillow Plaids

If you're crazy about cross stitch and mad about plaid, you'll go wild over this 12-inch pillow! The colorful cross stitch plaids will brighten up a bedroom chair or window seat.

By Sandi Phipps

PLAID DESIGNS HAVE been used for centuries in every possible combination you might imagine, from exquisite hand-woven fabrics to mass produced plaids of all descriptions. Plaids have long been used for clothing, blankets, and home decorating.

I've incorporated eight different plaid designs in this 12-inch pillow. Each plaid is cross stitched within a 10-stitch square. The squares are positioned to form a colorful frame in the center of your pillow. For the perfect finishing touch, I've trimmed the pillow with eyelet which I laced with a red plaid ribbon. It's a fun pillow to cross stitch and wile away those winter doldrums!

Instructions:

1. Overcast the edges of the Aida cloth to prevent raveling.

Each square on the Stitch Graph in the pattern section represents one square of evenweave fabric. The symbols correspond to the colors in the Color Key.

2. Fold the fabric in half vertically and horizontally to find the center. Mark with a pin or light color basting thread.

Locate the center of the design by following the arrows on the Stitch Graph. Count up and over to the top left corner on both Stitch Graph and Aida cloth and begin stitching at this point.

3. Cut embroidery floss into 12- to 15-inch lengths. Use two strands of floss throughout.

To cross stitch, do not knot floss, but leave a tail on the back until it is anchored by the first few stitches. Stitch from the lower left corner of an evenweave square to the upper right corner, then cross back from the lower right to the upper left corner to complete the Xs. See the Step 3 illustration.

Materials:

Aida cloth, 14-count, white, 9-inch square

Embroidery floss*: Christmas red (321); light Christmas green (701); medium yellow (743)

Tapestry needle, No. 24

Fabric, broadcloth, white, ½ yard

Eyelet, gathered, with ribbon insertion header, 3-inch, white, 1¼ yards

Ribbon, ⅜-inch, red plaid, 1½ yards

Pillow form, 12-inch square

Miscellaneous items: scissors; white thread; small embroidery scissors; mild soap; terrycloth towels; iron; sewing machine; straight pins; tape measure

Note: A Stitch Graph and Color Key are given in the Special Pattern Section.

*DMC embroidery floss was used in the sample project.

To order the assembled pillow top, ready to cross stitch, send $15.50 to Sandi Phipps, Dept. CM, 31220 La Baya Dr., Suite 110, Westlake Village, CA 91362.

Step 3

Stitch from left to right, then cross back.

When carrying a color, weave the needle under existing stitches on the wrong side. To end a color, weave floss under three or four underside stitches and cut floss.

4. After all stitching is complete, wash the piece in cold water and mild soap. Lay flat to dry with design side face down on a terrycloth towel. While still slightly damp, press face down on a dry towel.

5. Trim Aida cloth to an 8-inch square.

Cut out pillow pieces from fabric following straight grain: two 2½x8-inch pieces for the top and bottom, two 12x2½-inch pieces for the sides, and two 12x7½-inch pieces for the back.

6. *Note:* Assemble pieces with right sides together unless otherwise specified.

Sew top and bottom pieces to Aida cloth square. With Aida cloth on top, line up raw edges with fabric, count over five squares from the edge and sew, using the straight grain of the Aida as a guide.

Press fabric away from Aida cloth.

(Continued on Page 125)

Keep Stitchin' with Sew It Seams

Sew It Seams *An Ideal Gift* SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription for six issues to Sew it Seams.

☐ $22.00 U.S. ☐ $32.00 Canada (U.S. funds) ☐ $36.00 Foreign (U.S. funds)

☐ My check is enclosed ☐ Bill Me
☐ Charge to my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Surprise *someone special* with a gift subscription to **Sew It Seams** – a delightful way to say *"You're important."*

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Please allow 6 weeks for delivery of first issue

Sew It Seams Magazine
P.O. BOX 2698
KIRKLAND, WA 98083-2698

Mail this postage-paid card Today!

TO OUR ADVERTISER:
SEW IT SEAMS IS AN EFFECTIVE SALES FORCE FOR YOU!

A specialty publication, Sew It Seams creates "value added" advertising opportunity because we target a specific market for sewing related products and services.

Call Toll Free: 1-800-327-5616
Ask for Dorothy Cope, Marketing Coordinator.

Correspondence: P.O. Box 2698, Kirkland, WA 98083-2698.

Sew It Seams SUBSCRIPTION CARD
P.O. Box 2698 • Kirkland, Wa 98083-2698
Toll Free 1-800-327-5616

☐ New Subscription ☐ Renew my subscription (6 issues) $22 $32 Canadian $36 Foreign U.S. FUNDS

Name _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ BILL ME Exp. Date _____

☐ Visa/Mastercard # _____

Signature _____
WA State residents please add 8% sales tax

BACK ISSUES
$4.00 per issue (includes postage and handling)
U.S. Funds

_____ Premier Issue
_____ Fall 1986
_____ Vol. 1 #3
_____ Vol. 1 #4

Total Enclosed $ _____

Cross Stitch Pillow Plaids

Materials:

Aida cloth, 14-count, white, 9-inch square

Embroidery floss*: Christmas red (321); light Christmas green (701); medium yellow (743)

Tapestry needle, No. 24

Fabric, broadcloth, white, ½ yard

Eyelet, gathered, with ribbon insertion header, 3-inch, white, 1¼ yards

Ribbon, ⅜-inch, red plaid, 1½ yards

Pillow form, 12-inch square

Miscellaneous items: scissors; white thread; small embroidery scissors; mild soap; terrycloth towels; iron; sewing machine; straight pins; tape measure

Sew-It-Seams
P.O. BOX 2698
KIRKLAND, WA 98083-2698

No Postage Necessary If Mailed In The United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 579 KIRKLAND, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Sew-It-Seams Magazine
P.O. BOX 2698
KIRKLAND, WA 98083-2698

Sew-It-Seams Maga
P.O. BOX 2698
KIRKLAND, WA 98083-2698

By

P

ce

yo

woven fabrics to mass produced plaids of all descriptions. Plaids have long been used for clothing, blankets, and home decorating.

I've incorporated eight different plaid designs in this 12-inch pillow. Each plaid is cross stitched within a 10-stitch square. The squares are positioned to form a colorful frame in the center of your pillow. For the perfect finishing touch, I've trimmed the pillow with eyelet which I laced with a red plaid ribbon. It's a fun pillow to cross stitch and wile away those winter doldrums!

Instructions:

1. Overcast the edges of the Aida cloth

2. Fold the fabric in half vertically and horizontally to find the center. Mark with a pin or light color basting thread.

Locate the center of the design by following the arrows on the Stitch Graph. Count up and over to the top left corner on both Stitch Graph and Aida cloth and begin stitching at this point.

3. Cut embroidery floss into 12- to 15-inch lengths. Use two strands of floss throughout.

To cross stitch, do not knot floss, but leave a tail on the back until it is anchored by the first few stitches. Stitch from the lower left corner of an even-weave square to the upper right corner,

damp, press face down on a dry towel.

5. Trim Aida cloth to an 8-inch square.

Cut out pillow pieces from fabric following straight grain: two 2½x8-inch pieces for the top and bottom, two 12x2½-inch pieces for the sides, and two 12x7½-inch pieces for the back.

6. *Note:* Assemble pieces with right sides together unless otherwise specified.

Sew top and bottom pieces to Aida cloth square. With Aida cloth on top, line up raw edges with fabric, count over five squares from the edge and sew, using the straight grain of the Aida as a guide.

Press fabric away from Aida cloth.

(Continued on Page 125)

Keep Stitchin' with Sew It Seams

- **COUTURE** and **CUSTOM TAILORING**
- **PERSONAL PROFILES** of sewing professionals
- Make more **EFFICIENT** use of your sewing time
- Improve sewing **SELF-CONFIDENCE**
- Special emphasis on reader **PARTICIPATION**
- 8½ x 11 **GLOSSY** magazine format
- Six big **64-plus** page issues
- **FULL COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY** and easy to follow
- **EDUCATIONAL** articles on specific sewing topics
- Sewing **SHORTCUTS** for more efficient use of time
- In-depth information on **FABRICS**: How to use & care for
- The latest sewing **PRODUCTS** in the Marketplace
- Tips on successful **SEWING FOR PROFIT**
- How to's of garment **REPAIR**
- **INSPIRING** sewing people is our goal

Treat Yourself!

Contributing Writers & Dealer Inquiries Welcome

TO OUR ADVERTISER:
SEW IT SEAMS IS AN EFFECTIVE SALES FORCE FOR YOU!

A specialty publication, Sew It Seams creates "value added" advertising opportunity because we target a specific market for sewing related products and services.

Call Toll Free: 1-800-327-5616
Ask for Dorothy Cope, Marketing Coordinator.

Correspondence: P.O. Box 2698, Kirkland, WA 98083-2698.

Sew It Seams SUBSCRIPTION CARD
P.O. Box 2698 • Kirkland, Wa 98083-2698
Toll Free 1-800-327-5616

☐ New Subscription ☐ Renew my subscription (6 issues) $22 $32 Canadian $36 Foreign U.S. FUNDS

Name _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ BILL ME Exp. Date _____

☐ Visa/Mastercard # _____

Signature _____
WA State residents please add 8% sales tax

BACK ISSUES
$4.00 per issue (includes postage and handling)
U.S. Funds

_____ Premier Issue
_____ Fall 1986
_____ Vol. 1 #3
_____ Vol. 1 #4

Total Enclosed $ _____

Hug-A-Heart Valentines

Double hearts give twice the love! Paint an upside-down heart body with a right-side-up heart message and choose from a wide range of purchased Hug-A-Bodies™ to create animal greetings—each born of its own personality.

By Jan Way

PAINT A VALENTINE to express greetings to family and friends. These stand-up wood messengers will be a welcome surprise to your sweetie, and you'll be surprised how easy they are to paint.

Our friendly wood animals are available in a wide range of shapes. Just punch them out and they're ready to paint. Instructions for all creatures are similar, and since they all share a common heart body, the project is easy enough for a novice. The results, however, are professional enough to make you proud to tell someone "You're Purr-fect."

Instructions:

Note: Materials Box is on page 38.

1. Remove the animal pieces from the wooden framework and sand lightly.

2. Follow these general instructions for painting, referring to the photo as needed.

- Use large flat brush for basecoating all sides of wood pieces with two coats of paint to prevent warping.
- Basecoat each animal piece following the specific color instructions and let dry. Trace the painting patterns in the pattern section and use graphite paper and

(Continued on Page 38)

Craft Quickie

Prepainted wood cutouts make this switchplate a great beginner project. Paint the heart base, glue on the bears and lace, and it's ready to hang!

By Linda Stephenson

FUN AND FAST to assemble is this heart-shaped switchplate—the perfect valentine to light up your baby's or child's room.

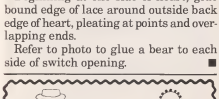
For one switchplate you will need: 6-inch wood heart switchplate; prepainted teddy boy and girl painted wood cutouts (Fibre-Craft No. 7020 and 7021); plum acrylic paint (Just Enough™ No. 635); No. 10 flat paintbrush; matte finish (Right On™); ¾ yard of ¾-inch white gathered lace; and white craft glue (Aleene's). You will also need scissors; paper towels; and a small container of water.

Thin paint with a small amount of water and paint all sides of switchplate. Let dry.

Brush on matte finish; let dry.

Beginning at one side of heart, glue bound edge of lace around outside back edge of heart, pleating at points and overlapping ends.

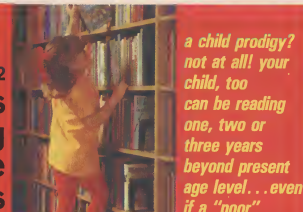
Refer to photo to glue a bear to each side of switch opening. ■



Each kit contains pre-sewn body, complete directions, full size patterns to make Mammy Doll, Amish Boy and Girl Dolls, and Americana Rag Doll. One 22" Country Rag Folk Doll, chocolate or natural $6.50. Two 7" Country Rag Folk Dolls, chocolate or natural $4.50. Please specify color when ordering.
"A few simple stitches make it complete."

Maggie's, Inc.
Dept. M.O.
1053 Carlisle St.
Hanover, PA 17331
Wood Mail Order Catalog $2.00
Refundable with first purchase

At 4½ she's reading 3rd grade books



a child prodigy? not at all! your child, too can be reading one, two or three years beyond present age level . . . even if a "poor" reader now

Prove it to yourself . . . with this 10 day free trial!

Reading is fun for Sarah—as it *should be* for every child. At age four-and-a-half, she's already choosing her own books at the San Diego, Cal. library.

She reads books many third graders find "hard going." Yet she won't enter first grade for another year.

Sarah is typical of thousands of children who learned to read with "Listen and Learn with Phonics"—a reading kit that actually makes reading fun.

"Listen and Learn with Phonics" was developed by a reading expert. It has been endorsed, after extensive testing, by teachers, schools, and educators.

This practical (and inexpensive) home-learning kit *fascinates* eager young minds from three to ten. The child *hears* the letters or sounds on a cassette, sees them in a book and then repeats them. This makes an absorbing *game* of better reading — with amazing results.

For example: Slow or average readers show sudden—often spectacular—improvement in reading and spelling. Older children often advance their reading skills several years beyond their age level. Young "pre-schoolers" actually *teach themselves to read* by this simple but startingly effective method.

WHAT OTHERS SAY

I am tremendously pleased. My 5-year old is reading very well and I plan to begin with my 4-year old. I am so glad I invested in this set. *Judy I. Gay, Stow, Oh.*

Last year I taught grades 1-4. I had a 6-year old boy who came to 1st grade reading 6th-grade words. His father had taught him at home using your set. The father donated the set to our school. I was thrilled because some of the children need a lot of extra help with reading and phonics. *Janet Onffin, Triangle School, Apex, N.C.*

What a happy Grandma I am! Since I ordered a Phonics set and had it mailed to my granddaughter, Kim, and her 6-year old sister, they are both making A's in school. *Mrs. Clarence Sparks, Clearwater, Fl.*

Four years ago, I ordered your Phonics set for my 2 children; then, ages 4 and 5. They are now top readers and spellers in their class. *Mrs. Nancy Cook, Santa Paula, Ca.*

Your company has the best teaching method I have found. Thank you for offering such quality educational materials. *Mrs Joseph Vandenbush, Green Bay, Wisc*

SPECIAL PARENTS' GUIDE

A 32-page *Parents' Guide* is included. However, you don't need special teaching skills to use this program. Nor do you need any special knowledge of phonics.

In fact, your child needs no special supervision on your part. This set is so simple, so fascinating, children can learn "on their own" *without help.*

10-DAY FREE TRIAL WITH MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

Results are so dramatic, the publishers will make the complete kit available to your child with an equally dramatic FREE trial and guarantee.

Under the terms of this unusual offer you can test the kit for ten days. Unless you are pleased and satisfied in every way, unless you see *immediate* results with your child, just return the set for a *full refund* of any money paid. Fill out and mail the coupon below today. If you wish to charge the kit to your credit card just check the coupon. There's no obligation, and six teaching games are included free — yours to keep whether you return the program or not. Career Publishing, Dept. 000-000, Mundelein, Illinois 60060.

6 TEACHING GAMES INCLUDED FREE
Set includes six separate "word building" games. All six are sent with your Listen and Learn Phonics Set FREE of charge! Yours to keep even if you return the set.

Here's everything you need to teach your child reading, with guaranteed results. In addition to colorful learning booklets, you receive educational games and cassettes.

© Career Publishing 1986

MAIL COUPON FOR 10-DAY FREE TRIAL!

Career Publishing, Mundelein, Illinois 60060, Dept. 991-028
Send me for 10 days's free examination the complete *Listen and Learn with Phonics Reading Program.* Within 10 days after receipt, I will either return it or send $13.95 as first payment and $10.00 a month for 3 months, total $42.95 which includes shipping and handling.

Check here if you wish to pay in full now: ☐ $39.95 enclosed

☐ Check here if you prefer Deluxe Set at $10.00 more. Includes extra books plus special phonics game.

☐ Charge my credit card (You save $3.00 shipping. Same money-back guarantee.) Illinois residents add sales tax.

☐ Visa ☐ Master Card

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____ Phone _____

Hug-A-Heart

(Continued from Page 36)

the stylus to transfer the patterns to the appropriate wood shapes.

• To shade, float on color with a flat brush. Dip brush in water, blot excess water on paper towel, then side load by sliding one side edge of brush through paint. Stroke brush back and forth over the same place on palette until paint begins to move across bristles. Apply paint with the loaded side of the brush next to the area which is to be shaded.

• To mix a lighter blue, add white to stoneware blue.

• To mix light gray, add tiny bit of black to white.

• To mix gray, add tiny bit of black to antique white.

• To mix dark gray, add tiny bit of black to gray.

Materials:

Hug-A-Bodies™*, small: mouse, bunny, lamb, cow, duck, cat, dog, raccoon, pig, one each; bear, two

Wood hearts*, 1¾x½-inch, 11

Paints*, acrylic: painted desert pink; stoneware blue; sunkiss yellow; antique white; razzle red; tumbleweed; black; white

Paintbrushes: flat: Nos. 2, 8, 12; liner or spotter

Disposable palette

Hot glue gun or craft glue

Miscellaneous items: fine sandpaper; tracing and graphite papers; stylus; paper towels; container of water

Note: Full-size painting patterns are given in the Special Pattern Section.

*Illinois Bronze acrylic paints were used in the sample projects.

To order a kit containing 11 Hug-A-Bodies and Chunkee hearts, send $22.50 to Char-Lee Originals Inc., Dept. CM, P.O. Box 606, Somonauk, IL 60552. Send $16 for a paint kit containing a 2-ounce bottle each of the eight acrylic paints or $7.95 each for *Hug-A-Bodies™ Book One* or *Book Two* by Jan Way. Add $2.50 shipping for total order.

3. *To paint each body heart,* sand lightly then basecoat and shade following individual instructions.

Trace the heart pattern in the pattern section and use graphite paper and stylus to transfer inner heart to the wood heart. Base all inner hearts with razzle red and shade edges with black.

Refer to photo to plot desired phrase you wish to paint, stacking words to fit inside red heart. Use liner to paint white letters; use handle end of liner to make small uniform dots at joints and ends of each letter.

4. *To paint the mouse,* basecoat with white. Shade body heart, outer edge of head, ears, paws, feet, tail, muzzle, around eyes, and bangs with stoneware blue. Let painting dry, then accent the bangs with the blue mixture.

Use painted desert pink to paint inner ears and float on cheeks. Shade edges of inner ears, top of cheeks, and paint mouth with razzle red.

Paint eyes and nose black. Paint eyelashes and whiskers black. Use white to highlight inner ears, eyes, nose, mouth, and cheeks.

Follow Step 3 to paint inner heart, adding message "Here's My Heart."

5. *To paint the bunny,* basecoat with white. Shade body heart, outer edges of head, ears, paws, feet, around eyes, outside edge of muzzle, and bangs with stoneware blue.

Use painted desert pink to paint inner ears and to float on cheeks. Use razzle red to shade edges of inner ears and top of cheeks.

Paint eyes, eyelashes, nose, and mouth with black.

With blue mix, outline muzzle, whiskers and dots, around inner ears, and accent bangs and base of ears.

Use white to highlight eyes, nose, ears, and cheeks.

Follow Step 3 to paint inner heart, adding message "Somebunny Loves You."

6. *To paint the lamb,* basecoat with white. Shade outer edges of body heart, head, and ears with stoneware blue. Draw a slightly curved line across middle of each hoof and shade back or top half stoneware blue. To paint wool on top of head, shade by using an uneven scalloping stroke.

Use painted desert pink to paint inner ears and to float on cheeks.

Paint eyes, lashes, nose, mouth and front or bottom half of each hoof black.

Outline inner ears and bottom edge of wool top with blue mix.

Highlight inner ears, wool curls, cheeks, and eyes with white.

Follow Step 3 to paint inner heart, adding message "Nana Loves Ewe."

7. *To paint the cow,* basecoat with white. Shade outer edge of body heart, head, ears around eyes, across top of muzzle, chin, bangs, and tail with stoneware blue. Draw a curved line across middle of each hoof and shade back or top half with stoneware blue.

Paint inner ears and muzzle with painted desert pink. Shade outer edges and nostrils with razzle red.

Paint eyes, eyelashes, mouth, and front or bottom of hooves with black.

Paint highlights on inner ears, eyes, muzzle, and mouth with white.

Follow Step 3 to paint inner heart, adding message "To My Udder Mudder."

8. *To paint the duck,* basecoat body heart, head, and wings with white. Shade outside edges and around eyes, body heart, bill, and bangs with stoneware blue.

Basecoat bill and feet with sunkiss yellow. Shade edges of both and paint nostrils with razzle red.

Paint eyes and eyelashes and outline beak with black.

Float painted desert pink on cheeks. Highlight eyes and cheeks with white.

Follow Step 3 to paint inner heart, adding message "No Fowling I Love You."

9. *To paint the cat,* basecoat with antique white. Shade outer edges of heart body, head, paws, feet, tail, around eyes, and inside muzzle with tumbleweed.

Paint the inner ears and float on cheeks with painted desert pink. Pull wispy lines of tumbleweed into base of inner ears, and outline muzzle.

Paint eyes, eyelashes, nose, and mouth black.

Use gray mix to outline inner ears, brow lines, and whiskers.

Highlight eyes, inner ears, and cheeks with white.

Follow Step 3 to paint the inner heart, adding message "You're Purr-fect."

10. *To paint the bear,* basecoat in antique white. Shade outer edges of heart body, head, ears, paws, feet, around muzzle, and bangs with tumbleweed.

Paint inner ears and float on cheeks with painted desert pink. Shade outer edges of inner ears with razzle red. Outline inner ear with gray mix.

Paint eyes, eyelashes, and nose black. Use dark gray mix to outline muzzle and mouth.

Use white to highlight inner ears, cheeks, eyes, and nose.

Follow Step 3 to paint the inner heart, adding message "You're Beary Sweet."

11. *To paint the dog,* basecoat with antique white. Use tumbleweed to shade outer edges of heart body, head, around ears and eyes, inside muzzle, and brow lines. Accent brow lines with fine vertical lines of tumbleweed.

Paint eyes white with pupils and eyelashes black. Paint nose and mouth black.

Use gray mix to paint fine lines separating ears from face.

Outline muzzle and whiskers with black, and paint whisker dots and linework along center mouth line with tumbleweed.

Paint white highlights on eyes and nose.

Follow Step 3 to paint inner heart, adding message "I Need A Hug."

12. *To paint the panda,* basecoat bear head with white; ears, feet, and paws with black.

Shade outer edges of head and inside muzzle with stoneware blue. Shade outer edges of ears, feet, and paws with white.

Paint eyes white and pupils and outside

(Continued on Page 123)

KIRCHEN BROS.
Save 15%-40%

EXCITING NEW PRODUCTS!

Spring Into The New Year...

Quicker Crafting at Discount Prices

Bed Dolls to Crochet

Whether you need some dazzle for a dresser or southern charm to grace a bed, the 13" bed doll with long, curly hairstyle and irresistable moving eyes is a delight to crochet for. Movable head, arms and legs make posing easy. Available in five hair colors for just the right look with your outfit. Take advantage of our special book offer to start your own collection today!

#3049 13" Angel Doll, with socks, shoes and panties. Hair Colors: 01 Blonde, 02 Black, 03 Brown, 05 Platinum, 06 Brown Frosted
#3049BP Black 13" Angel Doll, same as #3049, black hair only
$3.98 ea **$2.47**

Lacy Parasol, featured on cover of Bride and Bridesmaid pattern (below), just the right size for 13" Angel doll
#72570 Parasol, 6"
$2.49 ea **$1.87**

Crochet Books

#FCM144 Bridal Gown to Crochet, pattern for veil, dress, and beaded trim, skirt measures 20" in diameter
#FCM146 Bridesmaid Gown to Crochet, pattern for hat and dress, skirt measures 17" in diameter, order #72570 Parasol to complete bridesmaid outfit
#FCM147 Little Red Riding Hood, pattern for dress, cape and muff, skirt measures 20" in diameter
#FCM148 Little Bo Peep, pattern for dress, hat and staff, skirt measures 17" in diameter
#BD501 Sarah: Bed Dolls & Sweet Dreams, pattern for dress, slip, hat, collar and flowers, skirt measures 22" in diameter
#BD502 Laura: Bed Dolls & Sweet Dreams, pattern for dress, slip, hat, purse and flowers, skirt measures 22" in diameter
All Books $1.79 ea **$1.43**

FREE BOOK

Buy FCM Book & Two 13" Bed Dolls —Receive Second FCM Book FREE!!!

Please indicate choice for free book when ordering.

Glamour Glitz Jewelry... Fun Crafting with Safety Pins and Beads

Glamour Glitz Bracelet Kits, kit makes one 1" wide bracelet by slipping beads on safety pins and then stringing them together with elastic cord, easy to follow instructions, great craft for teenagers

#1490 Large Facet Bracelet Kit, brass pins with multicolored facet beads and white simulated pearls
#1491 Tri-Bead Bracelet Kit, nickel pins with crystal tri-beads, green facet beads and white simulated pearls
#1492 Red Facet Bead Bracelet Kit, brass pins with red facet beads and gold plated oval beads
#1493 Rondel Bracelet Kit, brass pins with multicolored rondel beads and black facet beads
All Kits $2.98 ea **$2.53**

#FCM150 Ritzy Glitz Jewelry Book, you won't believe the stunning necklaces, bracelets, earrings or hair barette you can create using safety pins and beads, instructions for 35 jewelry pieces
$1.79 ea **$1.43**

NEW! EASTER PAINTED WOOD SHAPES & SCENES

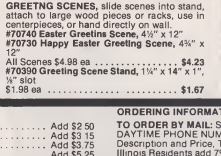
Painted wood is quick crafting—no waiting for paint to dry, just glue in place. Bring the feeling of Spring into your home with seven quality, detail painted Easter shapes in pretty pastels that can be made into magnets, gift trims, placemarkers, wreath accents, napking rings and MORE!

Rattan Baskets
#32830 Round, 5¼" x 4"
#32840 Oval, 4½" x 4"
#32870 Bowl, 4¾" x 3½"

COLORS:		
21 Red	74 Spring Pastel	
28 Mauve	75 Christmas Multi	

All baskets $1.49 ea **$1.19**

#71630 Double-Slotted Stand, Slide small wood shapes in slots to create your own scene, 8" x 1½"
$2.19 ea **$1.75**



GREETNG SCENES, slide scenes into stand, attach to large wood pieces or racks, use in centerpieces, or hand directly on wall.
#70740 Easter Greeting Scene, 4½" x 12"
#70730 Happy Easter Greeting Scene, 4¾" x 12"
All Scenes $4.98 ea **$4.23**
#70390 Greeting Scene Stand, 1¼" x 14" x 1", ¼" slot
$1.98 ea **$1.67**

#7066 Easter Chick, 2" x 1½"
#7067 Easter Bunny, 1½" x 1¾"
#7068 Easter Lamb, 1¾" x 1½"
All Small Shapes
$.98 ea ..... **$.83**

#7072 Chick In Easter Egg, 5" x 3"
#7071 Rabbit on Easter Egg, 5" x 3"
All Large Shapes
$1.79 ea **$1.53**

#4775 Round Craft Magnets, ¾", 5/pkg
$1.19 ea ..... **$.89**

Shipping & Handling

Orders of $15.00 or less	Add $2.50
$15.01 - $25.00	Add $3.15
$25.01 - $50.00	Add $3.75
$50.01 - $99.99	Add $5.25
Over $100.00	Shipping is Free

For Fastest Service: Master Card & VISA Orders, Call **312-676-2692,** Monday thru Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. CST. To save time, have your order written out and your credit card information available before calling.

ORDERING INFORMATION

TO ORDER BY MAIL: Send your NAME, MAILING ADDRESS and DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER on a sheet of paper. Copy Item Number, Description and Price, Total Amount Due.
Illinois Residents add 7% Sales Tax, and Add Shipping and Handling Charge. Send Payment (MasterCard, VISA, Check or Money Order) to

KIRCHEN BROS. Box 1016 Dept. C-2-8
Skokie, IL 60076

Money Back Guarantee **OFFER EXPIRES: 4-15-88**
Due to popularity of new items, please indicate second choice to assist us in filling your order

Receive Catalog FREE With a Purchase From This Ad or Send $1.25 (Refundable with First Order)

CROSS STITCH & COUNTRY CRAFTS

1988 KEEPSAKE CALENDAR

A COLLECTION OF CROSS STITCH ORIGINALS

12 Beautiful Designs... 37 Enchanting Projects... 30 Days To Sample Them FREE.

You'll be captivated! Because The 1988 Keepsake Collector's Calendar includes twelve of the most charming cross stitch designs ever.

Each month brings a magnificent, full-color photograph of an exclusive, original design. Turn the page again, and you'll find a corresponding chart that makes your Calendar a keepsake now...and always.

A Special Theme Every Month

You'll love how each new design highlights the month at hand. Stitch bunnies on Easter, flags on the Fourth, hearts and flowers in February—an enchanting parade all year long!

One Design... A Medley Of Projects

Month after month, you'll delight in multiple ways to work each design. Adapt special elements to towels and tabletop accessories. Embellish others on baskets and bookends. Create pillows, pincushions, sachets and so much more. It's an endless array of projects—all with complete instructions—sure to inspire you year in, year out.

Superb Reproduction, Explicit Instructions

Every page of your Calendar is pure artistry. Exquisite photographs introduce each design. Lustrous, thick paper illuminates details. Exacting 3-color charts guide you from first stitches to finishing touches. And, since it measures a full 11" x 17" when hanging, you'll find your Calendar as practical as it is pretty.

A Gift For All Seasons

What a wonderful way to surprise dear friends! Avid stitchers will treasure the timeless designs. Needlework admirers will find inspiration on each and every page. At home or work, your friends will refer to the Calendar again and again. And every time they do, they'll remember you.

▲**December:** Stitch some very merry "Bunnies On Ice," plus make tree ornaments and gift tags!

▲**October:** Celebrate a "Country Harvest" with cats, quilts and pumpkins, or create a set of sunny napkin rings.

◀**February:** You'll love the elegance of "Hearts & Flowers" for a pillow, jar lid, frame or sachet.

YES! Please send me the 1988 Keepsake Collector's Calendar FREE for 30 days. If I like it, I'll keep it for just $9.97. If not, I'll return it and owe nothing at all.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Mail to: Cross Stitch & Country Crafts
P.O. Box 57392 Boulder, CO 80322-7392

For faster service, call 1-800-437-5566 toll-free.

5GY69

Your Keepsake Calendar is FREE for 30 Days!

Simply fill out and mail the coupon below or call 1-800-437-5566 to try a copy of the 1988 Calendar FREE for 30 days. There's no risk...no obligation. Just the chance to discover a keepsake you'll always cherish.

Q&A

(Continued from Page 22)

for dinosaur appliques and stuffed toys are the specialty of Soft Stuff, Dept. CQ, P.O. Box 377, Kane, PA 16735. Send a long self-addressed, stamped envelope for the company's brochure.

Editor's note: For dinosaurs to cross stitch and applique onto children's clothing, look for the March issue of *Crafts,* on sale February 11.

"I have seen fabric baby dolls that are stuffed with very tiny plastic pieces to give the dolls life-like weight. Where can I purchase this kind of stuffing?"

Carolee Creations, Dept. CQ, 787 Industrial Dr., Elmhurst, IL 60126 (catalog, $1), markets bags of stuffing pellets, which are clear round plastic pieces that add weight to a fabric baby doll so it poses and slumps more like a real baby. *Note:* For safety reasons, these stuffing pellets are not recommended for dolls to be given to small children.

"Where can I order tiny wooden cutouts?"

One mail-order source for 44 such cutouts is Char-Lee Originals Inc., Dept. CQ, P.O. Box 606, Somonauk, IL 60552. Send a long, self-addressed envelope with double postage and request a copy of their *Gazette.* You might also be interested in the new line of Bow Buttons, which are miniature wooden cutouts, each with two holes in the center so they can be attached to craft projects with narrow ribbon. Ask for them at your local craft store, or write for ordering information to Moon's Hobby, Dept. CQ, Miracle Mile Mall, Rochester, MN 55901.

"Can you tell me where I can buy shrink plastic?"

Both clear and opaque 8½x11-inch sheets of Artis shrink plastic are carried by Craft Source Craft & Floral Supply Co., Dept. CQ, 4125 East Live Oak, Arcadia, CA 91006 (catalog, $2). In addition, 10¾x16½-inch sheets are stocked by Bolek's Craft Supplys Inc., Dept. CQ, P.O. Box 465, Dover, OH 44622.

Editor's note: For shrink plastic how-to's featuring floral painting on buttons and jewelry, turn to page 78.

"I saw a darling little wicker baby buggy at a craft show. Is there a mail-order source for it?"

You can order a 7x8-inch wicker doll carriage for $7, plus $2 postage, from Material Memories, Dept. CQ, P.O. Box 39, Springville, NY 14141.

"Recently I have become interested in door harps and would like to make my own. Can you help me find a source for the metal studs that the wires go through?"

You can use zither tuning pins, which are available from Stewart-MacDonald, Dept. CQ, P.O. Box 900, Athens, OH 45701. Write for a free catalog or phone (800) 848-2273.

"I'm looking for a place to purchase a branding iron to burn an insignia into wood projects."

Two electrical branding irons are listed in the free woodworking catalog of Constantine, Dept. CQ, 2050 Eastchester Rd., Bronx, NY 10461. One has your choice of any two lines of lettering, while the other features "Handcrafted By" plus your name. These two branding irons, in addition to one that features a custom design, logo, or your signature, are also pictured in the free catalog of Woodcraft, Dept. CQ, P.O. Box 4000, Woburn, MA 01888.

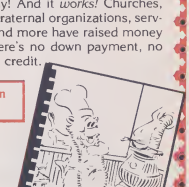
If you have a question about craft products, write to Miriam at: "Craft Q & A," Crafts, P.O. Box 1790, News Plaza, Peoria, IL 61656. No individual responses will be made but those of general interest will be published. ■

Turn your group's recipes into cash!

FREE step-by-step fund-raising guide and sample cookbook show you how!

Raise funds for your group with personalized cookbooks featuring your very own recipes. It's fun! It's easy! And it *works!* Churches, social groups, PTA chapters, charities, fraternal organizations, service clubs, volunteer fire departments, and more have raised money with cookbook sales. You can too. There's no down payment, no cash needed. And you get 90 days free credit.

Order now to guarantee cookbooks in time for your Easter sales!



Call Toll Free
1-800-447-3274
MN residents CALL COLLECT
1-507-835-3691
Or return this coupon today!

Mail to:
WALTER'S COOKBOOKS
215 5th Ave., S.E.,
Dept. C-288, Waseca, MN 56093

☐ YES! I want to turn recipes into cash for my group. Send my free step-by-step fund-raising guide and sample cookbook today!

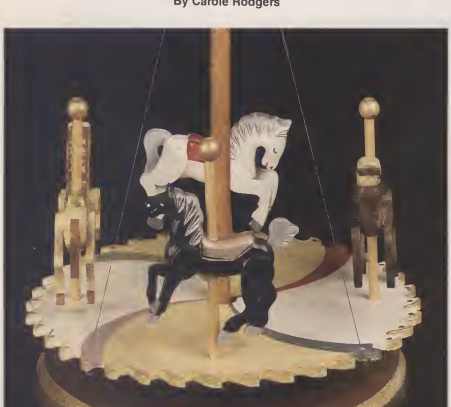
Name _____
Organization _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

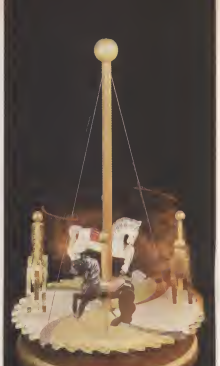
Member Waseca Chamber of Commerce

An Old Time Treasure

Paint A Carousel Turntable Toy

By Carole Rodgers





This ingenious collectible combines two old-fashioned favorites—the carousel horse and the idea of perpetual motion! So easy to paint and assemble, it's a timeless toy for all to enjoy!

I AM FASCINATED by carousels! Since childhood, I've loved the graceful beauty of carved horses, the glitter of fanciful gilt paints, and the nostalgic sound of traditional merry-go-round music.

I've combined precut wooden horses with the concept from an old fashioned child's toy to make a carousel that actually whirls under its own power! Just spin the baseplate until the strings wrap around the center pole, then let it go—it will circle one way, then the other way, as it moves up and down the pole.

It will fascinate children and adults alike, and even a beginning crafter can make it! So, take your list to the store and get busy—your carousel will provide years of entertainment!

Instructions:

1. Lightly sand all wooden pieces and wipe surfaces with a soft cloth. Also sand and wipe drilled or sawed edges as you work.

2. Directly behind the mane, drill a vertical ¼-inch hole through the back of each horse. Make sure hole is centered between sides and vertically straight so horse is balanced.

3. Use the carved edges of mane, tail, saddle, and hooves as guidelines when painting each area or shape.

(Continued on Page 125)

Materials:

Horses, carved, wooden, 4½x3½x1-inch, four, each in desired pose

Dowel rods: ½-inch, 15 inches; ¼-inch, 24 inches

Wooden saw blade, round, 10-inch

Decoupage plaques, round, ¾-inch pine: 9½-inch; 5½-inch

Beads, wood, round: 9/16-inch, four; 3mm, four; cap, 1¼-inch with 9/16-inch hole, one

Thread, button and carpet, black or navy

Paints*, acrylic: holiday red; green pear; soldier blue; wineberry; mustard seed; raw sienna; raw umber; white; antique white; black

Ceramic stain* or thinned metallic paint, gold

Varnish*, waterbase

Paintbrushes: round: liner; medium; large; sponge

Disposable palette

Drill with following bits: 1/64-inch; ¼-inch; ½-inch

Tacky glue

Felt, 9-inch circle

Hot glue gun (optional)

Miscellaneous items: pencil; tracing and transfer paper; scissors; ruler; needle; coping or other handsaw; sandpaper; very fine steel wool; soft cloth; container of water; weight; toothpicks; paper towels; beeswax; ⅜-inch wood scraps

Note: A baseplate painting pattern is given in the Special Pattern Section.

*Illinois Bronze Accent Country Colors paints and varnish and Duncan Bisq-Stain ceramic stain were used in the sample project.

The Ashton-Drake Galleries presents an irresistible new arrival . . .

"Jennifer"

A limited-edition porcelain doll so real you feel she's smiling just for you

All dolled up in her velvet and furry finest, "Jennifer" reaches out to you with obvious glee – she's just taken her first wobbly steps and is walking right into your heart!

A charming addition to the *Yolanda's Picture-Perfect Babies* collection by celebrated artist Yolanda Bello, "Jennifer" captures the sparkling personality and determined spirit of a lovable baby girl.

Commissioned exclusively by the Ashton-Drake Galleries, she represents the centuries-old tradition of classic character dolls – dolls so treasured, many become heirloom collectibles cherished for generations.

A Masterpiece of the Dollmaker's Art

"Jennifer" is meticulously handcrafted with head, arms, and legs sculpted of fine porcelain that's hand-painted in soft, lifelike colors. Her velvet dress and pantalettes are hand-tailored and trimmed with lace. "Jennifer" wears a furry white hat, hand muff, and removable shoes. As a final touch, "Jennifer" bears the signature of the artist, Yolanda Bello, as well as the name of the Edwin M. Knowles China Company. . . renowned for its long tradition of quality porcelain.

An Ashton-Drake Galleries Exclusive

"Jennifer," complete with doll stand, can be yours to cherish for only $58.00. But you must act promptly. . . this extraordinary doll is issued in a strictly limited edition which will close forever in 1988. Each doll is individually hand-numbered and accompanied by a matching-numbered Certificate of Authenticity.

Your Satisfaction is Completely Guaranteed

You may, without hesitation and for any reason, return "Jennifer" to us at any time within one full year after you receive her. We will refund your purchase price, including postage, with no questions asked.

©1987 Ashton-Drake Galleries AD-1054A

Shown smaller than actual size of 14 inches. Complete with doll stand.

TEAR OFF, COMPLETE, AND MAIL

RESERVATION FORM

PLEASE RESPOND BY:
February 29, 1988

Mail to:
THE ASHTON-DRAKE GALLERIES
212 West Superior Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

YES Please enter my reservation for "Jennifer," from *Yolanda's Picture-Perfect Babies* collection. Limit: One doll per customer.

I understand that I need SEND NO MONEY NOW. I will pay for "Jennifer" in three convenient monthly installments of $19.33* each, the first being billed before shipment of "Jennifer."

X
Signature Date

Name (please print)

Address

City State Zip

*Plus a total of $1.94 home delivery fee and any applicable state sales tax.

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

76113-D83604

Contemporary Country B

Braids are back and are better than ever! Today's craft tools provide some super shortcuts while preserving the sturdy quality of this favorite old-fashioned technique. Choose from a wide array of coordinated country-color fabrics and enjoy making this handsome heart shaped rug with its companion chairpad.

raidwork

By Shirley Botsford

RIGHT OVER CENTER, left over center . . . it's hard to remember when you first learned to braid! But, it's like riding a bicycle—in fact, easier—even after an absence of several years, you can usually just pick up and begin again.

The difference today, however, is the ease with which we can make beautiful braidery. The unique rotary cutters and some remarkable new tools that aid the folding, braiding, and lacing processes work equally well with strips of cotton or wool. This 17½x13-inch chairpad uses 3-inch cotton strips and can also be used as a placemat or country doily. The 42x32-inch rug is made in the same manner using 6-inch strips that are braided with more rounds for a larger shape.

Learn the basic technique by making either of these pretty and practical projects in record time! And if your hours are tightly budgeted, consider using precut fabric strips to shorten the preparation time.

General Instructions:

Note: Instructions are on page 126.

1. To prepare the fabrics, cut off selvages, then wash and press.

Cut fabric lengthwise into specified width strips and arrange by color.

2. To roll and fold a strip, cut a 14-inch piece of elastic and, 4 inches from one end, center it crosswise over the wrong side of a fabric strip. Fold fabric end over elastic and roll up strip almost to opposite end. Tie elastic ends together.

Follow manufacturer's instructions to insert unrolled end into automatic fabric folder. See the Step 2 illustration.

Step 2

Insert the free end of the rolled strip into the folding tool.

3. To braid three strips together, follow project instructions to join ends of prepared strips and anchor with braiding clamp.

Bring the right strip over the center one to become a new center one then bring the left one over the new center one; repeat. Braid with a consistent, firm tension.

Repeat to reach desired length, moving completed braid upward through the clamp as needed to maintain a comfortable working height. See the Step 3 illustration. Move fabric folding tools down as needed to keep about 6 inches free for working.

Materials:

For Both Projects

Braiding tools*: automatic fabric folder; braiding clamp; lacer

Rotary cutter or shears

Lacing cord* or heavy duty thread

Corrugated cardboard, 20x16 inches

Needles: large, heavy; regular, sewing

Elastic, ¼-inch

Crochet hook

Craft glue

For The Rug

Fabrics*, cotton, 44/45-inch or equivalents in precut 6-inch strips: pink print (A), 1¼ yards; peach print (B), 2 yards; light rust print (C), 3 yards; rust pindot (D), 4¼ yards; rust solid (E), 2¾ yards; dark rust print (F), 3¼ yards; lavender solid (G), 3¾ yards; lavender print (H), 2½ yards; navy print (I), 4 yards

For The Chairpad

Fabrics*, cotton, 44/45-inch or equivalents in precut 6-inch strips: pink print (A), 1½ yards; pink and ecru print (B), 1¼ yards; blue and ecru print (C), 1½ yards

Miscellaneous items: scissors; ruler; steam iron; thread to match fabrics; safety and straight pins; sewing machine (optional)

*Braidcraft™ braiding tools and lacing cord and VIP fabrics were used in the sample projects.

If you are unable to find the tools or precut fabric strips at your local craft or fabric store, send a long self-addressed, stamped envelope to: Distlefink Designs Inc., Dept. CM, P.O. Box 358, Pelham, NY 10803.

Step 3

Move the clamp and folding tools downward as the strips are braided.

4. To shape a braid for curves or corners, wrap more than once around the center strip. For a curved right edge, loosely wrap the right strip over the center one twice, then bring in the left strip as usual. For a curved left edge, loosely wrap the center twice with the left strip then bring in the right strip. This is called a double shaping braid.

For corners, make a triple shaping braid by loosely wrapping the center strip three times with a strip from the desired side.

5. To join a new strip of fabric, overlap the two ends at right angles with right sides together. Join with a bias seam. See the Step 5 illustration.

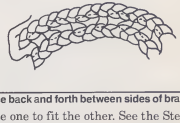
Step 5

Sew ends together diagonally; trim corner.

Trim seam allowance to ¼ inch and press seam open. Add new strips as needed to make a long enough braid to complete each round of the project. Change fabrics at slightly different points on the braid if you wish a gradual color change.

6. To lace the braids together, thread lacing cord into lacer. Lace back and forth from one braid to the other, passing lacer just beneath a loop of the braid each time, not piercing fabric. Work on a flat surface and make sure braids are joined smoothly. Along straight sections, join matching loops of the braids; in a curved section, ease one to fit the other. See the Step 6 illustration. *Note:* Make sure lacing stitches are not visible so project will be reversible.

Step 6



Lace back and forth between sides of braids.

7. To end the braiding round, braid as far as desired ending, remove folding tools, and cut off excess fabric.

Unbraid strips for a distance twice that of the strip width and unfold each strip. Bring raw edges of right sides together and sew a tapering seam forming a point at the folded edge. Trim seam allowance to ¼ inch. See the Step 7 illustration.

Step 7

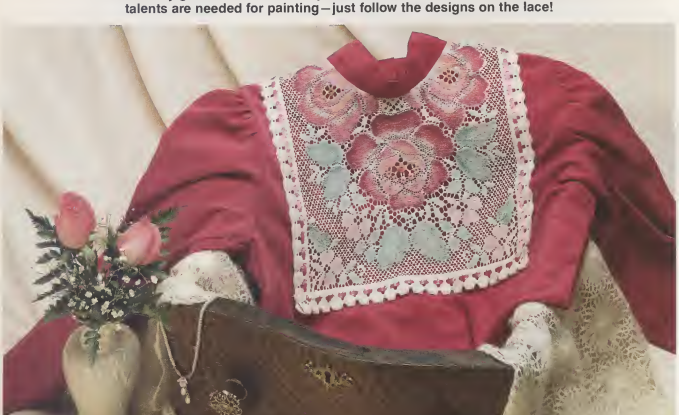
At the end of each strip, sew a tapering line, then trim the seam allowance.

Turn and rebraid the finished strips, working to a point, and lace in place. Knot the lacing cord and conceal the tip of the ending braid by pulling it through a few loops of the adjacent braid with the crochet hook. Slipstitch and tack ends securely.

(Continued on Page 126)

A Victorian Painted Lace Collar

This delicate lace collar with its painted roses and leaves will beautifully grace the neckline of your favorite dress or blouse. No artistic talents are needed for painting—just follow the designs on the lace!



By Linda Lindgren

COLLARS AND VICTORIAN styles are two of the hottest trends today . . . so why not combine them? This painted lace collar makes more than a fashion statement—it says you know what's "in" and can wear it with style!

The collar is premade so all you have to do is paint the roses in the pattern. It's easy—no transferring patterns and no guessing. When finished, just heat set the collar and weave pretty satin ribbon through the eyelet openings along the edge.

Materials:

Collar*, lace, 12x18 inches

Fabric paints*, permanent: medium green; white; burgundy; yellow

Ribbon, satin, picot edge, ⅜-inch, dark pink, 1⅔ yards

Paintbrushes, fabric: detail; round: medium; small

Miscellaneous items: scissors; paper towels; container of water; iron; pressing cloth; needle; pink thread; mild soap (optional)

*A Nottingham lace collar from Amrose Art Linens Inc. and Delta Permanent fabric paints were used in the sample project.

To order the collar, send $18, postpaid, for the adult's collar (12x18 inches) or $15, postpaid, for the child's collar (10x14 inches) to: Amrose Art Linens Inc., Dept. CM, 295 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Instructions:

1. Mix burgundy with white paint to make shades of pink ranging from dark to light.

Paint large roses on lace, using darker colors on outside edges of petals and lighter colors toward center.

Mix white, yellow, and a little pink. Paint center of roses and shade inside edge of each petal with this mix.

2. Mix white with green to make varying shades of green.

Paint leaves with shades of green, using darker values on outer edges and lighter values in center. Use detail brush to paint veins with dark green.

3. Paint small flowers with very pale pink, letting background show through at base of each petal.

4. Follow manufacturer's instructions to heat set paint. Hand wash collar if needed.

5. Starting at center back, weave ribbon through eyelet along edges of collar. Turn under and sew ribbon ends to collar back. ■

You'll write-up Big Profits with

TIN O' NOTES

What a money-maker! Each eye-catching Tin features 500 sheets of note paper—plus, a cleverly designed magnetic pen. This colorful Tin (3½" x 3½" x 3¼") is refillable or reusable in hundreds of ways. Packed one dozen (assorted) to handy carry-case. They sell for only $4.00 each. Your group makes $16.80 profit per case sold.

If you have	then order	and earn:
10 Members	20 Cases	$ 336.00
25 Members	50 Cases	$ 840.00
50 Members	100 Cases	$1,680.00

ORDER NOW!
Call TOLL FREE
1-800-233-4193

(Pa. residents call 1-800-248-3200)
Or fill in and mail this coupon today.

REVERE COMPANY C028
North South Rd., Scranton, PA 18504

☐ Please send _____ carry cases of Tin O'Notes (#898)

ORGANIZATIONAL INFORMATION

Your Name _____ Title _____
Name of Group _____ No. Members _____ No. Selling _____
Name of School/Church/ Sponsoring Organization _____ Phone: (____) _____
Organizational Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SHIP TO

Name of Person and/or Company _____ Phone: (____) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ADULT RESPONSIBLE FOR ORDER/PAYMENT

Name _____ Home Phone: (____) _____
Home Address _____ Work Phone: (____) _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Authorized Signature _____ Scheduled Sales Date _____

TERMS: Net 30 days after you receive your shipment or from your scheduled sales date, whichever is later. All orders subject to approval. Price and designs subject to change. We prepay all freight/handling charges for you and add the charges to your invoice. You are given **FREE MERCHANDISE** and the retail value of this **FREE MERCHANDISE** covers your freight/handling charges.

For A Sentimental Celebration

A Duo Of Hearts And Roses

Hearts, flowers, ribbon, and lace are all traditional valentine symbols, and we've used them in these two very different projects to convey the season's message of love.

HEARTS AND ROSES are perfect companions for Valentine's Day, and they add up to a sentimental story of ever loving thoughts attached to this season. Hearts provide the background for our centerpiece and wreath.

The centerpiece uses precut and prepainted foam hearts to make a traditional red and white table decoration featuring white roses and small hanging red hearts.

Our sweetheart of a wreath uses a wood heart for the base, but Styrofoam® or heavy corrugated cardboard will serve equally well. Small pine cones are cut to resemble roses and then painted in a soft mauve color. Matching ribbon streamers make it appropriate for a year-round valentine with Victorian charm.

Hearts and Roses Arrangement Instructions:

By Linda Lindgren

1. Pin and glue red lace ribbon around edge of free form base. Top edge of lace will extend above top edge of base. Center the white heart lace over red lace and pin and glue around base.

2. Beginning at the center back, pin and glue two strips of the heart lace diagonally from the upper right to the lower left around each red foam heart. See the Step 2 illustration.

Step 2

Glue two rows of lace diagonally around each red heart.

3. To attach hearts to base, cut six 4-inch pieces of wire. Dip one end each of two wires into thick glue and insert into lower left edge of largest heart, leaving 1 inch extending below heart.

Position heart at an angle on wide end of foam base, add small amount of glue to wires, and push wire ends into foam base.

Repeat with two smaller hearts, insert-

Materials: Hearts and Roses Arrangement

Styrofoam®*: hearts, red, one each: 12-inch; 7-inch; 5-inch; free form base, 6x12-inch

Flower parts*, silk: petals, precut, one package each: roses, white: large (78R); Antonio (48R); sweetheart (3R); leaves: tiege, medium (J741S), four; tiege, small (J740S), 12; small (138/1S), 14; calyx: large (P229), two; small (200B), 13; rose mold centers: large (563), two; small (717), 13

Glue applicator*

Dried naturals*, one bunch each: huck branches, glittered: red, white; galaxy gypsophila, white

Lace*: heart pattern, ¾-inch, white, 3 yards; 1¼-inch, red, 1¼ yards

Heart ornaments*, 40mm, red, one package

Stem wire, 18-gauge, 15 pieces

White craft glue*

Floral tape

Sequin pins

Miscellaneous items: scissors; wirecutters

*Pretty Petals™ flower parts, heart ornaments, and glue applicator from SiroCraft; Styrofoam® from Snow Foam Products Inc.; Aleene's Designer and Tacky glue; dried naturals from American Oak; and lace ribbon from Berwick were used in the sample project.

ing each one parallel in front of the larger heart and leaving a 1-inch space between them.

4. Separate huck branches and cut a 24-inch branch each of red and white. Dip ends in glue and insert into base behind large heart. Cut three to four more branches of each color at various lengths and insert behind heart.

Cut 12-inch branches and insert into right front of base. Refer to the color photo for placement.

5. Using the glue applicator, assemble all roses with leaves following manufacturer's instructions. Make two large, six Antonio, and seven sweetheart roses.

6. Use floral tape to wire three Antonio and two sweetheart roses in a row on a wire stem. With Antonio roses at bottom of row, insert into left side of base in front of large heart, letting roses lay across heart between rows of lace.

Wire one large rose and two sweetheart roses to a 12-inch piece of wire. Insert large rose at left side of base in front of middle heart with small roses laying across heart between rows of lace.

Wire three Antonio and a sweetheart rose to a 12-inch stem and insert at base of smallest heart, extending roses into branches on the right.

Insert two sweetheart roses on short

stems across front of small heart and a large rose on the base behind the small heart.

7. Randomly insert long sprays of gypsophila between huck branches at back of arrangement and shorter sprays in lower right branches and between roses.

8. Hang red hearts randomly on huck branches.

Victorian Rose Heart Wreath Instructions:

By A. Sylvia Montroy

1. Trace the patterns in the pattern section and cut from cardboard. Transfer the heart pattern to plywood and cut it out with a jigsaw.

2. To make a hanger, wrap a 6-inch piece of 16-gauge wire with floral tape. Bend into a U. Twist ends together twice to make a 1-inch oval loop. Trim ends and hot glue to back upper center of wood heart.

3. Cut a fabric heart from the heart pattern and glue to front side of wood heart.

4. To make the pine cone roses, use wirecutters to clip off the lower portions of nine larch cones, leaving five to seven upper rows of scales intact. Insert the cutters between the scales and gradually snip the center until it breaks away.

5. To paint the roses, mix paint to the desired shade. With pliers, hold each larch rose by one scale and paint. Use liner to get into all crevices. Let dry on wax paper, touching up if necessary.

6. Cut caspia or statice into 2- to 3-inch sprays. Make small fan-shaped clusters, securing stem ends with floral tape.

Materials: Victorian Rose Heart Wreath

Plywood, ¼-inch, 12-inch square

Fabric, heavyweight, textured, natural, 12-inch square

Dried naturals, caspia or statice, eight to 10 stems

Pine cones*, nine each: larch; hemlock

Ribbon*: velvet, craft, 2¾-inch, moss green, 4 inches; floral satin, ⅜-inch, mauve, 2 yards

Paints*, acrylic: sweetheart pink; burgundy

Paintbrush: round, small; liner

Disposable palette

Palette knife

Hot glue gun

White craft glue, thick

Wire: 16-gauge, 6 inches; cloth-covered, 26-gauge, white, 4 inches

Floral tape, white

Miscellaneous items: jigsaw with fine tooth blade; scissors; pencil; tracing paper; graphite paper; 12-inch square of cardboard; ruler; needlenose pliers; wirecutters; wax paper

Note: Full-size patterns are given in the Special Pattern Section.

*Berwick's mauve Flora-Satin ribbon and Plaid's Folk Art paints were used in the sample project.

For ordering information on the pine cones, write to Mountain Farms Inc., Dept. CM, P.O. Box 108, Candlewood Isle, New Fairfield, CT 06812.

7. Beginning at the center top of one side of fabric covered heart, hot glue clusters around outside edge, framing the heart. Use 2-inch clusters on the curves and 3-inch clusters on the straight sides. Overlap the clusters, covering the taped portion of each cluster with the tip of the next. Continue down one side of heart to

(Continued on Page 121)

O Heart Of Time!

Combine basic woodburning with coloring-book painting to create this hearty wall clock useful for kitchen or den. It's easy enough for the novice and stunning enough for the discriminating valentine.

By Patti Engelbrecht

TIME DOESN'T STAND still! Let that special someone know that he or she is engraved upon your heart by giving this woodburned timepiece this Valentine's Day.

This decorative/functional clock is an ideal project for beginners as the woodburning and painting are very basic. And, once finished, this handsome clock will look lovely hanging in a kitchen or den.

General Woodburning Instructions:

- Let pen heat for approximately five minutes before using it.
- Never touch the heated point or leave hot pen unattended. Rest pen in holder when not in use and cool completely before storing.
- Use a new point and a light touch for fine detailed lines. Lines can be burned over to darken.
- Practice your burn strokes on a scrap piece of similar wood. Turn the wood as necessary to get a comfortable flow of the pen.
- Hold woodburning pen as you would hold a pencil, keeping your fingers on the protective collar. Rest little finger on wood as you work to give you better control of the pen.
- If the woodburning pen gets caked with charred wood while you are working, rub hot point over steel wool to clean.
- For straight lines, set entire pen on the wood, and without leaning the pen to either side, draw the pen slowly toward yourself.
- For curved strokes, tilt the pen on its side, using approximately one-fourth of the top part of the flat plane, and draw the pen toward yourself. Do not burn with the entire flat side of pen.

Materials:

Woodburning pen*, with universal point

Wooden heart clock*, basswood, 10x10 inches with ⅜-inch thick clock face

Mini quartz clock movement*, ⅜-inch face

Battery, AA

Paints*, acrylic: maroon; ivory; dusty mauve; Colonial blue; leaf green; dark forest

Varnish*, spray, tole/decorative matte finish

Paintbrushes: flat, No. 10; liner, No. 0; bright shader, No. 4

Disposable palette

Miscellaneous items: fine-grain sandpaper; tracing and graphite paper; scissors; masking tape; sharp pencil; soft eraser; coarse steel wool; scrap wood; container of water; white paper; tack cloth

Note: A full-size painting pattern is given in the Special Pattern Section.

*Walnut Hollow Farm, Dept. CM, Route 2, Dodgeville, WI 53533, Creative Woodburner with fine touch universal point, No. 5316 heart clock, and No. TQ500P mini quartz movement; Delta Ceramcoat acrylic paints; and Blair Harvest Tole matte varnish were used in the sample project.

Instructions:

1. Lightly sand heart with the grain of the wood. Wipe off dust with a tack cloth.

2. Trace the pattern in the pattern section onto tracing paper. Place dotted circle of pattern over hole in heart and tape in place. Insert graphite paper shiny side down under pattern and use sharp pencil to transfer. *Note:* Do not use carbon paper as lines will be difficult to remove.

3. Following General Woodburning Instructions, burn all pattern lines. Reburn pattern lines once more so they will be dark, but crisp and sharp, not blurry.

Erase graphite lines with soft eraser.

4. *Note:* Use liner brush to paint near woodburned lines to avoid painting over them. Paint three light, even coats of maroon to outer front and routed side edges of heart, letting dry between coats. Paint back of heart with three light, even coats of maroon, letting dry between coats.

Paint front of heart, referring to pattern. Apply a total of three light, even coats, letting dry between coats.

Let dry thoroughly.

5. Reburn any line that may have been painted.

6. Place heart face down on a few sheets of white paper and spray back with 10 light even coats of varnish, letting dry between coats. Let dry. Turn heart to front, place on clean white paper, and spray with 10 light, even coats of varnish, letting dry between coats.

7. Attach clockworks to heart following manufacturer's instructions. ■

Make This Beautiful Sweater In Less Than 8 Hours!

With The World's *FASTEST* Hand-Knitting Tool!

Knittingpal

Even if you've *never* knitted before you'll master the KnittingPal® in an afternoon. With this ingenious, patented new tool you can make any knitted pattern with incredible speed: up to *300 STITCHES A MINUTE!* You learn just *ONE BASIC STITCH.* Then, simply guide the special needles back and forth along the tool. **YOU CAN'T MAKE A MISTAKE** because the KnittingPal® creates *perfect stitches every time.* Results are *so* beautiful that even if you're an experienced knitter, you'll be amazed and delighted with the exciting creations possible only with the KnittingPal®! OVER 50,000 KNITTINGPAL®'S IN USE!

THE KNITTINGPAL® IS:

- ***FASTER*** than hand-knitting . . .
- ***EASIER*** than a knitting machine – *Learn Just One Basic Stitch!* No knotting, no tying, no special kits or patterns to buy . . .
- ***INCREDIBLY LOW-PRICED*** Make just 1 sweater and you've paid for your KnittingPal® . . .
- ***AND FUN*** Use as many colors as you like . . . make unique patterns . . . create sweaters for your family and friends!

FREE HOME TRIAL OFFER

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
SUCCESS IS GUARANTEED. Try KnittingPal® in your home for 30 days. If you're not completely delighted, return it for a prompt refund. **10-YEAR WARRANTY**

All the sweaters you see here were made with the fantastic KnittingPal®. Now *you* can create hand-knit fashions with all the speed of a knitting machine at a *fraction* of the cost!

KnittingPal® SPECIAL FEATURES

USE ANY YARN
Mohair, wool, cotton, acrylic, bulky sport yarns – even ribbon! Multiple yarns can be used for dramatic effects.

MAKE ANY STITCH
All standard stitches: stockinette, ribbing, cable, basketweave, vertical & horizontal stripes, etc. *Also creates NEW stitches that cannot be made by hand or with any machine:* seashell patterns, unique cables and more!

USE ANY PATTERN
There are no special patterns to buy! Use virtually *any* knitted pattern by following the easy instructions (all the patterns shown here are included with your kit). Make any size sweater from infant to adult.

EXTRAS
Sturdy, light-weight and compact; travels well. Hold in lap or clamp to table. Recommended for all skill levels.

You Make Up To 300 Stitches A Minute!

Perfect Results Guaranteed

BONUS! FREE Travel Sewing Kit With Every Order!

AS SEEN ON TV

17-PIECE KNITTINGPAL® KIT INCLUDES:
5-PIECE LOOM, 4 SPEED NEEDLES, 2 TABLE CLAMPS, ALL PATTERNS SHOWN HERE, ILLUSTRATED STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS, 10 YEAR WARRANTY PLUS BONUS SCARF AND SHAWL PATTERN.

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS *ONLY*
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-652-7777**

SORRY, NO C.O.D.'S

©, 1987, BPI KnittingPal® US PAT#4246768-4193273

$24.95 Add $5 for postage, handling and guaranteed safe delivery

MAIL TO: Dept. CR2

Yes! Please send _____ KNITTINGPAL®(S)
@ $24.95 + $5 Total: $_____.
I'll try KnittingPal® in my home for 30 days.
If I'm not 100% delighted I may return it for a prompt refund.
Please include check, money-order or charge card info. and give street address below (PRINT CLEARLY):

Name _____
Street _____ Apt # _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
___ VISA ___ MASTERCARD EXP. DATE: _____
CARD # _____

Note: We ship via UPS, except to Canada or if instructed otherwise. RI Residents, please add 6% Sales Tax. Canadian residents, please send U.S. Funds or $42.50 in Canadian funds.

Jazzy Painted Lunch Totes

Perk up your lunch with an attractive puffed paint design or a bright and shiny geometric pattern on an insulated lunch cooler. Fabric paint pens make it easy to decorate with a simple design or personalize with a name. Our three examples are suitable for all ages—whichever you choose, you will have no trouble identifying your lunch.

By Karen Goudket Seltzer

PRACTICAL AND PERSONAL defines these lunch totes. Using fabric paint pens makes painting an easy project for anyone. These paint pens require no brushes so you can clean up quickly, too.

Brighten the coolers with contrasting colors and accents of colored jewels or personalize them with a painted name or a design that suits your personality.

You'll know they're practical because, once the paint has dried, they're completely washable. When soiled, simply toss them in the washing machine with cold water on a gentle cycle then let them air dry.

Be sure when you purchase a lunch tote for this project that it has a nylon surface; paint will not adhere to glossy plastic or vinyl surfaces.

Materials:

For the Dinosaur Tote

Fabric paint pens*: black; blue

Puffy™ paints*: light green; white

For the Geometric Lunch Tote

Fabric paint pens*: black; white; metallic: gold; silver

Sponge, household, 4x6-inch

For the Jeweled Lunch Tote

Fabric paint pens*: red; hot orange; hot green

Sponge, household, 4x6-inch

Stones, acrylic*, assorted shapes and sizes, one package

Glue*

For Each Project

Insulated cooler*, nylon, your color choice

Miscellaneous items: tracing and transfer paper; pencil; hair dryer; wax paper; scissors; ruler

Note: A full-size pattern is given in the Special Pattern Section.

*Tulip® Productions Slick™, Metallic, and Puffy™ fabric paints; The Beadery's acrylic stones; Intac super glue; and Kool Pak™ coolers were used in the sample projects.

To order the cooler in red, blue, green, orange, yellow, gray, or beige, send $6.99 plus $1 postage to Kool Pak, Dept. C, P.O. Box 6507, Hollywood, FL 33081.

Instructions:

1. *To paint the dinosaur lunch kit,* trace the pattern in the pattern section and transfer to front panel of lunch kit. Freehand child's name 1 inch below the dinosaur.

2. Use black fabric pen to outline dinosaur and legs, tail, mouth, and eye lines. Allow ten minutes for paint to dry.

3. Paint dinosaur with light green

(Continued on Page 123)

DESIGNS BY
Gloria & Pat
®

Present Seminars By
GINNIE THOMPSON and PAT CARSON
at Rockome Gardens' 4th National Cross Stitch Show
Arcola, Illinois, June 11-19, 1988

CLASSES WILL BE LIMITED (Applications accepted by earliest postmark)

SEMINAR NO. 1:
(Advanced Technique)
LINEN STITCHES
By Ginnie Thompson & Ken Thompson

Ginnie Thompson is credited with stimulating the current enthusiasm for counted cross stitch in this country. In addition to teaching counted thread techniques to embroiderers throughout the United States, she and her husband, Ken, have taken over 500 stitchers abroad over the past ten years for further study in Denmark and England. Ginnie credits her teachers from the Danish Handcraft Guild for her teaching techniques and design style. She has authored several books and has been a featured designer in a number of national publications.

Fee: $50.00 (includes all materials and lunch)
Time: 9:45 a.m.–5:00 p.m. (1 hour for lunch)
Dates: June 11, 13, 15, 17, 18
Description: What's so scary about linen? Not a thing when you learn Ginnie and Ken's expert how-to's. You'll discover beautiful stitches especially for linen—like the nun's stitch, the 4-sided stitch, hem stitch and of course, cross stitch. You will make a lovely sampler of stitches to take home, plus lots more!

SEMINAR NO. 2:
(Basic Technique)
CORRECT TECHNIQUE MAKES CROSS STITCH COUNT
By Pat Carson

Pat Carson has long been a leader in the needlework industry in providing quality designs. Pat has been teaching counted cross stitch to hundreds of people across the United States, but there is always one more person who wants to learn. Pat has taken it upon herself to be certain that everyone who wants to cross stitch can, and with the proper technique!

Fee: $20.00 (includes all materials and lunch)
Time: 9:45 a.m.–3:30 p.m. (1 hour for lunch)
Dates: June 12, 14, 16, 19
Description: Learn all about cross stitch with Pat as she tells her story of the past 14 years of running a successful publishing company. Pat shares the history of cross stitch, introduces basic stitches, fabrics (including linen how-to's), charting, and reading charts. Pat will also demonstrate the finishing touches that make every project special. The class project will be a sampler designed especially for Rockome Gardens' 1988 seminar attendees.

DOOR PRIZES FOR EACH SEMINAR

CUT HERE AND RETURN

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Enclosed is check payable to **Rockome Gardens** for the following seminar(s):

☐ SEMINAR NO. 1 — Linen Stitches by Ginnie Thompson — Fee $50.00
Date _____ 2nd Choice _____

☐ SEMINAR NO. 2 — Correct Technique Makes Cross Stitch Count by Pat Carson — Fee $20.00
Date _____ 2nd Choice _____

☐ Send information on how I may enter my cross stitch in your show. (Incomplete forms will be returned.)

MAIL TO: ROCKOME GARDENS
ATTN: JEANE LAMBETH
RT. 2, BOX 87
ARCOLA, ILLINOIS 61910

Visit your local needlecraft store for our latest books!

THE TOLE & DECORATIVE PAINTER'S PREFERRED Colors

♥ Delta Ceramcoat Acrylic Paints, the quality, original paints preferred by Tole and Decorative painters for over 2 decades.

♥ Rich vibrant colors that are consistent in color and brushability. Excellent for all decorative painting techniques, Ceramcoat glides on smoothly and effortlessly everytime.

♥ A permanent, water-base paint that is perfect for use on practically any surface, wood, plaster, fabric, tin, glass, paper or leather. They are non-toxic and child safe.

♥ Over 220 colors including exciting brilliants, metallics, fluorescents, and pearls, give you the largest selection. Delta Ceramcoat is available in the popular 2 oz. squeeze bottle, a Delta innovation, and other sizes from 1 oz. bottle to 32 oz. wide-mouth jars.

♥ Delta Ceramcoat Acrylic Paints, colors you can trust.

Delta
shiva®

2550 Pellissier Place, Whittier, CA 90601
In California: (213) 686-0678 (213) 692-8777
Outside California: (800) 423-4135
FAX (213) 695-5157

the Crafts Store

The Joy of Fabric Painting

NEW

Paint Around Your Collar by Meldra Johnson and Fay Moore-Sanes. Meldra and Fay show how all types of collars can be beautifully enhanced by painting. Nineteen elegant, but easy-to-paint collar projects are included. The patterns and instructions are suited for all fabric painting mediums. Projects are provided for off-the-rack girls' dresses, collar patterns, appliques available at sewing stores, and for do-it-yourself sewing projects. $5.95
Alkyds/all other fabric painting media

NEW

Don't Sweat It, Paint It by Nancy Michael. Surprise your family and friends with hand-painted "sweats." Nancy Michael shows how much fun it can be to fabric paint with acrylics. Her catchy designs are easy to paint, fun to wear, and perfect as gifts. General techniques are provided plus detailed patterns, instructions and color photos for 10 charming designs. $6.95
Acrylics

Also the original **Fabric Painting in Tole, Vols 1 & 2 and Introduction To Silk Painting.**
Easy-to-follow instructions. Fun to Make, Beautiful to Display
Over 45 Books to choose from • Send $1 for full color brochure

Jackie Shaw's Decorative Design Studio, Inc.
The Old Stone Mill, Route 3, Box 155, Smithsburg, MD 21783

Feature Product of the Month

Two delightful Springtime kits to choose from, Camellia Flowers (shown) and Frosted Flowers.

Each kit makes four eggs and comes complete with pastel fiber wrapped foam eggs, flowers, leaves and complete instructions.

Ask for these high quality American made kits at your local craft store.

THE BEADERY®
CRAFT PRODUCTS

the Crafts Store

Now that you've shopped our crafts store, be sure to visit your favorite local craft retailer and discover the many products made especially for your projects.

NEW FASTER ANTIQUING

For all Paintable Surfaces

CRACKLE AND AGE By Bond

Weathered Look • Folk Art • Country • Antiquing
Furniture • Tole & Decorative Painting • Southwestern

Money **SAVING** Only 1 Step & Needs No Undercoat

Dries **FASTER** Only 1½ hours! Not 24 hours.

Cracks **BETTER** Can even Control Cracks Size & It's Instant.

BOND™ ADHESIVES COMPANY
INDUSTRY TESTED SINCE 1934
301 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark, NJ 07114

what's new inc.

Cross-Stitch Kits

Frames and Accessories

Available in most fine needlecraft stores
or send $1.00 for a complete catalog

What's New, Inc.
P.O. Box 5459, Mesa, Arizona 85201

Dress up your next fabric project

with DEKA® — Permanent Fabric Paint

COLORFUL. Forty brilliant shades from sizzling Flourescent Pink and rich Metallic Gold to our six new fantastic opaque colors made especially for darker fabrics.
DURABLE. Waterbased DEKA® — Permanent paints are nonfading, machine washable, drycleanable and non-stiffening.
FUN. DEKA® — Permanent is ideal for painting, stenciling, stamping or airbrushing. Try it on T-shirts, scarves, tote bags and more!
Dress it up with DEKA!

DEKA Decart, Inc
Morrisville, VT 05661
(802) 888-4217

The Crafts Store shows you products you can get at your local craft retailer. Look for them on your next visit. Make it soon! For Crafts Store advertising rates and closing dates contact Art Setterlund, Advertising Director, at P.O. Box 1790, Peoria, IL 61656, (309) 682-6626, or call toll-free 1-800-521-2885.

NATURE'S OWN CRAFT PRODUCT

FEATHERS

By—

Floral
Indian Crafts
Millinery

Crafts
Accents
Fishing

18 BRILLIANT COLORS PLUS RAINBOW
IN 6 DIFFERENT TYPES OF FEATHERS

Large Marabou
Flats

PROJECT PLANS

Small Marabou
Plumage
Wing Feathers

"Ask for Crafty's Feathers at your local Craft Store"
Crafty's Featherworks
MANITOWISH WATERS, WISCONSIN 54545

Don't buy it.

Make it... with

Fund raisers are cleaning up with . . .

Heavy-Duty Dishcloths

It's hard to imagine any housewife anywhere, who couldn't use this set of five handsomely-made, heavy-duty dishcloths. That's why they're selling so fast and delighted fund raisers are really cleaning up from coast to coast. Heavy-Duty Dishcloths are a proud product of The Sheltered Workshop, employers of the handicapped, and they're fashioned of the finest quality cotton for extra absorbency. A package of five dishcloths sells for just $3.50, and there are one dozen packages to a carton. Your group earns a neat $16.80 profit for every dozen your members sell.

It adds up quickly . . .

If you have . .	then order . .	and earn:
10 members	20 dozen	$ 336.00
25 members	50 dozen	$ 840.00
50 members	100 dozen	$1,680.00

Order now! Call toll-free 800/233-4193 (in Pennsylvania, call 800/248-3200). Or fill in and mail this coupon today.

To: **REVERE COMPANY**
North South Road
Scranton, PA 18504-0119

C028

☐ Please send us _____ cartons of Heavy-Duty Dishcloths (#510)

Name _____

Title _____ Ph. ( ) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Group _____ No. of members _____

Sponsor _____

Address _____

Name, address and phone of 2 additional adult officials

Name _____ Address _____ Phone _____

Name _____ Address _____ Phone _____

Shipping address, if different from above _____

Signature (Adult Leader) _____

NO INVESTMENT. NO RISK. For your convenience, freight is prepaid to you. These charges appear on your bill and you are given Extra Free Merchandise. Proceeds from the sale of the extra merchandise completely pay for the freight. Payment for full order is not due until 30 days after receipt of merchandise. Unsold merchandise may be returned prepaid for credit within 60 days. All orders subject to credit approval.

LION IDEAS

Create an enchanting Valentine keepsake

Lion's innovative designs let you explore exciting ribbon combinations while creating one-of-a-kind projects you'll treasure forever.

Over 80 years of quality, craftsmanship, and pride are built into every inch of Lion ribbon. Choose from our almost infinite variety of distinctive ribbon styles, patterns, colors, textures and widths.

At Lion, we never settle for less than the best. Neither should you. For every project, insist on Lion quality ribbon. Ask about Lion's other fine craft products too.

Lion...the company you can always depend on for ideas that are uniquely creative and fun to do.

Lion makes the difference

Lion Ribbon
COMPANY

Secaucus, NJ 07096
Found in quality craft stores nationwide.

MATERIALS: 2 Yds. White 5" MOIRE 2 Yds. #9 Red CARESS 3 Yds. #3 Red CARESS 3 Yds. #9 White CARESS 3 Yds. #9 Scarlet MONACO 3 Yds. Red DAINTY 2 Yds. #40 White ELASTITRIM ½ Yds. #9 Red DESIRE 8 Sprays GEMS "C" 6 SILK LEAVES "C" 1–12" heart shaped wreath Moss STEM-TEX® floral tape Florist wire 22 ga. Hot glue or tacky glue

ROMANCE WREATH INSTRUCTIONS

1. Wrap 8" MOIRE widthwise around heart form glueing edges together to outside. Push ribbon down slightly to pucker ribbon over wreath.
2. Pleat DESIRE ribbon approximately every inch. Starting at one end, fold ribbon at 1" intervals and glue to hold sharp fold. Pleat entire length of ribbon and glue to top of MOIRE along outside edge.
3. Glue ELASTITRIM under the outside edge of DESIRE.
4. Using #9 CARESS, make 2 red and 3 white roses (1 yard per rose). (Lion ribbon rose instructions available at your local craft shop.)
5. Make 8 roses using #3 CARESS (approximately 13" per rose).
6. Secure all roses with florist wire. Cover base of rose and wire with STEM-TEX®.
7. Make up a spray using three #9 CARESS roses, four #3 CARESS roses, three SILK LEAVES and 4 GEMS "C". Make second spray from remaining roses and GEMS "C".

8. Floral tape the two sections together end-to-end leaving a 2" space in center.
9. Make an eleven-loop bow of MONACO with two 15" streamers.
10. Make a bow of DAINTY and glue to center of MONACO bow.
11. Glue spray to upper right side of wreath. Glue bow over space in center of spray.

Crafts Remove the patterns carefully. Straighten the staple arms, gently pull out the pattern sheets, and bend the staple arms back in place.

SPECIAL PATTERN SECTION

Sheet A

Apple Blossom Cross Stitching • towel ensemble stitch graphs and color keys • pillowcase stitch graph and color key • lampshade and tiebacks stitch graphs and color key
Sweet Betsy Blue Eyes • doll patterns, stitch graph, and color key
Cross Stitch Pillow Plaids • stitch graph and color key
Paint A Carousel Turntable Toy • baseplate painting pattern
Hug-A-Heart Valentines • painting patterns

Do you have **Crafts** Magazine strewn from one end of the house to the other?

Create a fabulous collection of exciting craft ideas and clear away the clutter in one easy step. Crafts binders help you start a library of fun-to-do how-tos. Each binder holds 12 project-filled issues of Crafts so you can refer to them again and again. It folds flat while you work. And with its red cover, it brightens up your workshop.

Crafts Binders just $6.75 plus $1.50 postage ($8.25 total)

Order yours today!
Order information on other side.

Detach Here

Subscribe now and get 12 issues of **Crafts** for just ~~$16.95~~! $14.97

You save almost $2.00 off the regular subscription price and $8.40 off the cover price. It's like getting 4 issues of *Crafts* free!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me
Do you own a VCR? ☐ Yes ☐ No JHS18

Name (please print)
Address Apt.
City State Zip

Regular subscription rate is $16.95 for 12 issues.
Outside U.S., add $8 postage, payable in U.S. funds.
Your first issue will be mailed in 2 to 8 weeks. Watch for it!

LION IDEAS

Create an enchanting Valentine keepsake

Lion's innovative designs let you explore exciting ribbon combinations while creating one-of-a-kind projects you'll treasure forever.

Over 80 years of quality, craftsmanship, and pride are built into every inch of Lion ribbon. Choose from our almost infinite variety of distinctive ribbon styles, patterns, colors, textures and widths.

At Lion, we never settle for less

MATERIALS: 2 Yds. White 8" MOIRE 2 Yds. #9 Red CARESS 3 Yds. #3 Red CARESS 3 Yds. #9 White CARESS 3 Yds. #9 Scarlet MONACO 3 Yds. Red DAINTY 2 Yds. #40 White ELASTITRIM ½ Yds. #9 Red DESIRE 3 Sprays GEMS "C" 6 SILK LEAVES "C" 1 –12" heart shaped wreath Moss STEM-TEX® floral tape Florist wire 22 ga. Hot glue or tacky glue

ROMANCE WREATH INSTRUCTIONS

1. Wrap 8" MOIRE widthwise around heart form glueing edges together to outside. Push ribbon down slightly to pucker ribbon over wreath.
2. Pleat DESIRE ribbon approximately every inch. Starting at one end, fold ribbon at 1" intervals and glue to hold sharp fold. Pleat entire length of ribbon and glue to top of MOIRE along outside edge.

Special savings offer on CRAFTS! Mail today!

No Postage Necessary If Mailed In The United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 90 HARLAN, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Crafts

P.O. Box 3117
Harlan, IA 51593-2183

To Order

Your Crafts Binders

1. **Detach this card from the magazine.**
2. **Fill out the form below.**
3. **Put the completed form in an envelope, along with your payment. (Payment *must* accompany all binder orders!)**
4. **Mail to:** CRAFTS Binders, P.O. Box 11384, Des Moines, IA 50340.

☐ **YES!** Send me _____ binder(s) for $6.75 plus $1.50 postage and handling ($8.25 total) each
Illinois residents add 6% sales tax.
Iowa residents add 4% sales tax. JHDC

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Crafts Remove the patterns carefully. Straighten the staple arms, gently pull out the pattern sheets, and bend the staple arms back in place.

SPECIAL PATTERN SECTION

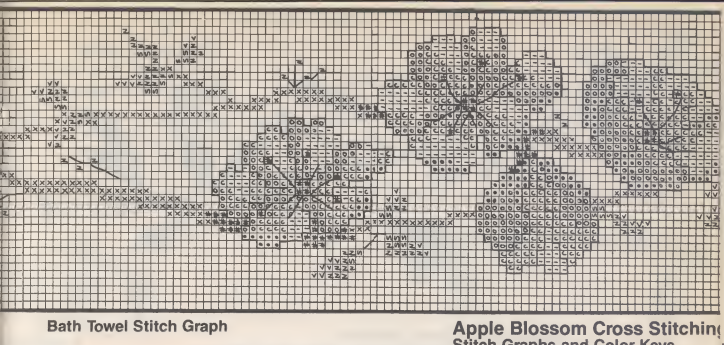
Sheet A

Apple Blossom Cross Stitching • towel ensemble stitch graphs and color keys • pillowcase stitch graph and color key • lampshade and tiebacks stitch graphs and color key
Sweet Betsy Blue Eyes • doll patterns, stitch graph, and color key
Cross Stitch Pillow Plaids • stitch graph and color key
Paint A Carousel Turntable Toy • baseplate painting pattern
Hug-A-Heart Valentines • painting patterns
Needle Notes • heart pattern
Cover Me With Hearts •heart quilting pattern
Jazzy Painted Lunch Totes • dinosaur pattern
Paint 'Em, Shrink 'Em, And Wear 'Em! • cutting and painting patterns
A Duo of Hearts and Roses • heart pattern • leaf pattern

Sheet B

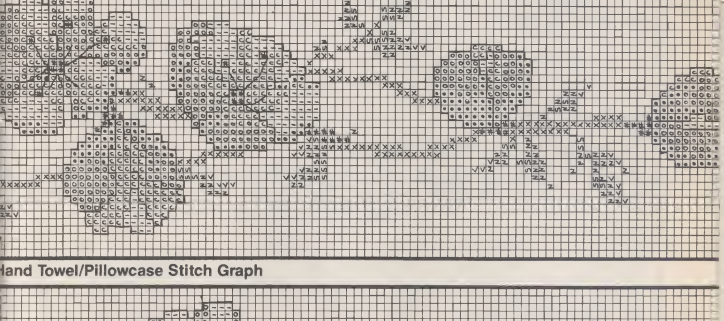
16 Heart-To-Heart How-To's • folk art cross stitch welcome stitch graph and color key • "Bear Necessities" goodie bag patterns • potpourri sachet trio stitch graphs and color key • grandma's sweethearts painting patterns and stitch graphs • beaded love sampler stitch graph and color key •cross stitch pillow stitch graph and color key • wooden country card heart pattern • doll boxes head pattern and face guide • puppy love valentine patterns • lovey bear patterns • three-heart cross stitch necklace stitch graph and stitch key • ribbon cross stitch heart frame pattern, stitch graph, and color key
Painter's Palette • stencil and template patterns
Counting Stitches • heart pattern, stitch graphs, and color keys
O Heart of Time! • painting pattern and color key

Copyright © 1988 PJS Publications Incorporated. All rights reserved. The Special Pattern Section comprises 16 pages of this issue.

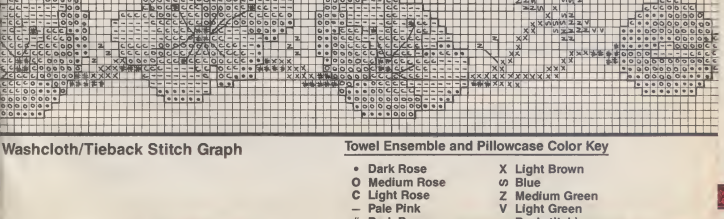


Bath Towel Stitch Graph

Apple Blossom Cross Stitchin
Stitch Graphs and Color Keys



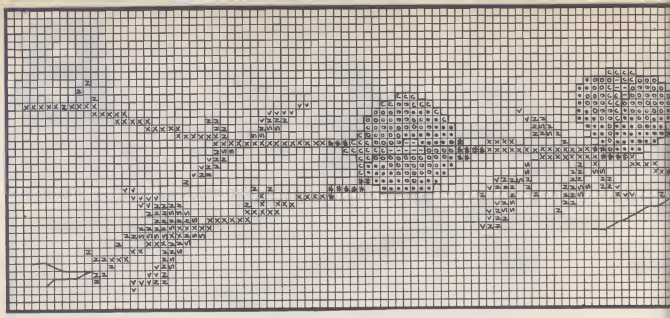
Hand Towel/Pillowcase Stitch Graph

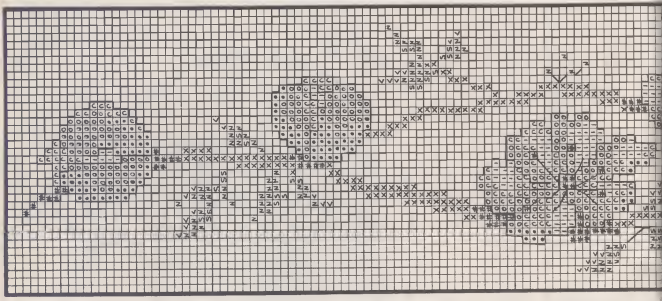


Washcloth/Tieback Stitch Graph

Towel Ensemble and Pillowcase Color Key

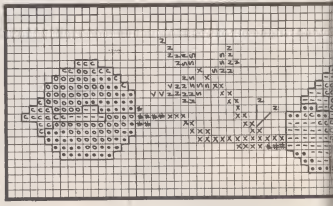
- • Dark Rose
- O Medium Rose
- C Light Rose
- – Pale Pink
- # Dark Brown
- X Light Brown
- ∽ Blue
- Z Medium Green
- V Light Green
- — Backstitching





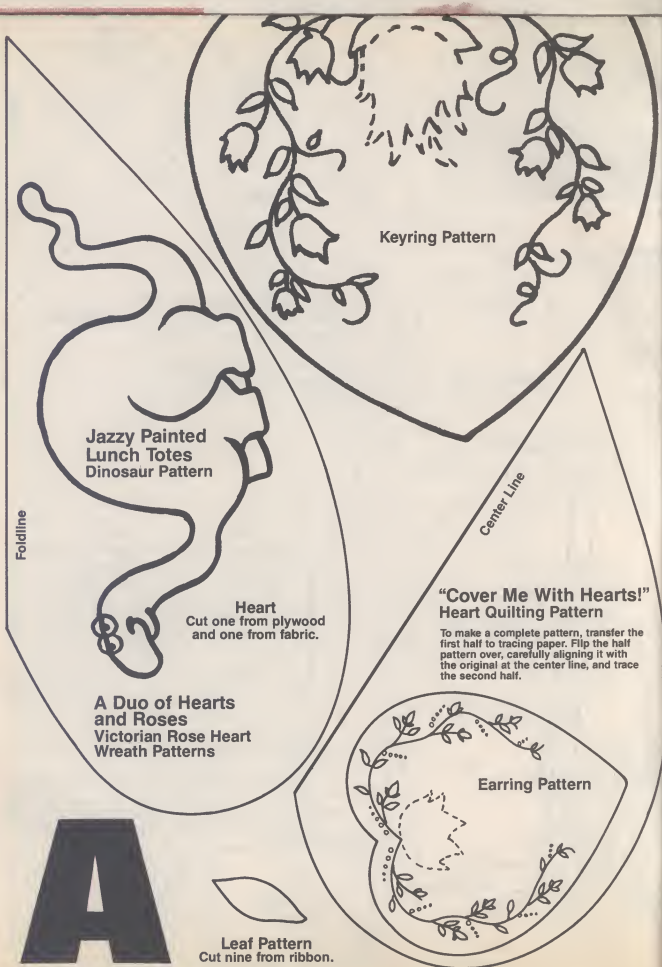
Tulip Button Basecoating Pattern

Tulip Button Overstroking Pattern



Paint 'Em, Shrink 'Em, And Wear 'Em!

Cutting and Painting Patterns


Keyring Pattern
Jazzy Painted Lunch Totes
Dinosaur Pattern
Foldline
Heart
Cut one from plywood and one from fabric.
A Duo of Hearts and Roses
Victorian Rose Heart Wreath Patterns
Center Line
"Cover Me With Hearts!"
Heart Quilting Pattern
To make a complete pattern, transfer the first half to tracing paper. Flip the half pattern over, carefully aligning it with the original at the center line, and trace the second half.
Earring Pattern
A
Leaf Pattern
Cut nine from ribbon.

FILL YOUR YEAR WITH Crafts

FILL YOUR YEAR WITH Crafts

Get 12 big Isues a year (not 6 like other craft magazines) filled with wonderful new projects for holidays and special occasions. Subscribe *now* and save off the regular subscription price.

- ☐ 1 year (12 issues) — only $14.97
- ☐ 2 years (24 issues) — only $27
- ☐ 3 years (36 issues) — only $40

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me

Do you own a VCR? ☐ Yes ☐ No

JHS26

Name (please print)

Address

City State Zip

Regular subscription rate is $16.95 for 12 issues.
Outside U.S., add $8 postage, payable in U.S. funds.
Your first issue will be mailed in 2 to 8 weeks. Watch for it!

fts P.O. Box 3117
Harlan, IA 51537

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me

HHHC1

State Zip

2 issues.
n U.S. funds.
eeks. Watch for it!

Keyring Pattern

Jazzy Painted
Lunch Totes
Dinosaur Pattern

Foldline

Center Line

"Cover Me With Hearts!"

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 90 HARLAN, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Crafts

P.O. Box 3117
Harlan, IA 51593-2183

No Postage
Necessary
If Mailed In The
United States

FILL YOUR YEAR WITH

Crafts

Get *Crafts* every month for a full year of crafting fun.

You'll enjoy delightful projects for every occasion. New ideas for your favorite techniques and easy how-to's for the latest trends. We help you solve your craft problems. And give you sources for projects, books and supplies. Best of all, you get free full-size patterns in every issue!

Subscribe now and save. A full year of *Crafts* gives you 12 big issues — not 6 like other craft magazines — for just $14.97. That's less than the regular subscription price. And a lot less per copy than any other crafting magazine.

Use this coupon if card is missing.

Subscribe now!

Crafts

P.O. Box 3117
Harlan, IA 51537

☐ 1 year (12 issues) — only $14.97
☐ 2 years (24 issues) — only $27
☐ 3 years (36 issues) — only $40

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me

Do you own a VCR? ☐ Yes ☐ No

HHHC1

Name (please print)

Address

City State Zip

Regular subscription rate is $16.95 for 12 issues.
Outside U.S., add $8 postage, payable in U.S. funds.
Your first issue will be mailed in 2 to 8 weeks. Watch for it!

Books

(Continued from Page 129)

Sew It Yourself Home Decorating
Prentice Hall Press, One Gulf+ Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023. 168 pp., $14.95.

Offers projects to redecorate a room with slipcovers, curtains and draperies, bathroom accents, and table linens. Includes full color illustrations and photographs.

The Crazy Quilt Handbook
By Judith Montano. C & T Publishing, P.O. Box 1456, Lafayette, CA 94549. 80 pp., $15.95.

Ten original designs are given with instructions and full-size patterns for making quilts, wearables, and jewelry. The author has blended contemporary applications with classic Victorian appeal.

Pat Depke Presents . . .
Two four-page leaflets on crocheting for wearables. Pat Depke Books/Craft World Inc., New Windsor, MD 21776-0779. Each retails for $2.50.

Keepsake Collars gives patterns for six collars including Victorian styles and a dainty edging for a linen collar.

Sweatshirts . . . Crochet Accents, by Karen Nordhausen, offers crochet instructions to trim the neck, sleeves, front, and back of a sweatshirt.

Plaid Enterprises Presents . . .
Two books by Darlene and Art Thompson on paper and paint ornaments. Plaid Enterprises Inc., 1649 International Blvd., Norcross, GA 30091. 24 pp., $3.50.

Nativity Ornaments Of Paper contains patterns and instructions for all the characters of the nativity as well as a treetop angel and a small ornament angel.

I Believe In Christmas includes instructions and patterns for 10 figures from Mr. and Mrs. Claus to a treetop angel. Made from index cards and painted, the figures can be decorated with lace, pom poms, and ribbon. ■

Counting Stitches

By Suzanne Weyer and Nancy Hoerner

Cross stitch these valentine designs on perforated paper, trim them with matching ribbons, add a favorite scent, and you're ready to give your heart away!

THESE PERFORATED PAPER hearts are stitched and trimmed in favorite decorator colors, then filled with a sachet scent—ideal for expressing your Valentine's Day sentiments!

For each sachet, you will need: two 4x5-inch pieces of antique (brown) 14-count perforated paper; No. 26 tapestry needle; two cotton balls; and an oil sachet scent of your choice. You will also need a pencil; tracing paper; paper punch; small scissors; and the Heart Pattern, Stitch Graphs, and Color Keys in the Special Pattern Section.

For "Have A Heart" sachet, you will also need: one skein each of dark shell pink (DMC 221, Bates 897); medium shell pink (DMC 223, Bates 894); light shell pink (DMC 224, Bates 893); very light shell pink (DMC 225, Bates 892) embroidery floss; 1 yard each of ⅛-inch pink and ⅛-inch rose satin ribbon.

For "Love Ya" sachet, you will also need: a skein of very dark coffee brown (DMC 898, Bates 360) and dark terra cotta (DMC 355, Bates 5968) embroidery floss; and 1 yard each of ⅛-inch brown and rust satin ribbon.

For Heart Wreath sachet, you will also need: a skein each of fern green (DMC 522, Bates 859); dark fern green (DMC 520, Bates 862); medium blue violet (DMC 340, Bates 118); light mustard (DMC 372, Bates 887); medium mustard (DMC 370, Bates 889); ecru (Bates 926) embroidery floss; and one yard each of 1/16-inch ecru and ⅛-inch fern green satin ribbon.

To make each sachet, trace the heart pattern in the pattern section and cut from one piece of perforated paper. Follow the arrows on the Stitch Graph to locate

the center of the design and follow the Color Keys to cross stitch and backstitch desired heart with two strands of floss. *For "Have A Heart,"* stitch center of design three squares to the left of center of heart. *For the Heart Wreath,* make one-wrap French knots where indicated on the graph.

Place stitched heart over second piece of perforated paper, lining up holes. Begin stitching the two together around outside edge with one of the floss colors and a running stitch over two holes and under two holes. Insert two cotton balls saturated with sachet scent between the two hearts. Stitch the two hearts closed and trim excess paper.

Use a paper punch to punch a hole in top center of the heart. Cut ribbon in ½-yard pieces. Align ends and thread the four pieces through the hole. Knot together. Tie a bow with dark shade of ribbon, letting the light color hang for streamers. Tie a knot in each ribbon end.

Editor's note: Sue and Nancy write *C.S. Needles 'n Friends,* a cross stitch magazine for children ages 8 through 14. A year's subscription (four issues) is $6.50. Single copies are $2.50. Write to them at P.O. Box 876CM, Lake Elmo, MN 55042. Enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope for a free copy of their basic cross stitch instructions. ■

"Fabric Painting at its Best"

Pre-cut Yarn for Fabric Painting!
Water and Stain Resistant!
$3.99 plus $2.00 postage & handling
the finish line, inc. dept. CF
P.O. Box 2712 • Spartanburg, SC 29304
T-shirt & Sweatshirt Painting book list available for SASE

STENCILS
NOW OVER
175 DESIGNS!
cut from durable mylar

Our ALL NEW CATALOG is Here with more paint color charts, and over 30 NEW designs including; authentic reproductions, stencils for the children's room as well as new designs for the den and family rooms! STENCIL painted walls, plain papered walls, floors and curtains! BE CREATIVE.
STENCIL HOUSE OF NH offers a full line of PAINTSTIK®, ACRYLIC PAINTS, STENCIL ADHESIVE, BRUSHES, BRUSH CLEANER AND FLOOR CLOTH. CUSTOM STENCILS MADE TO ORDER.
FOR YOUR NEW CATALOG, MAIL $2.50
(Refundable with 1st order) to:
stencil house of n.h.
P.O. Box 109, dept cm
Hooksett, New Hampshire 03106

SPATTER PAINT!

"For fabrics and much, much more!"

TULIP® PRODUCTIONS

180 Elm Street
Waltham, MA 02254

Available in 12 colors:

Red	*Purple*
Yellow	*Magenta*
Blue	*Turquoise*
Green	*Lavender*
Orange	*Black*
Pink	*White*

Paint 'Em, Shrink 'Em, And Wear 'Em!

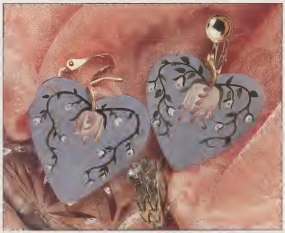
Wow! Look what you can do with a little paint and shrink plastic! These earrings, tulip buttons, and porcelain-look keyring are so beautiful, yet so easy, they'll have you heating up your oven in no time!

By Barb Every

THESE EXQUISITELY DETAILED flowers painted on these heart- and tulip-shape trinkets will grab your attention and win your admiration. Not only are they beautiful, but they can be painted by anyone!

"How?" you ask. "I'm not an artist!" You don't have to be a professional to paint these intricate designs—you paint them big, cut them out, then shrink them to their detailed size! That's right, these Victorian buttons, earrings, and keyring are made with shrink plastic!

Once considered for kids only, shrink plastic has evolved from a primitive fun-time activity into a craft sophisticated enough for adults. To make our Victorian-flavor designs, you simply paint the flowers and leaves following our large patterns, then shrink the items in the oven. The opaque plastic gives a porcelain look when left unpainted, but is simple to basecoat with acrylics. It's easy, it's fun, and it gives you a whole new way to design your own wearables or fanciful items.



Instructions:

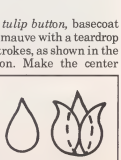
1. Place the shrink plastic over the patterns in the pattern section and use the marking pen to trace the designs. This will be the wrong side of the plastic. *For the tulip buttons,* trace only the basecoating pattern.

2. Thin paint with extender and use very light coats to paint the designs. Dip brush in water, blot on a paper towel, and dip the tip of the brush in extender then the paint. When painting, colors will be very pale, but will intensify as the designs shrink.

3. *To paint each tulip button,* basecoat the tulip shape in mauve with a teardrop and two comma strokes, as shown in the Step 3 illustration. Make the center

Step 3

Make center teardrop, then a comma stroke on each side.



(Continued on Page 123)

Materials:

For Each Project

Shrink plastic*, opaque

Acrylic paint extender*

Paintbrushes: round, small; liner

Marking pen, permanent, fine-line, black

For the Earrings and Buttons

Paints*, acrylic: baby blue; mauve; snow white; forest green; jade green

Jump rings, gold, two

Earring findings, clip-on, gold, two

For the Keyring

Paints*, acrylic: light pink; dark burgundy; forest green; jade green

Jump ring, gold

Keyring, gold

Miscellaneous items: standard and 1/8-inch hole punch; scissors; brown paper bag; oven; spatula; container of water; paper towels; stylus or toothpick; needlenose pliers

Note: Full-size patterns are given in the Special Pattern Section.

*Aleene's O-Pake Shrink Art™, DecoArt Ceramichrome acrylic paints, and Brush and Blend extender were used in the sample projects.

Bunny by Luella Doss

Baby Accessories by Ann Boyce

Poly-fil® . . . Adds Something Special to Every Craft

When you select POLY-FIL brand products you are in good company. Crafters across the nation report POLY-FIL products out perform all other brands on the market today. Remember, there is only one POLY-FIL brand and it is made by Fairfield. Ask for it by name because, POLY-FIL . . . adds something special to every craft.

fairfield
PROCESSING CORPORATION

For complete pattern information on projects featured in photograph, write:
P.O. Box 1130, Danbury, Connecticut 06813

16 Heart-To-Heart How-To's

Share your crafting talents with those you love this Valentine's Day with a heartwarming array of collectibles that will delight family and friends.

THERE IS A special joy in receiving a valentine—it means someone cares. And what could be more special than a handmade valentine! Our cross stitch designs are worked on a variety of fabrics and are really year-round remembrances—including a personalized gift for grandma (or grandpa), plus a splendid necklace, beaded and folk art pictures, ribbonwork, a pillow, and sachets!

Little boys will enjoy waking up to Lovey Bear perched on a windowsill after being used as a party centerpiece, and little girls will adore the doll face treasure boxes that are personalized to resemble the recipient. Sure to be a favorite with collectors are the two unique cards: a movable papercut puppy dog and a wooden country standup that is easily decorated with dry transfer art. And bear lovers rejoice—these "Bear Necessities" goodie bags will top off your collection with style!

Beaded Love Sampler Instructions:

By Joan Green

Note: Photo on page 82.

1. Overcast fabric edges to prevent raveling. Fold fabric in half horizontally and vertically to locate center and mark with a temporary stitch. Follow the arrows on the Stitch Graph to locate the center of the design.

Each square on the Stitch Graph represents one square on the fabric. Symbols represent colors given in the Color Key.

2. Refer to the Stitch Chart on page 124 for all stitch instructions. Work with 18-inch lengths of floss or thread.

To begin, hold a tail of floss on the back and secure it with your first few stitches. End threads and begin new ones by weaving under stitches on the wrong side.

3. Use two strands of floss and one strand of blending filament in the tapestry needle to cross stitch the sampler lettering centered on the fabric. Count upward and to the left from the center to begin stitching.

4. Use one strand of thread and beading needle to attach beads for the border design with half cross stitches.

5. Carefully press embroidery on the wrong side over a towel. Frame as desired.

Editor's Note: For a free mail-order catalog of cross stitch and beading supplies and accessories, send a business size, self-addressed, stamped envelope to KJ Designs, Box 35-CM, Wauneta, NE 69045.

Materials: Beaded Love Sampler

Aida cloth, 14-count, gray, 14x10 inches

Embroidery floss*, dark shell pink (221)

Blending filament*, pink (007)

Beads*, glass, old rose (553T)

Needles: tapestry, No. 24; beading

Frame, 12x8 inches, black

Thread, quilting, gray

Miscellaneous items: scissors; iron; towel; hoop (optional)

Note: A Stitch Graph and Color Key are given in the Special Pattern Section.

*DMC embroidery floss, Balger blending filament, and MPR Associates beads were used in the sample project.

Wooden Country Card

Wooden Country Card Instructions:

By Barbara Guyette

1. Trace the complete heart pattern from the pattern section. Transfer one complete and two half heart shapes to the wood.

2. Use jigsaw to cut out the three shapes. Sand all surfaces.

3. Basecoat pieces with light pink paint and let dry. Sand lightly and repeat.

4. Place half hearts on each side of the full heart with curved edges touching and straight edges of half hearts toward the outside.

Place a hinge between touching curves in position marked by X on the pattern. Use pen-

Materials: Wooden Country Card

Wood, pine, ¾-inch, 7½-inch squares, two

Paint, acrylic: light pink; dusty rose

Paintbrushes: sponge; round, small

Dry transfers*: doves, art nouveau motifs or designs of your choice; lettering, black, ¼-inch script

Hinges, brass, ½-inch, two

Sealer, acrylic spray, matte

Miscellaneous items: pencil; tracing and transfer papers; ruler; sandpaper; drill; screwdriver; jigsaw

Note: A full-size heart pattern is given in the Special Pattern Section.

*Images by Meyercord dry transfer set No. 2027 was used in the sample project.

cil to mark placement of holes. Check to make sure that each half heart will fold over to the front center of the whole heart with the edges matching. Attach the hinges.

5. Refer to photo and arrange dry transfer motifs in desired positions on front sides of both half hearts. Follow manufacturer's instructions to apply them.

Refer to the Step 5 illustration to paint a dusty rose border with a series of three little dots around the outside edges.

Apply additional motifs on opposite sides of half hearts and paint a matching border.

Step 5

Use handle end of brush to paint border.

6. Apply dry transfer lettering to center heart to spell "Home is Where the Heart is." or desired message plus additional small motifs. Paint equally spaced dusty rose dots around outside edge for a border.

7. To finish, spray all surfaces with acrylic sealer.

Cross Stitch Pillow Instructions:

By Carole Rodgers

Note: Materials Box is on next page.

1. The center square of the Valentina cloth available for stitching is 95x95 threads; the design occupies the entire space.

Count threads horizontally and vertically to locate center of the fabric and mark with a temporary stitch. Also mark the top of the fabric so stitching direction is consistent.

2. Follow Steps 1 and 2 of the Beaded Love Sampler at the left for general stitching instructions.

Use two strands of floss for all cross stitches. Make all stitches over intersections of single threads.

Leaving the center horizontal thread vacant, stitch the lower half of the design as shown on the graph.

Turn the fabric and the graph top to bottom and stitch the remaining half of the design.

(Continued on Next Page)

Clockwise from top right: Ribbon Cross Stitch Heart, Potpourri Sachet Trio, and Cross Stitch Pillow

Materials: Cross Stitch Pillow

Valentina cloth*, 14-count, ivory, 15-inch square with woven exterior heart border

Embroidery floss*: dark rose (3687); rose (3688); light rose (3689)

Fabric, taffeta or other suitable backing, pink, ½ yard

Cording, ¼-inch, 2 yards

Needles: tapestry, No. 26; sewing

Pillow form, 14-inch

Miscellaneous items: scissors; ruler; sewing machine with zipper foot; thread to match fabric; pins

Note: A Stitch Graph and Color Key are given in the Special Pattern Section.

*Valentina cloth from Wichelt Imports and DMC floss were used in the sample project.

3. Cut a 15-inch square of backing fabric. Cut 1½-inch strips of remaining backing fabric on the bias and sew ends together to make a 60-inch strip.

4. Fold wrong side of strip over cording with raw edges even. Using a zipper foot, sew close to cord to make piping.

5. With raw edges even, sew piping around right side of pillow top, easing around corners. Trim ends of piping so they overlap by ½ inch. Removing stitches as needed, cut cording so ends butt. Sew strip ends together to fit, fold over butted ends of cording, and stitch.

6. With right sides together and raw edges even, sew top to backing using a ½-inch seam allowance, leave an opening for turning. Turn, insert pillow form, and slipstitch opening.

Potpourri Sachet Trio Instructions:

By Carole Rodgers

1. *To stitch each sachet,* follow Steps 1 and 2 of the Beaded Love Sampler on page 80 for general instructions.

Make all cross stitches over two fabric threads, using two strands of floss.

2. The center section of each Hampton Square has 45x45 threads available for stitching. One square on the graph represents two fabric threads. The shaded lines on the graph indicate the woven pattern.

3. Follow the graph to cross stitch a design, centered, on each piece of fabric. *Note:* All stitches require an even number of fabric threads; if a section has an uneven number of threads, leave the extra thread(s) on the right side and/or the bottom of each design.

Work the corner or border motifs on each square. *On the Woven Heart design,* use one strand of very dark rose to backstitch around and within the heart and around the corner motifs.

4. *To finish each sachet,* press wrong side of embroidery.

Cut six 3½-inch squares of interfacing and three of linen backing.

Follow manufacturer's instructions to fuse a piece of interfacing to wrong side of each embroidered and linen square.

5. Baste bound edge of lace to right side, raw edge of embroidered square front, easing around corners and overlapping ends.

With right sides together, pin back to front. Stitch around edges with a ¼-inch seam allowance, leaving a 2-inch opening. Clip corners if needed and turn.

6. Fill with approximately ½ cup of potpourri. Slipstitch opening.

Beaded Love Sampler

Materials: Potpourri Sachet Trio

Hampton Squares*, 30-count, ecru, 3½-inch squares with centered 1½-inch-square areas plus corner blocks for stitching, three

Backing fabric: linen or Hampton Squares, 3½-inch squares, three

Embroidery floss*: very dark rose (3685); dark rose (3687); rose (3688); light rose (3689)

Needles: tapestry, No. 26; sewing

Interfacing, woven, ¼ yard

Lace, gathered, ¾-inch, ecru, 2 yards

Ribbon, satin, ⅛-inch, rose, 1 yard

Potpourri, your choice, 1½ cups

Miscellaneous items: scissors; thread to match fabric; iron

Note: Stitch Graphs and a Color Key are given in the Special Pattern Section.

*For a free catalog with ordering information on Hampton Squares and other cross stitch supplies, write to Needleart, Cross My Heart, Dept. CM, 4725 Commercial Dr., Huntsville, AL 35816.

7. Cut ribbon into three equal pieces and tie a bow with each. Tack the bow *on the Concentric Heart sachet* in the upper right corner, remaining bows at center top.

Grandma's Sweethearts Instructions:

By Erma Stricker

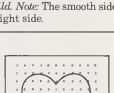
1. Cover painting work surface with brown bag paper. Lightly sand hearts and wipe with tack cloth before, after, and between coats of paint. Apply two coats of paint to backs of hearts then four coats of paint to each front.

2. Trace the heart border patterns from the pattern section. Freehand or transfer patterns to hearts with graphite paper, pressing lightly so as not to dent the wood. Use the marker to color the scallop and dot borders.

3. Cut perforated paper into one 5x7-inch piece for the large heart and one 3½x4½-inch piece *per grandchild. Note:* The smooth side of the paper is the right side.

Step 3

Use holes of paper to position wood heart, then draw around it.



Place large wooden heart over larger piece of paper so holes are just above the center top indentation and below the bottom. See the Step 3 illustration. Lightly draw around heart. Repeat to draw around each small heart.

4. Each square on the Stitch Graph in the

Materials: Grandma's Sweethearts

Country hearts, wood, ⅛-inch: 3¾x5⅝ inches, one; 2⅝x3½ inches, one *per grandchild*

Wood shapes*, prepainted, boy or girl, one *per grandchild*

Paint*, enamel, fast drying, spray, white

Marker*, fine point, permanent, red

Perforated paper, 14-count, white, 9x12 inches

Embroidery floss*, red (666), one skein

Tapestry needle, No. 24

Ribbon*, craft, velvetized, 1¼-inch, red, 1 yard (or more for additional grandchildren)

D ring*, 2-inch, gold

Pressing sheet*, Teflon®

Fusible web, 9x12 inches

Wire, thin, 3 inches

Glue*, tacky, thick

Miscellaneous items: fine sandpaper; tack cloth; pencil; brown paper bag; scissors; iron; tracing paper; gray graphite paper; stylus or ballpoint pen; graph paper; white cotton pressing cloth

Note: Full-size painting patterns and Stitch Graphs are given in the Special Pattern Section.

*Magic Minettes prepainted wood shapes, Illinois Bronze Color Works paint, Sanford Sharpie marker, DMC floss, Offray ribbon, EZ International D ring and Reusable Norlon pressing sheet, and Aleene's Designer glue were used for the sample project.

pattern section represents one four-hole square on the paper. Use three 18-inch strands of floss for all stitching. See the Stitch Chart on page 124.

To begin, hold a tail of floss on the back, catching it as you work. End threads by weaving under existing stitches on the back. Do not pull thread too tightly; carry it over only one or two holes on the back.

5. Follow the graph in the pattern section to stitch the large heart centered on the paper. For "Grandpa," replace the "m" with the "p" and begin stitching the "G one square to the right.

6. To stitch the small hearts, use the appropriate upper and lower case letters and numbers from the alphabet. Plot each name and birth date on graph paper, leaving one space between letters and numerals and two spaces before and after hyphens in date.

Alternating position, backstitch on the left or right side of each heart in the position shown by brackets on the pattern, leaving room for the prepainted wooden cutout on the opposite side.

7. When stitching is complete, secure any stray floss ends on the back with a tiny dab of glue.

8. Cut a piece of fusible web to match each piece of perforated paper. Place each stitched paper heart wrong side up over fabric pressing cloth. Cover with fusible web.

Place Teflon pressing sheet on top and fol-

Grandma's Sweethearts

low manufacturer's instructions to iron pressing sheet. Peel off Teflon.

9. Cut out each heart ⅝ inch inside of the drawn pencil guideline.

Center each paper heart right side up over matching wooden heart. Cover with fabric pressing cloth and iron to adhere paper heart to wood. *Note:* Do not scorch paper with too much heat.

10. Glue appropriate boy or girl figure to heart opposite each name.

11. Cut ribbon into a 2-inch, 6-inch, and a 23-inch or longer piece.

Insert 2 inches of one end of the long piece through D ring, fold over straight edge, and glue end to back. Let dry.

Glue large heart to ribbon with center top indentation 3 inches below D ring. Glue small hearts to ribbon with center top indentations 1⅛ inches below tip of previous heart. Cut bottom of ribbon in an inverted V.

12. To make bow, fold ends of 6-inch ribbon to back; overlap and glue ends.

Wrap center of bow with a wire. Twist, clip, and flatten ends at back.

Cut remaining piece of ribbon ⅝-inch wide, wrap around top of D ring and center of bow, and glue ends at back.

Ribbon Cross Stitch Heart Instructions:

By Sallie Anderson

1. Each square on the Stitch Graph in the pattern section represents four squares on the evenweave fabric. Symbols correspond to colors in the Color Key. Follow Steps 1 and 2 of the Beaded Love Sampler on page 80 for general instructions, substituting ribbon and pearl cotton for floss.

Materials: Ribbon Cross Stitch Heart

Aida cloth, 14-count, ecru, 12-inch square

Ribbon*, satin: 7/16-inch: soft leaf green, 2 yards; pink, deep rose, 3 yards each; ⅛-inch, pink, ½ yard; picot-edge, ⅜-inch, dark pink, ½ yard

Pearl cotton*, No. 5, black, 3 yards

Tapestry needle, No. 22

Ribbon roses, premade, ½-inch: mauve, two; pink, one

Fabric, taffeta, moiré, 11x12 inches, two pieces

Tagboard, 9½x10 inches, two pieces

Lace, gathered, ecru, 44 inches each: 1-inch; 2-inch

Quilt batting, 9½x10 inches, two

White craft glue*

Miscellaneous items: scissors; ruler; craft knife; 12 spring clothespins; terrycloth towel; iron; felt marker; pencil; embroidery hoop

Note: A full-size pattern, Stitch Graph, and Color Key are given in the Special Pattern Section.

Offray 7/16-inch and Lion ⅛- and ⅜-inch ribbons, DMC pearl cotton, and Aleene's Tacky glue were used in the sample project.

2. Use one strand of 7/16-inch ribbon threaded in the tapestry needle to cross stitch hearts and leaves centered on Aida cloth. Work all stitches over two horizontal and two vertical squares. *Note:* Do not twist the ribbon as you stitch.

Use black pearl cotton to backstitch around hearts, leaves, and all linework.

3. Carefully press embroidery on the wrong side over a towel.

4. Trace and cut out the heart pattern in the pattern section. Center pattern on tagboard,

(Continued on Next Page)

trace heart, then cut heart shape from tagboard, leaving frame intact. Center tagboard frame over two layers of batting, trace heart outline with marker, and cut out heart shapes, leaving batting framework.

5. Lightly trace the heart outline with pencil, centered on wrong side of one piece of taffeta. Leave ½-inch turn-under allowance and cut out heart shape. Carefully cut slashes ⅜ inch apart into turn-under allowance around edge of heart, almost up to the traced line.

6. Sandwich batting between taffeta and tagboard framework. Turn under slashed edges of taffeta and glue to back of tagboard.

Carefully pull and glue straight taffeta edges to back of tagboard, mitering corners. Use clothespins to hold fabric until glue is dry.

7. To make back of frame, glue second taffeta piece to second piece of tagboard, mitering corners. Use clothespins to hold edges until dry.

8. Center and glue right side edges of stitched piece to wrong side of padded heart frame; trim outside edges even with posterboard.

9. Lay padded heart frame face down and glue 1-inch lace binding around outside edge of frame with lace extending outward. Glue 2-inch lace binding over first binding. Let dry.

10. Glue two frame pieces together, holding with clothespins until glue dries.

11. Using the ¼-inch and ⅜-inch ribbons, make a double-loop bow with streamers. Glue to center top of frame.

Refer to the photo to twist streamers and spot glue across upper frame. Glue the three ribbon roses over bow center.

Three-Heart Cross Stitch Necklace Instructions:

By Nancy Marshall

1. To begin cross stitching, follow Steps 1 and 2 of the Beaded Love Sampler on page 80 for general instructions.

Materials: Three-Heart Cross Stitch Necklace

Aida cloth*, 14-count, 3-inch squares: red, one; white, two

Embroidery floss*: red (321); white

Tapestry needle, No. 24

Fabric, white with red pindot, 3-inch squares, three

Polyester fiberfill

Cord, rattail, white, 1 yard

Miscellaneous items: scissors; ruler; straight pins; red and white sewing thread; needle; sewing machine (optional)

Note: A Stitch Graph and Stitch Key are given in the Special Pattern Section.

*Charles Craft Aida cloth and DMC embroidery floss were used in the sample project.

2. Refer to the Stitch Graph in the pattern section to stitch Smyrna crosses with two strands of red floss on the white Aida cloth and white floss on the red Aida.

Using the same colors, cross stitch the border around each heart then work the connecting straight stitches.

3. With matching sewing thread, backstitch heart outline, indicated by bold line on Stitch Graph, around each of the three hearts.

4. To make each padded heart, pin a fabric square to each stitched square with right sides together. Following the backstitch line, sew pieces together leaving a 1-inch opening along one side of each heart. Trim seams, clip curves, and turn each heart to right side. Stuff with small amount of fiberfill. Turn in raw edges and slipstitch opening.

5. With red heart in center, tack hearts together where sides touch. Refer to the color photo.

Step 6

Line up hearts and overcast cord to backs.

6. Pin center of cord to wrong side of center heart. See the Step 6 illustration to overcast cord to back of each heart.

Tie each end of cord in overhand knot to prevent raveling.

Puppy Love Valentine Instructions:

By Janis Wright

1. Trace patterns in the pattern section onto tracing paper. Transfer front piece, omitting lettering, and tail piece onto dull side of posterboard. Transfer back piece onto bond paper. Cut out all pieces along outside edges. Use craft knife to cut out eyes and mouth between slash marks on front piece; erase marks.

Materials: Puppy Love Valentine

Posterboard, white, 12-inch square

Paper, bond, white, 6-inch square

Paints*, acrylic: Mars black; scarlet red; burnt sienna; pemanent light blue; titanium white

Paintbrushes*: round, No. 3; spotter, No. 5/0

White craft glue*

Marking pen*, fine line, black

Envelope, 3⅝x6½-inch

Miscellaneous items: craft knife; scissors; tracing and transfer papers; pencil with eraser; water; paper towels; heavy book

Note: Full-size cutting and painting patterns are given in the Special Pattern Section.

*Liquitex acrylic paints, Loew Cornell round and Liquitex spotter brushes, Nadco glue, and Pilot pen were used in the sample project.

2. To paint, use No. 3 brush and black to paint the shaded areas on the front and tail

From left to right: Three-Heart Cross Stitch Necklace, Doll Boxes, and Puppy Love Valentine

pieces and the centers of the eyes.

Thin red paint with a little white to paint tongue and hearts. Shade outer edges with red and paint red stripe down center of tongue.

Use spotter and brown to paint outer circles of eyes. Paint collar and bow blue.

Paint remainder of dog's body and tail white. Use white to highlight eyes, ears, back, back leg joint, hearts, and bow.

3. Transfer lettering onto hearts with pencil. Use black pen to draw lettering and add mouth lines, whisker dots, paw marks, and lines around collar and bow.

4. From backside, insert tongue of tail piece through mouth. Be sure it moves freely by wagging tail. If not, remove and trim tongue slightly; reinsert. Place front piece over back piece, trimming even around edges.

5. Refer to the back pattern piece to spread thin layer of glue where indicated by dots. Glue the two together. Weight with a book until dry.

Doll Boxes Instructions:

By Barb Forman

Note: Materials Box is on page 94.

1. Trace and cut out the head pattern in the pattern section.

With right sides together, fold muslin to make a 3-inch square. Trace around head pattern with a sharp pencil.

Stitch on the pencil line completely around

circle. Trim seam allowance to ⅛ inch.

Make a slit for turning through only one fabric layer. Turn right side out, stuff head firmly, and slipstitch the slit.

2. Following the suggested facial guide on pattern, use the marker to freehand the features on the stuffed head. *Note:* If face is not satisfactory, wet the area to remove lines, let dry, and redraw.

Referring to the photo, use liner brush to outline eye and paint eyebrows with black. If desired, add freckles.

Paint the eyes brown, blue, or green, to match recipient of box. Let dry.

Paint pupils black. Highlight iris with white.

Paint smile and nose pink or red. Lightly shade cheeks with pencil.

3. *To make Amanda, the brunette,* shape curly brown hair with 10 to 12 yarn pom poms. For each pom pom, wind brown yarn around index and middle fingers six times and tie center. Fan out loopy ends.

Carefully space and glue pom poms on head. Tie a bow with narrow ribbon and glue to one side of head.

4. *To make Jamie, the blonde, or Kelly, the redhead,* shape pigtails with yellow or orange yarn. Wrap yarn around hand 15 times, remove from hand, and tie at center.

Tack center part to top of head. Hold hair

(Continued on Page 94)

Clockwise from left: Lovey Bear, Folk Art Cross Stitch Welcome, and "Bear Necessities" Goodie Bags

"Cover Me With Hearts!"

Pink and green, two of the popular colors of today's decor, are cleverly brought together in this machine stitched quilt. Pieced with squares, rectangles, and triangles, this pastel coverlet is easy to assemble and a beauty to behold with its patched and quilted hearts.

By Amy Albert Bloom

COVER SOMEONE YOU love with hearts! This 68x80-inch patchwork quilt features a center patched heart design bordered by blocks of a contrasting print. The soft colors of the pastel calicoes will add a light note to almost any decor.

This quilt is entirely machine stitched. With careful, neat stitching, this machine quilted piece achieves a beautiful look in a fraction of the time needed for its hand quilted cousin. A clever stitcher can make this one in about a week of evenings!

Instructions:

Note: Materials Box is on page 88.

1. Prewash and iron all fabrics.

2. Measure and, using black marker, mark the following templates on poster-

(Continued on Page 88)

Fund-raising's most profitable Easter treat!

JELLY BEANS IN EASTER TINS

Selling jelly beans at Eastertime is guaranteed money in the bank for fund raisers. That's why Revere is offering your group this colorfully decorated, reusable tin (5" x 3⅝" x 1¾"), filled up with 8 generous ounces of mouthwateringly delicious jelly beans. Each tin sells for just $5.00 (your cost, only $3.25) and they come to you packed one dozen to a convenient carry carton. For every carton sold, you add a big $21.00 profit to your treasury.

Profits add up fast:

If you have . . .	then order . . .	and earn:
10 members	10 cartons	$210
50 members	50 cartons	$1,050
100 members	100 cartons	$2,100

Order now! Call toll-free 800/233-4193 (in Pennsylvania, call 800/248-3200). Or fill in and mail coupon today.

C028

To: **REVERE COMPANY**
North South Road
Scranton, Pa. 18504-0119

☐ Please send us _____ cartons of Jelly Beans in Easter Tins (#3001)

Name _____

Title _____ Ph. (area code) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Group _____ No. of members _____

Sponsoring Institution _____

Address _____

Name, address and phone of 2 additional adult officials

Name _____ Address _____ Phone _____

Name _____ Address _____ Phone _____

Shipping address, if different from above _____

Signature (Adult Leader) _____

TERMS: For your convenience, freight is prepaid to you. These charges appear on your bill and you are given Extra Free Merchandise. Proceeds from the sale of the extra merchandise completely pay for the freight. Payment for full order is not due until 30 days after receipt of merchandise. To insure jelly bean freshness, we are unable to accept returns of this product. All orders subject to credit approval.

Quilt

(Continued from Page 86)

Materials:

Fabric, cotton or cotton blend, 44/45-inch: muslin, 4½ yards; calicoes: light green (background), 2½ yards; pink, (hearts), 1 yard; ecru with pink print (border), 2 yards

Bias tape, single-fold, pink, 9 yards

Batting*, 81x96-inch sheet

Posterboard or Mylar®

Safety pins, rustproof, 200 to 300

Miscellaneous items: sewing machine; tracing paper; pencil; ruler; scissors; black marker; craft knife; iron; threads to match fabrics

Note: A full-size quilting pattern is given in the Special Pattern Section. Measured patterns are given in Step 2.

*Fairfield Poly-Fil traditional quilt batting was used in the sample project.

board or Mylar®. Cut out templates with craft knife and label each piece. Cut a 9½-inch large square. Make another and cut it in half diagonally to make a triangle. Cut a 6½-inch square for heart center. Cut a 3-inch small square for top of heart. Cut a 3x6½-inch rectangle for a heart side.

3. Using a pencil, draw around each template on wrong side of fabric and cut out pieces, adding ¼-inch seam allowances on all sides. Cut all pieces on the straight of the grain.

Cut 20 green and 18 ecru large squares. Cut 18 green triangles. Cut 12 pink heart centers and 24 pink heart sides. Cut 12 small squares of green.

4. Arrange the pieces on the floor as shown in the Layout Guide given below. If any prints have a noticeable one-way design, turn them so all prints run in the same direction.

5. *Note:* Sew all pieces with right sides together using a ¼-inch seam allowance.

To assemble each heart block, sew one heart side to a heart center square, then the other heart side to the small green square. Finger press seams open. Stitch the two sections together to form the complete block. Finger press seams, then press with an iron.

Repeat for each heart block.

6. Starting in one corner with two green triangles and an ecru square, assemble each diagonal row following the Layout Guide. Press seams open as each strip is completed.

7. Easing to match seams, pin two rows together at a time and stitch. Stitch all rows together. Press all seams open.

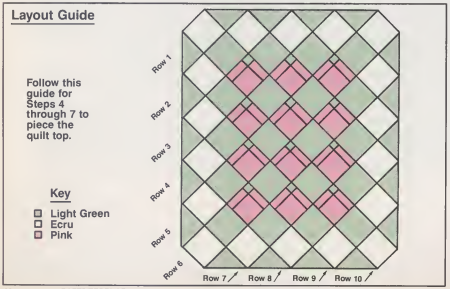
8. Cut the backing fabric in half widthwise. Cut off selvages, then sew together along the cut edges to form an 81x86-inch piece. Press seam open.

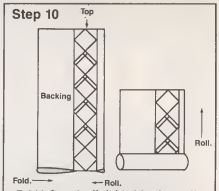
Place backing wrong side up on the floor. Smooth batting on backing and place patchwork right side up over batting. Pin all three layers together and trim the batting and backing even with the patched piece.

9. Smooth the layers and pin the center of each block.

Starting with a center heart, pin all around the pink patched area. Repeat for each heart block. Pin around each large green square, then around each ecru border square.

10. To "package" the quilt for machine quilting, smooth the quilt on a flat surface. Evenly fold the left side to within 2 inches of the center row of patched heart blocks. Tightly roll the right side to within 2 inches of the row. Starting at the bottom, roll the length of the quilt as you would a sleeping bag. See the Step 10 illustration.





Fold left and roll right side, then roll the bundle from bottom upward.

Unroll the length as needed and position one of the center patched heart blocks under the needle so the tightly rolled side is under the arm of the machine. Place a table or other support in front of your machine to catch the quilt as it is sewn, preventing the weight from pulling on your needle. Repackage the quilt as needed.

Editor's note: Instructions for packaging a quilt are from the videotape, *Patchwork Quilting With Marti Michell.* See page 93 for ordering information.

11. With matching thread, stitch ¼ inch from the seam around a center patched heart. Quilt the remaining patched heart blocks in that row. Repackage quilt and quilt a crosswise center row of patched heart blocks. Repeat to quilt remaining patched heart blocks.

Working from the center outward, package quilt and, using matching thread, stitch ¼ inch from each edge of large green block. Repeat to quilt each ecru border block, then each green triangle.

12. Trace the quilting pattern in the pattern section onto several pieces of tracing paper and cut out. Pin a pattern to the center of a center pink heart, placing the lower point of the heart pattern about 2⅞ inches from the lower point of the patched heart.

Package quilt and, using matching thread, stitch around the pattern; remove pattern. Repeat for each patched heart block.

Pin and stitch a heart pattern on each green, then ecru square, using a new pattern when one becomes tattered.

At the triangle patches, stitch around desired portion of the heart pattern.

13. To bind, unfold bias tape and, with right sides together, stitch one edge to front edge of quilt, pulling binding just a bit to stretch it slightly and keep it smooth. Miter corners and overlap end of new piece about 1 inch. Trim excess at the end, turn under raw end ¼ inch, and stitch to beginning.

Turn bias tape to back of quilt and slip-stitch in place. ■

LAPWEAVING is Like a Bag of Potato Chips...

Its just one of those things you'll like to do to keep your hands busy while you're relaxing.
EASY AS 1-2-3. Lapweaving is a surprisingly easy craft that everyone will enjoy. In just 3 easy steps you'll weave beautiful placemats, doilies, hot pads and coasters for your home or loved ones.

Once You Start You Hate to Put it Down!

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

So that you can become one of the one million plus customers enjoying Lapweaving, we at Love & Money Crafts make this special offer to the readers of this ad . . . Try one or both of the complete sets of Lapweaving Looms (Hexagon or Square) for 30 days without any obligation for a $5.00 savings per set. Try both sets and save $10.00.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Make all the tablesettings or projects from the project books included in the sets for 30 days (We will allow an additional 5 days shipping time) and if you are not completely fascinated with Lapweaving, just return your loom set for a full refund (including the cost of you sending them back). SO YOU SEE, IT WILL COST YOU NOTHING TO TRY LAPWEAVING.

Both complete sets contain easy photo instructions, project book, tying shuttle and yarn needle:
Hexagon Complete Set Only $19.95 delivered. Regularly $24.95. Contains hexagon shaped looms to make four different size pads (placemat, doily, hot pad and coaster).
Country Square Set Only $16.95 delivered. Regularly $21.95. Contains an adjustable 14 piece loom that makes a number of square or rectangle shapes for placemats, doilies, hot pads or coaster.

Special Introductory Offer

On the basis that I may take advantage of this Special Introductory Offer and may return my complete order within 30 days for a full refund, please send:

☐ Hexagon Complete Set . . . . . $19.95 delivered
☐ Country Squares Complete Set . . . . . $16.95 delivered
☐ Both Complete Sets . . . . . $36.90 delivered
Try both sets and save $10.00

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____ Phone (_____)_____

All Looms Guaranteed for Life Against Breakage

Call Toll Free 1-800-521-1538
In Michigan: 1-313-665-2966

Send to:
Love & Money Crafts® *Since 1975*
221 Jackson Industrial Drive
P.O. Box 987CRB8, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Hot OFF THE SHELF

Many craft and sewing projects require making fabric tubing and cording—a time-consuming chore. Fastum® is a tool to take the frustration and time out of making these fabric tubes. Fastum appeals to sewers for making belts, piping, and other fashion details; crafters can use it to make fabric baskets and braided rugs or to turn fabric animal tails with ease. The Fastum set consists of six thin-walled, finished brass tubes ranging in diameter from ⅛- to ¾-inch, and three color-coded wire hooks, which allow the user to easily make fabric tubes in many widths.

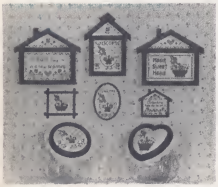
This versatile tool can cord and turn fabric tubes in one motion by simply slipping a stitched fabric strip over the properly sized tube and pulling it through the tube with the correct size wire hook.

Check for the tool with complete instructions at your local fabric and craft stores, or if not available, send $24.95, plus $2.50 postage and handling, to The Crowning Touch Inc., Dept. CM, 2410 Glory C Road, Medford, OR 97501.

Black Gesso

Martin/F. Weber Co. has developed a 16-ounce squeeze bottle of black gesso. It retails for $6.25 at your local art and craft stores.

Coordinate Cross Stitch Kits



New Berlin offers the Blue Belle counted cross stitch kits to coordinate with the Center for Homewares 1988 theme in glassware, textiles, ceramics, and bath accessories. Each kit comes complete with frame, materials, stitch chart and instructions and retails between $2.29 and $6.99. Check for them at your local needlecraft store.

Glue Sticks for Specific Purposes

H.B. Fuller Co. introduces three types of hot melt glue sticks in three convenient packages, plus bulk packs.

The Clear No. 2129 glue stick is for general purpose applications on fabrics, feathers, florals, and wood. The Slow Set No. 2125 glue stick develops a stronger bond on non-porous materials such as ceramics, foams, plastics, metal, and seashells. The Fast Set No. 2107 is used on paper, cardboard, wood, and dried flower arrangements where a quicker bond is required. A 4-inch, six-stick blister pack retails for $2.50 to $2.80. Look for them in your local craft stores.

Hand-Held Scissors Sharpener

Creative Sales & Mfg. Co. introduces its compact Super-Sharpener No. 1. One sharpening slot is marked for knives and the other for scissors. Both slots provide automatic angle control for optimum sharpening. Replacement blades are available. It retails for $9.95 at your local sporting goods and hardware stores, or if not available, write to Creative Sales & Mfg. Co., Dept. CM, 6065 Highway 93N, Whitefish, MT 59937.

No-Wipe Artificial Plant Cleaner

Cascade Sales and Mfg. Inc. introduces Artificial Flower & Plant Cleaner, said to remove dust without wiping. It dissolves dust, brightens colors, and helps prevent shedding of natural dried arrangements. Non-sticky and non-staining, it can also be used on grapevine wreaths, baskets, ribbons and craft items. A 13-ounce spray can retails for $5.95. Look for it in your local floral and craft stores.

"Craft Shopper" is designed to give you a sampling of the many new products available. The product descriptions were provided by the manufacturers and are not the endorsement of Crafts. *Retail prices do not include postage and handling costs unless available by mail as specifically noted.* ■

Rediscovered by TOLE PAINTERS

Aleene's SHRINK ART PLASTIC SHEETS

a new surface to paint on

An Adult
Art/Craft
Material

WEARABLES
that are
WASHABLE

Decor for
Sweat Shirts
T-Shirts
Collars

Buttons Individualized

Designs and patterns
shown by Barb Every

- Trace or Draw
- Color
- Cut
- Bake

Loads of Talent?
Little Talent?
Makes no difference
Each design shrinks to
perfection, minimizes
errors as it shrinks

Aleene & Heidi model the newest decorating craze

- Apply Paint, Pens, Pencils to Shrink Art Plastic
- Be creative or copy
- Shrinks to perfect shapes

Watch Aleene & Heidi on T.V.
"Creative Living"
Saturdays, on
LIFETIME CABLE

10:00 A.M. Eastern — 8:00 A.M. Mountain
9:00 A.M. Central — 7:00 A.M. Pacific

SEND SELF-ADDRESSED
STAMPED (22¢)
Letter-sized envelope
for free instructions.

Artis Inc.
85 INDUSTRIAL WAY
BUELLTON, CA 93427
HOTLINE 1-800-457-0523
Calif. 1-800-445-5502 C28

A Closer Look . . .

Want a winter weekend project to help keep you cuddly and warm? If you like to knit and/or crochet or want to learn, *Weekend Afghans* is the book for you! A section on basic techniques offers a refresher course to get you started.

This book by Jean Leinhauser and Rita Weiss offers a variety of patterns that you can create in a standard or extending weekend. Choose from designs for babies, the family room or the bedroom, and make them in either soft pastels or brilliantly colored yarns. Afghans featured are granny square, ripple, stripe, floral, and shell designs.

This book is published by Sterling Publishing Co. Inc., Dept. CNM, 2 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 and retails for $19.95 (hardcover).

Simply Sweet Suspensions™

Hot Off The Press Inc., 7212 South Seven Oaks, Canby, OR 97013. 6 pp., $2.50.

Using Sweet Suspensions™ frames by Bruna, this leaflet includes 24 projects to combine the frames with painting, cross stitch, and basic crafting to use on wreaths, baskets, and ornaments.

From Phoenix Publications . . .

Choose from two four-page crochet leaflets featuring decorated sweaters and sweatshirts. Phoenix, P.O. Box 7204, Pine Bluff, AR 71611. $3 each.

Collars and Sweaters To Crochet provides instructions for crocheting a basic sweater with two neckline styles and three sleeve styles, as well as four collar patterns to trim the sweater.

Fancy Sweatshirt Yokes To Crochet features a round, square, and V yoke with instructions suitable for using specialty or basic yarns.

Basics for the Decorative Artist, Volume II

By Aileen Bratton. Aileen L. Bratton, 9000 Caminito NE, Albuquerque, NM 87111. 56 pp., $10.95.

Step-by-step instructions are presented for 17 progressively detailed painting projects from a leaf pattern on a wood duck to a carousel horse.

Bette Ashley Presents . . .

Two 6-page leaflets featuring Tin-ups™ hooks with cross stitch designs. Bette Ashley Designs, 1344 Ward Street, Martinez, CA 94553. $3 each.

Pleasant Thoughts, I and II each contain seven country cross stitch designs to hang from hooks. Techniques for finishing the hooks and instructions to finish the designs into tiny hangings are included.

Holiday Happenings

By Christal Carter. That Patchwork Place Inc., P.O. Box 118, Bothell, WA 98041-0118. 80 pp., $14.95.

Create pictorial machine stitched Log Cabin quilts and wall banners to celebrate Valentine's Day, Easter, Halloween, Thanksgiving, and Christmas. Adaptations for use on pillows, sweatshirts, and tote bags are included.

(Continued on Page 129)

Free Cookbook

Fund Raising Plan That's Guaranteed To Work!

Turn the enjoyable hobby of "Swapping Recipes" into a Big Fund Raiser for your organization.

Each year Fundcraft helps thousands of school, church, civic and social groups (just like yours) earn thousands of dollars with a beautiful cookbook featuring recipes from their members. The program is successful with groups as small as 10 members. Our Free packet of information gives complete details and prices to develop your own personalized cookbook program. To have your Free Packet of information sent directly to you, simply call **Toll-Free** the number below or mail in the coupon. **Order Now!**

Toll-Free - 1-800-351-7822 (In TN, call 1-800-325-1994)

Fundcraft *The Original Personalized Community Cookbook Publishers*

P.O. Box 340, Dept. 128
Collierville, TN 38017

Please send full fund-raising kit, without any obligation.

Your Name _____

Organization _____ No. of Members _____

Your Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

No Investment . . . Now Down Payment . . . No Finance Charges!

only $19.95 each

Crafts Video HOW-TO LIBRARY

You can do it!

Learn a new craft. Master your favorite techniques. The Crafts Video How-To Library takes you from beginner . . . to expert!

Most tapes include complete projects you can do along with *Crafts'* best designers. Many come with full-size patterns, too. Order yours today!

Tole-Painted Roses with Priscilla Hauser Advanced course includes patterns, stroke guide. VHS - **VCF0019** Beta - **BCF0019**

Finishing Touches with Priscilla Hauser Turned leaves, dewdrops, and more. Patterns, stroke guide. VHS - **VCF0021** Beta - **BCF0021**

Basic Tole with Priscilla Hauser Introduction to tole includes free patterns, stroke guide. VHS - **VCF0001** Beta - **BCF0001**

Fabric Painting with Priscilla Hauser Fun fabric painting projects. Patterns, stroke guide. VHS - **VCF0005** Beta - **BCF0005**

Tube Acrylics with Priscilla Hauser Paint a trio of wooden cutouts! Patterns, stroke guide. VHS - **VCF0006** Beta - **BCF0006**

Faux Finishes with Priscilla Hauser Create marble, granite, antique effects, and more. VHS - **VCF0012** Beta - **BCF0012**

European Folk Art with Priscilla Hauser And special guest Jacques Zuidema. Patterns, stroke guide. VHS - **VCF0013** Beta - **BCF0013**

Cross Stitch on Linen with Ginnie Thompson Master the stitches special to linen. VHS - **VCF0017** Beta - **BCF0017**

Cross Stitch with Pat Carson Your introduction to cross stitch fabrics, graphs and techniques. VHS - **VCF0002** Beta - **BCF0002**

Patchwork Quilting with Marti Michell Create your own heirloom quilts the easy way. VHS - **VCF0020** Beta - **BCF0020**

Ken Brown's Chancery Cursive Calligraphy Stroke-by-stroke guide to beautiful writing. VHS - **VCF0009** Beta - **BCF0009**

Ken Brown's Old English Calligraphy Learn the 13 basic strokes for Old English writing. VHS - **VCF0010** Beta - **BCF0010**

Naturals, Drying & Preserving with Linda Lindgren How to dry and preserve naturals for craft projects. VHS - **VCF0015** Beta - **BCF0015**

Basic Floral Arranging with Tillie Cullison Make a horizontal arrangement and a grouping. VHS - **VCF0004** Beta - **BCF0004**

Create It With Ribbon with Kathy Lamancusa How-to's for rosebuds, fancy bows, and more. VHS - **VCF0003** Beta - **BCF0003**

Kids Are Crafters, Too, with Cindy Groom Harry Introduce children to crafting fun! VHS - **VCF0014** Beta - **BCF0014**

Glass Etching & Mirror Removal with Syd & Terry Picone Etch stemware, mirrors, and more. VHS - **VCF0008** Beta - **BCF0008**

Beginning Cake Decorating with Frances Kuyper Patterns for 2 designs, plus icing recipe. VHS - **VCF0007** Beta - **BCF0007**

Christmas Ornaments with Jan Way Make delightful handcrafted ornaments for your tree. VHS - **VCF0016** Beta - **BCF0016**

Christmas Florals with Tillie Cullison Create wreaths, centerpieces and more with silk flowers. VHS - **VCF0018** Beta - **BCF0018**

SAVE! only $17.49 each for 4 or more!

Call Sandy toll-free
(800) 521-2885
8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central
In Illinois, call collect, (309) 682-6626.

Crafts Video How-To-Library P.O. Box 1790 Peoria, IL 61656

How to order: Print the title, item number and quantity of each tape you want. Use separate sheet to order more than 4 tapes.

Title	Item #	Quantity

Subtotal ($19.95 each/$17.49 each for 4 or more) _____
IL residents add sales tax _____
Shipping ($2 for 1 tape/$3.50 for 2 or more) _____
TOTAL

Crafts shows you how!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

HHVC

Acct. # _____ Expires _____
Signature _____ Phone _____
Name (please print) _____
Address (no P.O. boxes) _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please allow two to eight weeks for delivery. Outside U.S., shipping is $4.50 for the first tape, $6 for two or more. Payment must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank

(Continued from Page 85)

Materials: Doll Boxes

For Each Project

Chipwood box, heart-shaped, 3-inch

Yarn, acrylic or mohair: yellow, orange, brown, or black, 1 ounce

Muslin, 3x6 inches

Eyelet, gathered, ⅝-inch, white, 3 inches

Ribbon: ⅜-inch, pattern of your choice, ½ yard; narrow, satin or picot edge, ⅓ yard

Paints, acrylic: black; brown; green; blue; pink; red; white

Paintbrushes: round, medium; liner

Button, small, novelty heart

Pencil*, pink

Marker, water-soluble, black

Polyester fiberfill

Hot glue gun

Miscellaneous items: scissors; pencil; tracing paper; sewing needle; threads to match fabric and trims

Note: A full-size pattern is given in the Special Pattern Section.

*A Venus pencil was used in the sample projects.

close to each side and tack in place to form pigtails.

Tie a bow with narrow ribbon and glue over gathered portion of each pigtail.

Follow Step 3 to make a pom pom and glue to top of forehead for fluffy bangs.

5. *To finish each box,* paint the box and lid with a color to flatter hair and eyes and coordinate with ribbon as shown in the photo.

Glue a band of ribbon around outside edge of box lid; overlap ends along one side.

Glue eyelet to back of lower half of head to form a collar; tack under raw ends.

Tack button to chin. Tie a small bow from ribbon to match lid trim and glue just above button.

Glue completed face to top of lid. Fill box with treats.

"Bear Necessities" Goodie Bag Instructions:

By Barb Forman

1. Trace the patterns in the pattern section and cut from appropriate fabrics. *Note:* If desired for the head/shoulders piece, draw the stitching line on wrong side of doubled fabric, stitch along the line, then cut it out ⅛ inch beyond stitching.

2. Unless otherwise instructed, assemble with right sides together and ¼-inch seam allowances.

3. Sew head/shoulders front and back pieces together, leaving open between Xs. Clip curves, turn, and stuff. Slipstitch opening.

Take a little tuck under each inner ear and pull thread to slightly indent the ear.

Use pink pencil to lightly shade each inner ear.

Materials: "Bear Necessities" Goodie Bag

Fabrics *for two bears:* velour, tan, ⅛ yard; calico, red, ⅛ yard; pindot, red, small piece

Felt, small piece of each: brown; black

Ribbon, satin: ⅛-inch: red, 3 inches; green, ½ yard; picot-edge, ⅜-inch, green, ¼ yard

Button, small, red: heart or star

Animal eyes, 6mm, brown, two

Pencil*, pink

Marker, permanent, fine-line, black

Polyester fiberfill

Hot glue gun

Candy or treats

Miscellaneous items: ruler; scissors; tracing paper; pencil; threads to match fabrics; sewing needle; small safety pin

Note: Full-size patterns are given in the Special Pattern Section.

*A Venus pencil was used in the sample projects.

4. To make the face, gather around outer edge of muzzle. Put a tiny amount of fiberfill in center of muzzle and pull up gathering thread; knot securely.

Glue muzzle to front of face. Glue felt nose onto top front of muzzle.

Beginning and ending thread below shoulders, take a stitch at each eye placement; pull thread to indent eye sockets. Glue an eye in indentations.

Use marker to freehand mouth, eyelashes, eyebrows, and freckles on face.

Glue a fabric heart on each cheek.

Tie a red ribbon bow and glue below bear's right ear.

5. To make the dress, sew the dress center back seam and the sleeve underarm seams. Working from the wrong side of dress, use a running stitch to set in both sleeves.

Turn under bottom edge ¼ inch then ⅜ inch and stitch to make a casing.

6. Turn under neck edge ⅜ inch and gather ¼ inch from fold. Put dress on bear, pull threads to fit, and knot.

Turn under end of each sleeve ⅜ inch and gather ¼ inch from fold. Place sleeve so paw is visible, pull up thread, and knot.

7. To finish, tie a tiny bow at center of picot edge ribbon; tack button on top. Sew to neckline, slightly to the right of center.

Use safety pin to lead remaining ribbon into casing. Fill bag with goodies. Pull ribbon to close and tie ends in a bow.

Lovey Bear Instructions:

By Joyce M. Gillis

1. Trace the patterns in the pattern section and cut from appropriate fabrics. *Note:* When cutting fur, work from the back side, cutting through only the fabric, not the pile.

2. Assemble pieces with right sides together and ¼-inch seam allowances.

Materials: Lovey Bear

Styrofoam® wreath, heart-shaped, 10-inch

Fabric, polished cotton blend, 45-inch, red with white pindot, ½ yard

Fur, craft, short pile, white, 12x24 inches

Ribbon, ⅝-inch, red/white gingham, ½ yard

Buttons, shank: half round, ½-inch, black, two; heart shape*, ⅜-inch, red, one

Embroidery floss, red

Polyester fiberfill

Miscellaneous items: tracing paper; pencil; pins; ruler; scissors; sewing needle; sewing machine; white thread; serrated kitchen knife; masking tape

Note: Full-size patterns are given in the Special Pattern Section.

*A JHB International button was used in the sample project.

3. To make the head, stitch a head side piece to each side of gusset, matching nose points. Sew chin seam, turn, and stuff firmly.

Sew each pair of ear pieces together, leaving straight edges open; turn. Turn under raw edges and tack to each side of head.

4. Sew matching front paw pieces together, leaving straight edges open. Repeat for body pieces. Sew pairs of back paw pieces together, leaving open between Xs. Turn and stuff.

Slipstitch front and back paw openings.

Matching raw edge of head to raw edge of body, turn under raw edges, and slipstitch them together.

5. Sew the heart button to point of nose and the black buttons in place for eyes.

Use red floss to make long curving stitches to represent a smiling mouth and two eyebrows as shown in the photo. Tie gingham ribbon in a bow and tack to neck. Set aside.

6. Cut the fabric into three 6x45-inch strips. Sew the long sides of each strip together to make a tube. Turn right side out.

Slice through bottom point of heart with serrated knife. See the Step 6 illustration.

Step 6

Carefully separate edges of point enough to slip the fabric tubes over wreath, gathering them as they cover the wreath. Tape cut edges of wreath. Distribute fabric evenly, turning raw ends under.

7. Refer to the photo for bear placement. Tack head/body piece behind point of wreath. *Note:* If a centerpiece is desired, position body and feet so project stands alone.

Tack front paws to sides of heart as if they were holding it and back paws at center front.

(Continued on Page 124)

Get 1,000 iron-on transfer designs...

ONLY 1¢ EACH

You'll love this fabulous resource library of 10 different books bound into one giant volume. Special repeat inks give sharp transfers on to fabric, canvas, paper, even wood!

All designs are beautifully color coded for DMC floss. This collection is a **$25 value** if purchased as 10 separate books, yours for **only $9.95!** It's a lifetime worth of enjoyment that you will cherish forever.

Here is just a sample of the designs:

- Kitchen Collectables
- Country Samplers
- Fairy Tales
- Teddy Bears
- Sports & Games
- Alphabets & Samplers
- Folk Designs
- For the Holidays
- Birds & Butterflies
- Flowers for all Seasons

☐ Send me the **Big Book Keepsake Transfer Collection** for **only $9.95** plus $1.50 shipping (CA res. add sales tax).

Mail to:

Cross Creek, 5130 Industrial Blvd., P.O. Box 9917,
Dept. BKN1, Maple Plain, MN 55348

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

WELCOME

Aleene Moves To LIFETIME

Premiers January 2nd
Every Saturday Morning

10:00 a.m. (Eastern)
9:00 a.m. (Central)
8:00 a.m. (Mountain)
7:00 a.m. (Pacific)

IF YOU'RE BUSY SAT. MORNINGS, WHY NOT TAPE FOR LATER VIEWING?

ALEENE SWITCHES TO LIFETIME

Solvang, CA . . . . . Aleene announces that the second, 26-week series of "Creative Living with Aleene" will be broadcast on the Lifetime Channel, starting Saturday, Jan. 2.

When questioned about the switch to Lifetime, Aleene said, "we're moving to the network, and approximate time slot, as the former Crafts Magazine series. We wanted to do that because the Crafts show was so good for us last year. The ratings were excellent, and we think we can keep those viewers and hopefully attract newcomers, too.

"The solid ratings proved busy viewers will either take the time to watch or will tape the show to watch later," Aleene added.

Aleene has also announced that Ceramichrome Inc., manufacturers of DecoArt acrylic paint, has joined her as a co-sponsor of the series. "I'm delighted to have them," Aleene added, "the paint is a basic, like my glue, and is a fine quality paint, the best I've found for basic coverage."

FREE IDEA SHEETS AVAILABLE

Aleene is offering FREE Idea sheets to viewers giving step-by-step instructions for the projects shown on TV.

THE FREE IDEA SHEETS ARE AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL CRAFT STORE or CRAFT DEPARTMENT OF YOUR VARIETY, ART, FLORAL OR FABRIC STORES.

If the Dealer is not participating in the promotion OR is currently out of stock you may send $3.00 to Artis, Inc., Box 407, Solvang, California 93463 and Artis will send you the following:

(1) Aleene's Idea shown on current show

(2) Information, catalog sheets, Idea and Instruction sheets on projects shown by guests

(3) Plus a newsletter from the desk of Aleene that includes more instructions, ideas, table settings, projects, and patterns, "as shown on TV", (that day's show).

TAPING AT ALEENE'S RANCH

Santa Ynez Valley, California—In order to better identify with Aleene's "lifestyle" and to add authenticity to the show, it was decided to video tape at Aleene's Ranch. Using Aleene's home, poolside, grape arbor, gazebo, hot tub, porches and by using son Tony's country house on the ranch, the Crafts were displayed in settings. Home decor was featured in Aleene's and Tony's living room, parties were set up at the dining room table. The picnic was set up at the park-like lawn area, under the oak trees.

Ideas are shown to appeal to the non-crafter as well as the regular crafter in beautiful end-use settings.

When questioned about the Television show, Aleene commented "we're very excited about TV. We now have a way to communicate and share craft ideas with everyone. We have many exciting home decor ideas, wonderful party settings by Heidi (Aleene's daughter and head designer), crafts for fun and profit and lots of "things to do".

TV SCHEDULE

Saturday, January 9
- Home Decor—Victorian Accents with Fabric Stiffener—Mary Melick, Stella-Marie, Guest
- Party Planning—A Bridal Party
- Crafts for Fun and Profit—Boxes and Jewelry from Gift Wrap
- Super Scrap Craft—Things to Do—Toys and Games to Make

Saturday, January 16
- Home Decor—Decorating with the Country theme
- Party Planning—a romantic Picnic
- Crafts for Fun and Profit—Shrink-Art Buttons, Belts—Barb Every, Guest
- Super Scrap Craft—Things to Do—Collectibles—Pine Cones

Saturday, January 23
- Home Decor—Drapes and Valances, the Easy Way—Mary Giese, Gosling Tapes, Guest
- Party Planning—Brown Bag It—A party for all occasions
- Crafts for Fun and Profit—Bread Dough, Fruit, Flowers & Veggies
- Super Scrap Craft—Things to Do—Jewelry & Such from Doilies

Saturday, January 30
- Home Decor—Macrame & Rag Baskets—Terry Hunt, Maxwell Int'l.
- Party Planning—A Country Girl for Many Occasions
- Crafts for Fun and Profit • Fun with Felt
- Super Scrap Craft • Things to Do—Look of Metal from Grocery Bags Burnt

Saturday, February 6
- Victorian Decor with Lynn Paulin, LP Publishing
- Silk flower making and gift boxes
- Bridal Designs for profit
- Bread Dough Beads

Saturday, February 13
- Crocheting with Mary Melick, Stella Marie Pub.
- Quick, Company's Coming
- Shrink-Art Washable Wearables with Barb Every, Useful Uniques
- All Glue, No Sew Figures

HOT LINE

1-800-457-0523
(California 1-800-445-5502)

Artis Inc.

85 Industrial Way, Dept. C288
Buellton, CA 93427

Manufacturers of Aleene's Tacky Glue and other fine glues, adhesives and finishes.
Also manufacturers of Aleene's Shrink-Art!®

It pays to sell the very best.

Nestle•Beich "Big Tins" are the very best ways to raise $360 to $3,600 (or more!) fast and easy. The reason is Quality.

Superior ingredients. Outstanding packaging. Surprising variety.

And unexpected value. These are the qualities your customers expect.

It pays in other ways, too. Special pre-order and incentive programs. Fast delivery from nearby ServiceCenters. Professional help from local representatives.

How much will it pay? **Call today!**

Nestlé·Beich

Call Toll-Free 1-800-458-1448

Ask for Operator 6228

Crafts Direct

Enclose check or money order with all orders, add sales tax, and send your order directly to the company advertising. Please allow 4 - 6 weeks for delivery. Unsatisfactory items, except personalized items, may be returned to advertisers for refund. For Crafts Direct advertising rates and closing dates, contact Mike Irish, Assistant Advertising Director, *Crafts,* News Plaza, P.O. Box 1790, Peoria, IL 61656, 1-309-682-6626.

100% POLYESTER CONE THREAD ESPECIALLY FOR SERGERS AND SEWING MACHINES

100 colors • 6000 yds.

$2.99 ea.

Minimum of three cones (Add $2 S/H)

THREAD DISCOUNT & SALES
7108 S. EASTERN, DEPT. S
BELL GARDENS, CA 90201
(213) 928-2314 Mon.-Sat. 10-6
(213) 562-3438 Pacific Time
Established 1962

MOVEMENTS FOR CRAFT PROJECTS
Unicorn Studios
Voices & Musical Movements
P.O. Box 370-HN
Seymour, TN 37865
18 TYPES HUNDREDS OF MELODIES ACCESSORIES
COLOR CATALOG $1.00 (Refundable)

HEIRLOOM RAFFIA DOLLS

to decorate your home with their grace and charm.
10" doll pattern $5.50 ppd.
To hang or stand — kit $19.95 ppd.
Finished — $29.95 ppd.
30" doll pattern $5.50 ppd.
Hanging doll — kit $24.95 ppd.
Finished — $39.95 ppd.
State color of ribbon when ordering: col. blue, lt. blue, pink, mauve, brown. Send check or MO to:

Visa & Mastercard Accepted
Alcraft
P.O. Box 297 Brookfield, Ohio 44403

12" PUFF® BUNNY LOve™
EASY TO MAKE

LUXURY FUR KIT $15.00
SPECIAL VALUE
LUXURY FUR $15.00/½ YD. x 60"
PLEASE ADD 1 dp P & H WITH KIT ORDER
COLOR CATALOG $1.00 • PATTERN $4.50
EYE BEADS $1.25/16
PLEASE ADD 50¢ P & H WITH PATTERN ORDER
Atlanta Puffections
P.O. BOX 13524-C ATLANTA, GA 30324

Movable Eyes
6 pkgs./$1.00

Paste On Back

4mm	32 pc.
5mm	30 pc.
6mm	24 pc.
7mm	20 pc.
8mm	18 pc.
10mm	14 pc.
12mm	10 pc.
14mm	8 pc.
15mm	8 pc.
18mm	4 pc.
20mm	4 pc.
25mm	2 pc.
28mm	2 pc.
30mm	2 pc.

— Sale —

American-Made Beads

Faceted
4mm US122 175/$.30
10mm US118 144/$.90
12mm US119 144/$1.10
6mm US100 1000/$1.75
8mm US101 1000/$2.45
Pony US121 480/$1.80

Starflake
18mm US107 100/$.85
25mm US120 144/$2.40
Tri Bead US102 1000/$2.16
Rondell US123 480/$.90

Crystal	Lt.Amethyst	Multi	Hycinth
Yellow	Dk.Amethyst	OP Red	Lime
Amber	Lt. Sapphire	OP Green	Champagne
Topaz	Dk.Sapphire	OP White	Christmas Red
Pink	Black-Diamond	OP Black	Christmas Gr.

Magnetic Strip
1/2" x 1/6"

30" Strip	$.40
25 Foot	$3.99
100 Foot	$15.99

Animal Eyes
W/shank & washer

AE25C	7.5mm	100/$1.75
AE30C	9mm	100/$1.89
AE40C	12mm	100/$2.75
AE50C	15mm	50 /$1.99
AE60C	18mm	50 /$2.33
AE70C	21mm	50 /$2.82
AE80C	24mm	50 /$3.56
AE100C	30mm	50 /$8.99

Amber ,Blue ,Pink ,Brn ,Grn

Orders over $25.00 receive Free freight in the Cont. U.S. Orders under $25.00 add $2.50. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax.

Sale Ends Jan.31,'88

Please send check or money order. Master Charge & Visa accepted. Include Exp. date.

Since 1947 Schrock's

Crafts and Hobby World
1527 E Amherst Road Box 1136
Massillon, Ohio 44648 (216)837-8845

Send today for our catalog. Only $2.00. Refund coupon given for 1st order.

Sweet Sweats

Have fun! Paint your own originally designed sweatshirt. Kit includes sweatshirt with black silkscreened outline, lime, yellow and pink paint and instructions. Specify S, M, L or XL. Send $19.95 ppd. to:

Bumble Bee Originals
113 Karen Dr., Williamstown, N.J. 08094
Catalog $1.00 — free with order

DIANE WEBB'S
BEAR BUDDIES

EDWARD
30" Jointed Limbs
PATTERN
$4.75 ppd
KIT **$34.50 ppd**

EDMOND
18" Jointed Limbs
PATTERN
$4.50 ppd
KIT **$23.50 ppd**

Cinnamon or Black fur kits.
FINISHED BEARS AVAILABLE

Complete catalog of over 90 soft toys
$1.50 ppd

N.Y. residents add sales tax. Outside U.S.A. send International Money Order in U.S. funds adding $1 per pattern & $2.50 per kit

by Diane 1126C IVON AVE. ENDICOTT NY 13760

28" Jointed Bunnies
Pattern for Both $6.00
Brita Kit 677R $16.30
Benji Kit 677B $16.30
(Fiberfill not included)
Color Catalog $2.00

CR's Crafts, Box 8-BX, Leland, IA 50453

2 FOR 1!

SPECIAL OFFER — Order THE HORSE Pattern (3 sizes Incld. – 16, 18 & 24") And Receive THE JUMPER HORSE Pattern FREE! $6.75 OH Res. Add 5½% Sales Tax. PPD. 1st Class. Offer Good Thru May 1st. Catalog free with order or $1.00.

GOOD SUN DESIGNS
P.O. Box 374-C. Ashland, OH 44805

ACCENTS BY ANNIE POTTER

Irish Crochet Jewelry Blends Today's Simple Elegance with Yesterday's Victorian Romance

This exquisite fashion collection holds the ultimate accessories for both casual and evening dress. The timeless design and classic lines make each piece a keepsake you'll want to create now and wear forever. Definitive style and seasonless versatility make this Irish Crochet Jewelry the finest wearable art created in this century.

Inspired by the motifs and flowers of old Ireland, these contemporary free-form designs are a subtle return to an 1850's standard of crochet excellence. Every piece is an intricate creation, blending today's elegance with yesterday's Victorian romance.

You'll find seven originals in this fashion collection. These patterns of *Irish Rose, Irish Filigree, Floral Fantasy, Irish Pearls, Irish Medallions, Victorian Choker* and *Irish Mum* are priced at $2.95 each or all seven for $7.95.

VICTORIAN CHOKER

IRISH MUM

FLORAL FANTASY

IRISH ROSE

IRISH FILIGREE

IRISH PEARLS

IRISH MEDALLIONS

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-527-8452
Clip and mail with payment to Annie's Attic, Inc.
Dept. 2ABF, Rt. 2 Box 212b, Big Sandy, TX 75755.

Each pattern Only $2.95
All 7 for $7.95

YES! Rush me the following Irish Crochet Jewelry patterns for only $2.95 each or all seven for $7.95. Postage and handling included.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please indicate method of payment:
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Signature _____ Expiration _____
Phone Number _____

☐ Irish Rose ($2.95)
☐ Irish Filigree ($2.95)
☐ Floral Fantasy ($2.95)
☐ Irish Pearls ($2.95)
☐ Irish Medallions ($2.95)
☐ Victorian Chocker ($2.95)
☐ Irish Mum ($2.95)
☐ All Seven ($7.95)

YOU'RE GONNA ❤ OUR EASTER STUFF!

Sew CUTE BUNNIES...

Creative Sewing Patterns

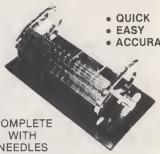
1. 17" Bunny Luv . . . **$5.00** ppd.
2. 5" Lil' Critters . . . **$4.00** ppd. (4 critters in one pattern)
3. 10" Critter Jars . . . **$5.00** ppd. (8 critters in one pattern)
4. 14" Mrs. Bunny . . . **$4.25** ppd.
5. 19" Critter Hang-ups . . . **$5.00** ppd. (6 Hang-ups in one pattern)
6. Baskets 'n Bunnies . . . **$5.00** ppd. (3 baskets & 5 bunnies in one pattern)

Bunny Velour . . . it's the best! 60" wide, white or pink **$3.50** per ½ yd. + **$1.75** p/h. Color Catalog of patterns & supplies **$1.25** ppd., Gift Catalog **$1.00.**

Luv 'n Stuff!
P.O. Box 85, Dept. C8-2, Poway, CA 92064
(CA res. add 6% tax, overseas add $1.25 per item)

Valentine's Day Specials!!!

Reed Pleaters FOR SMOCKING



- QUICK
- EASY
- ACCURATE

COMPLETE WITH NEEDLES AND INSTRUCTIONS

- **16 ROW $79.88**
- **24 ROW $129.88**
- **32 ROW $179.88**

Add $3.50 P&H

Variable Length Magnetic Feed Rod $14.95
EXTRA NEEDLES $14.95/pkg. of 16
TABLE CLAMPS $14.95/pkg. of 2

CRAFT DISCOUNT CO.
6596 Interstate 85 Court, Dept. C.,
Norcross, GA 30093 (404) 448-4343
Extra discount of $10.00 on any pleater order received by February 28, 1988.
GA res. add 4% sales tax.
Allow 2 to 6 weeks for delivery.

Design Originals

NEEDLEWORK & CRAFTS For Pleasure & For Profits

Over 200 original and unique designs for craft projects. Featuring Ragpoint Rag Rugs, Rag Baskets, Fabric Cord, Cross Stitch, Rag Shag and much, much more! Available as patterns, and supplies. You are guaranteed to get your money's worth.

Send $5.00 for a sampler copy of "Rags to Riches" and our color catalog over 200 craft projects!

Suzanne McNeill
401 No. Bailey-CT 25
Fort Worth, TX 76107
(817) 625-2627

Rags to Riches You'll want to collect every picture-filled issue! Send ONLY $18.00 for a FULL YEAR.

You'll be a "cut above" when you order Back Street's paper cutting book "Heritage Collection" $4.00
You'll like the Parchment Paper, $3.50;
the Country Print Paper, $4.00;
and the Colored Paper, $4.00

To make paper cutting easy, use our Scherenschnitte Scissors, $7.00

Indicate item(s) on check or money order and include $2.00 for postage and handling
Back Street Designs, Dept. C.J. P.O. Box 1213, Athens AL 35611
205-232-2708

4 ways to make Easter memories that last...and last!

	Kit	Pattern
Bunny Pushing Cart (Flowers Not Included)	#479 $21.50	$5.00 ppd.
Duck Pulling Cart	#480 $21.50	$5.00 ppd.
Bunny Holding Basket	#481 $19.50	$5.00 ppd.
Bunny in Easter Basket (Includes Flowers)	#482 $24.50	$5.00 ppd.

All kits include Pattern. Add $2.50 postage and handling for each kit ordered. N.J. residents add sales tax. Send your name, address, kit or pattern number, and check or money order to:

Bobbi's Creations
Box 66, RD 1 ● Blackwood, NJ 08012

Pssst...

Dollspart™

Has a New Division!

The Teddy Works™

A NEW CATALOG DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR THE TEDDY MAKER AND COLLECTOR

Send for your FREE Color Catalog

DOLLSPART SUPPLY CO., INC. THE TEDDY WORKS
5-15 49TH AVENUE DEPT. 27/84
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101 • (718) 361 1833
Major Credit Cards Accepted

TW 2

KERRY O'CLARY THE LEPRECHAUN
18" Jointed & Soft Sculpted Doll Pattern

Pattern $7.00 ppd. Comp. Kit $38.50 ppd. (No Stuffing)
Full Size Fully Illustrated Clear Instructions
Catalog of patterns, kits & supplies $2.00 ppd.
Free w/order.
(CA residents add 6% sales tax
Overseas add $1.50 per item)

PRESENT DREAMS by Jeanne
19721 Topeka Lane – Dept. C10
Huntington Beach, CA 92646

FULL SIZE Woodcraft PATTERNS

SIMPLE TO MAKE ★ FUN ★ PROFITABLE

Choose the Packet of Interest to you!

- 125 pattern packet PLUS "Shop Secrets"
- Over 50 "Folk Art" patterns PLUS projects
- 6 enjoyable "Wind-Action" whirligigs
- Over 40 craft plaques PLUS projects
- 27 toy cars, trucks, train, ferry and more!
- 17 "Show Stoppers" - craft show best sellers

Send $7.00 per blueprint packet or choose any 3 FOR ONLY $14.00.

ACCENTS, Dept. MB28, Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03867

Brochure of 500 designs - $2.00 (Free with order)

HEARTS

Counted Cross-Stitch Hearts in Shades of Red on White #14 Aida Cloth. Make up this Loving Design. Fits 9" x 12" frame. Complete without Frame - $6.95 PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

FREE CATALOG

Send Check or M.O. to:

A.E. ROBBINS SUPPLY
Dept. CO2, P.O. Box 534, Southeastern, PA 19399

it's automatic!

THE EMBROIDERY MACHINE™ BY EASY PUNCH™

AS SEEN ON T.V.

PUSH THIS BUTTON And You're Making UP TO 500 STITCHES A MINUTE!

SPOOL FITS ON END — FEEDS THREAD THROUGH NEEDLE AS YOU WORK!

Create Beautiful Embroidery Instantly — Automatically!

YOU CAN'T MAKE A MISTAKE

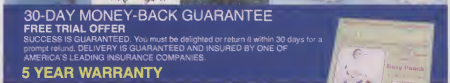
Just guide the tool along the pattern! This easy-to-use, light-weight new tool *actually creates hand embroidery at the push of a button!* Variable speed makes up to 500 stitches a minute. Beginners can work slower. EVERY STITCH IS PERFECT BECAUSE IT'S AUTOMATIC. Battery powered — no cord to get in your way! Note: works with all punch patterns & materials.

Comes with 3 needle sizes to make short, medium and long loops for exciting special effects!

MAKES A GREAT GIFT!

MAKE BEAUTIFUL CRAFTS LIKE THESE IN JUST A FEW HOURS!

Decorate a footstool, blouse, make Christmas ornaments, pocketbook, pillows and much more!

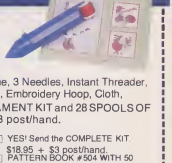


30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

FREE TRIAL OFFER

SUCCESS IS GUARANTEED. You must be delighted or return it within 30 days for a prompt refund. DELIVERY IS GUARANTEED AND INSURED BY ONE OF AMERICA'S LEADING INSURANCE COMPANIES.

5 YEAR WARRANTY



EMBROIDERY MACHINE™
P.O. Box 599, Dept. CR2, Pawtucket, R.I. 02862

Include check, money-order or charge information

THE COMPLETE KIT INCLUDES: Embroidery Machine, 3 Needles, Instant Threader, Iron-On Transfer Pattern Book With Over 100 Patterns, Embroidery Hoop, Cloth, Instruction Book PLUS BONUS CHRISTMAS ORNAMENT KIT and 28 SPOOLS OF THREAD IN 28 BEAUTIFUL COLORS! $18.95 + $3 post/hand.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD EXP. DATE: _____
CARD #: _____

R.I. residents, please add 6% sales tax

☐ YES! Send the COMPLETE KIT $18.95 + $3 post/hand.
☐ PATTERN BOOK #504 WITH 50 PATTERNS. $3 + $1 post/hand.
☐ TOOL ONLY. $16.95 + $2 post/hand.

CHARGE CUSTOMERS, CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-257-7600

© 1985 BP, Inc.

BASEBALL, SOCCER, BASKETBALL, FOOTBALL

SPORTS SWITCH PLATES & ORNAMENTS for your Team Members or Sports Fans. . . Order our kit containing 1 round ball and 1 football switch plate, plus smaller round ball and football ornaments and 2 large and 2 small Hug-A-Bodies Somebodies.....ONLY $10.95

PATTERNS for the Switchplates & Ornaments in Jan Way's popular Hug-A-Bodies Switch Plate Book..... Only $7.95
Add $2.50 S/H for total order.

CHAR-LEE ORIGINALS INC P.O. BOX 606 Somonouk, IL 60552

- - BEADING LOOM - -

Eagle Feather Trading Post
706 W. Riverdale Rd (CF)
Ogden, UT 84405

This fine, durable loom has a large (6 1/2" x 3") beading surface that is expandable! It is very easy to assemble and comes complete with instructions that are illustrated and include many of the "secrets" of beading:
ML/63 - Beading Loom - $5.25

Our KIT includes the beading loom, seed beads, threads, needles, wax, patterns, graph paper and complete instructions.
ML/64 - Beading Loom Kit - $8.55

Eagle Feather's Catalog of Craft Supplies - $3.00

(All prices include postage!)

☐ **FREE!** Our 80 PAGE $2.00 WHOLESALE CRAFT & Ideas CATALOG with your order

☐ **PINE CONE DECORATIONS**
35 projects book! Make beautiful door pieces, trees, wreaths, centerpiece, kissing ball, scenes, etc. All new ideas $2.75

☐ **SEA SHELL DECORATIONS**
Many unusual designs, projects.....$2.00

☐ **The Best, Year Around Projects**
clown, Wedding favors, Easter pieces, ribbon rose corsage flowers, cats, Santa lapel pin, etc.
34 appealing projects $2.00

☐ **Create Pine Cone Corsages, Favors & Jewelry** 30 designs.....$1.75

☐ **FALL & XMAS PROJECTS** 29 projects for FALL and Xmas.....$2.50

☐ **Art of Egg Shell Decorating**
Create beautiful decorative jeweled eggs. Basic and advance ideas, 79 designs $2.00

☐ **How to Start a Home Business**
Flower, handicraft, wedding, shower, party favors, sewing etc. Wholesale supply sources, trade mgz's, valuable information given
A $100 value.....$2.75

CREATIVE CRAFT HOUSE
Dept. C2, Box 2567, Bullhead City, AZ 86430

CAROLAN CRAFTS

4181 Rocky River Dr.
Cleveland, OH 44135
Phone: 216-252-5255

BEAD EXPLOSION

All Beads Come In Following Colors

TRANSPARENT COLORS
T1 Crystal
T2 Yellow
T3 Acid Yellow
T4 Champagne
T5 Sun Gold
T6 Root Beer
T7 Amber
T8 Lt Avocado
T9 Dk. Avocado
T10 Lime
T11 Mint
T12 Xmas Green
T13 Emerald
T14 Turquoise
T15 Hyacinth
T16 Pink
T17 Hot Pink
T18 Fuchsia
T19 Xmas Red
T20 Ruby
T21 Lt. Amethyst
T22 Dk. Amethyst
T23 Lt. Sapphire
T24 Dk. Sapphire
T25 Black Diamond
T26 Topaz
T27 Multi

OPAQUE COLORS
01 Red
02 White
03 Blue
04 Black
05 Ivory
06 Lemon

PLASTIC BEADS
MADE IN U.S.A.

US100 6mm 10 Gross **$2.47**

US101 8mm 10 Gross **$3.33**

US102 Tri-Bead 10 Gross **$2.52**

US116 Rondell 10 Gross **$2.70**

US107T 10mm 1000 Pcs. **$3.62**

US107S 12mm 1000 Pcs **$3.95**

US107 18mm 1000 Pcs. **$7.65**

US120 25mm 144 Pcs. **$2.25**

POM POMS 77¢ BAG
ANY SIZE

No.	Size	Pkg. Qty.
10173	¾"	120 Pieces
10174	½"	100 Pieces
10175	¾"	85 Pieces
10176	¾"	50 Pieces
10177	1"	45 Pieces
10178	1½"	17 Pieces
10179	2"	9 Pieces
10180	2½"	6 Pieces
10181	3"	4 Pieces

COLORS:
– 21 Baby Pink (Light)
– 46 Bright Pink (Dark)
– 30 Red
– 34 Dark Yellow
– 22 Gold
– 51 Beige
– 90 Black
– 10 White
– 50 Light Brown
– 75 Dark Brown
– 41 Baby Blue (Light)
– 23 Orange
– 91 Gray
– 40 Dark Blue
– 52 Lime Green
– 60 Xmas Green
– 72 Lavender
– 37 Light Yellow
– 70 Purple

PRE-PAK MOVABLE EYES PASTE ON

BLACK ONLY

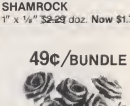
Size	Pcs. To Bag
4mm	32
5mm	30
6mm	24
7mm	20
8mm	18
10mm	14
12mm	10
14mm	8
16mm	6
18mm	4
20mm	4
25mm	2
28mm	2
30mm	2

6 PKGS. For $1.00

Red Green

FLOCKED HEART
1" x ¼" ~~$2.49~~ doz. **Now $1.89**
SHAMROCK
1" x ¼" ~~$2.29~~ doz. **Now $1.79**

49¢/BUNDLE

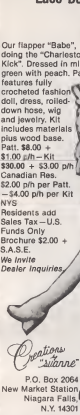


SATIN RIBBON ROSES
GOLD LT. BLUE LEMON
SILVER MAUVE IVORY
RED BURGUNDY
WHITE
PEACH *12 Flowers/Bundle*
LILAC ¾" *Dia. x 4" High*
PINK

ALSO IN ¼" x 4"
39¢/BUNDLE
No Gold or Silver

FLOCKED BUNNIES 1½"
White – ~~$2.49~~/Doz. **Now $1.89**
White with Carrot – ~~$2.69~~/Doz. **Now $1.99**

An Incredible Crocheted Lace Doll Sculpture!



Our flapper "Babe", doing the "Charleston Kick". Dressed in mint green with peach. Pattern features fully crocheted fashion doll, dress, rolled-down hose, wig and jewelry. Kit includes materials plus wood base. Patt. $8.00 + $1.00 p/h—Kit $30.00 + $3.00 p/h Canadian Res. $2.00 p/h per Patt. —$4.00 p/h per Kit NYS Residents add Sales Tax—U.S. Funds Only Brochure $2.00 + S.A.S.E.

We Invite Dealer Inquiries.

Creations by Suzanne

P.O. Box 2064
New Market Station
Niagara Falls,
N.Y. 14301

SINCE 1938 **QUALITY PERSONALIZED WOVEN LABELS**

NAMES IMPRINTED IN RED

AN ORIGINAL BY Marjorie Bruce — no.36

FROM THE KNITTING NEEDLES Marjorie Bruce — no.39

MADE WITH Tender Loving Care BY Marjorie Bruce — no.51

Crocheted FOR YOU BY Marjorie Bruce — no.52

AN ORIGINAL TO REMEMBER by Marjorie Bruce — no.71

HANDCRAFTED BY Marjorie Bruce — no.73

Hand Knit by Marjorie Bruce — no.75

Hand Made BY Marjorie Bruce — no.95

Fashioned by Marjorie Bruce — no.97

Made Especially FOR YOU BY Marjorie Bruce — no.99

PRICES

U.S.	CANADA
20-$4.50	20-$7.50
40-$7.00	40-$13.95
80-$11.40	80-$22.50
100-$13.00	100-$25.95

ENCLOSE CHECK OR MONEY ORDER, VISA OR MASTERCARD INFORMATION.

EXPIRATION DATE

Please fill out if charge card is used.

CARD NUMBER

- ACTUAL SIZE 7/8" X 2-1/8"
- APPROX. 10 DAY DELIVERY
- FOR COMPLETE CATALOG ON ALL STYLES PLEASE WRITE.

- PLEASE PRINT LABEL PERSONALIZATION HERE
- DO NOT SPLIT ORDER-PRICE BASED ON 1 STYLE, 1 NAME

QTY.	STYLE	PRICE
	TOTAL	

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

L & L STITCHERY

P.O. BOX 43821 ATLANTA, GA 30378

CAROLAN CRAFTS

4181 Rocky River Dr.
Cleveland, OH 44135
Phone: 216-252-5255

PEARL SPRAY **99¢/PKG.**
#3521 6/PKG.
WHITE — CHAMPAGNE
LT. PINK — AQUA
LT. ORCHID

NATURAL WEAVE
7 HOLE PLASTIC CANVAS (13½" x 10½")
COLORS: STRAW — BEIGE
Looks Like Woven Cane
See Pg. 153 In Catalog
SPECIAL 50¢ SHEET — $5.00 DOZ.

1" SPECKLED EGGS (PLASTIC)
12/PK. — **39¢**
144/PK. — **$2.98**
NATURAL - WHITE
OVER 500 WOOD CUT-OUTS IN CATALOG TO CHOOSE FROM

Animal Eyes w/shank & washer

COLORS:	No.	Size	Pcs. To Bag	Per Bag
AMBER	AE25C	7.5mm	100	$1.79
BLUE	AE30C	9mm	100	1.89
PINK	AE40C	12mm	100	2.75
BROWN	AE50C	15mm	50	1.99
GREEN	AE60C	18mm	50	2.33
	AE70C	21mm	50	2.82
	AE80C	24mm	50	3.56
	AE100C	30mm	50	8.99

MAGNETS
½" Wide
1/16" Thick
Adhesive Back
10019—30" Strip . . . . . **40¢ ea.**
10016—25 Ft. Roll . . . **$ 3.99 ea.**
10017—100 Ft. Roll . . **$15.99 ea.**

ALL PRICES VALID UNTIL MARCH 1, 1988
No Other Discounts Apply.

MAIL TO:
CAROLAN CRAFT SUPPLIES
4181 Rocky River Dr.
Cleveland, Ohio 44135

ORDER INFORMATION
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER, WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD OR VISA ON ORDERS $25.00 OR OVER
(Include #, signature and exp. date)
CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY — NO C.O.D.
ORDERS UNDER $25.00 add $2.50
OHIO RES. ADD 7% SALES TAX

SEND FOR YOURS TODAY!

SEND $3.00 FOR COMPLETE CATALOG
OVER 160 PAGES—$1.00 REFUNDABLE
FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER $25.00
FREE CATALOG WITH ORDER FROM THIS AD.

VISA—MASTERCARD PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED 7 DAYS A WEEK (216) 252-5255

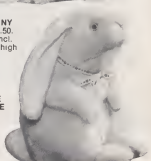
BAGEL, jointed honey plush bear.
COMPLETE KIT $15.95 + $3.00 S&H.
TUCKER BASIC DOLL KIT
$11.00 + $2.50 S&H
POOKIE BASIC DOLL KIT
$9.50 + $2.00 S&H
BASIC KITS; body fabric, color face transfer, fur wig fabric, patterns for doll and clothes.
POCO, honey plush tiny teddy.
COMPLETE KIT $7.50 + $2.00 S&H
CATALOG OF SEWING FUN
with sale flyers $2.00
SEND M.O. FOR FAST SERVICE
CT res. add sales tax
Order all items above for $50.00 ppd. and get a FREE TOY PATTERN!

♥pattern*plus Outside USA double shipping, MO in US Funds.
21 C29 Mt. View Ave., New Milford, CT 06776

SEW A SNUGGLE-BUDDY

YOU CAN EXPECT: an uncommon degree of personal attention, full-sized, precise patterns, zip-lock bags for storage, clear illustrated instructions, eyes included, early delivery, personal response to suggestions or questions, guaranteed satisfaction.
WOOLY LAMB 12" long.
Easy pattern – $5.50.
Just 4 pieces.
Eyes incl.

HUG-A-BUNNY
Pattern – $5.50.
Pink eyes incl.
12½ inches high



BROCHURE $1.00 – FREE WITH PATTERN ORDER

FABRIC FABRICATIONS
P.O. Box 81173
Dept. 2C88
Salt Lake City, UT 84108

1 HAPPY HOPPITY: 16" bunny with egg
2 FEARLESS: 13" gingham dog
3 EASTER RIBBIT: 9" frog + basket
4 CALI CAT: 12" calico cat
5 WESTER RABBIT: 19" western dude
6 SPRING CHICKEN: 15" chick+egg shell

CHECK or MO US funds please
FREE brochure with order or LSASE

PAULIWOG DEPT. C288
RT 1 BOX 249 SAND SPRINGS OK 74063

A STUNNING New Concept!

Saxtitch brings you complete kits featuring cozy, pre-knitted, back-zip baby sweaters in 8 color combinations. This innovative idea enables you to cross stitch directly onto a fine-quality knitted garment in your choice of 12 lovely designs.

To receive your full-color brochure picturing all 12 new designs, just send your name and address with three LOOSE 22¢ stamps to

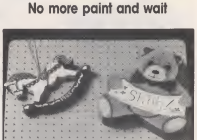
SaXtitch

Sharon A.C. Slaughter
P.O. Box 311 c3
Morrison, CO 80465
(303) 697-4844
Dealer Inquiries welcomed

NEW Crochet Doll Patterns
"Nancy Prestosh Doll Series 1"
These are the next 2 doll patterns in our new series. Each one is easy to make using our detailed instructions. 15" Doll Bodies may be ordered seperately.
Order Pattern:
Left #PRE-751 Paulette.....$2.25
Right #PRE-748 Julie.....$2.25
15" Doll Bodies Available:
Order #SET-909 15" Doll Body...$3.99
plus postage
ADD POSTAGE FOR DOLLS ONLY:
1 doll.....add $1.50
2-3 dolls.....add $2.50
4-5 dolls.....add $3.50
6-7 dolls.....add $4.00
Hair Color: Brown, Black or Blonde

Mail to: Td creations Dept. 385
421 Horn Ave. So.
Moorhead, MN 56560
MN Res add 6% tax

WINNI MILLER'S DRY-IT BOARD™
Cuts Your Painting Time In Half
No more paint and wait



Now you can paint all sides of your piece and place it on your DRY-IT BOARD™ to dry or to continue painting. The tiny points will not mar or stick to freshly painted surfaces. Works with oil, acrylic and varnish.

MADE IN THE USA
Patent Pending
Ask at your local shop
or send $6.95 + 1.00 handling to:
THE FOLK ART COTTAGE
P.O. Box 3130
Fallbrook, CA 92028
Send $1.00 for Catalog

COUNTRY WOODCRAFTS CATALOG

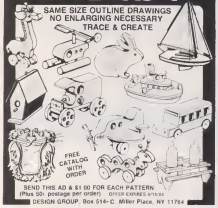
Now available the wood catalog you've been looking for with hundreds of unfinished wood decorating treasures. Choose from the wide selection of spoons, saws, basket tops, letters of the alphabet, silouette cutouts, country words, blackboards, switchplates, ornaments, kits, parts, paints, brushes and many other items and supplies.

To receive your Country Woodcrafts catalog send your name and address along with $2.00 to cover postage and handling to :

Family Crafts, Inc.
Dept. CMW 288
P.O. Box 45
South Holland, IL 60473

Act Now! Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery.
U.S. funds only.

PATTERNS $1.00



SEND THIS AD & $1.00 FOR EACH PATTERN
(Plus 50¢ postage per order) OFFER EXPIRES 4/1/85
DESIGN GROUP, Box 516-C Miller Place, NY 11764

$ $

HOW TO MAKE MONEY
WITH OLD GOLF BALLS!
INSTANT CASH RETURN
Easy and Simple — Sure-fire
Saleable Item
For Easy to Follow Instructions
and Illustrations **SEND $5.95 To:**
Manuscripts, Inc.
Dept. K-9
P.O. Box 847
Durham, N.C. 27702
DON'T HESITATE —
START MAKING MONEY
TODAY!!

$ $

PATTERNS
$5.50 EACH
POSTPAID

SAVE!!
ANY 3 PATTERNS $16.00
ANY 4 PATTERNS $21.00
ANY 5 PATTERNS $26.00

CALIF. RES. ADD — SALES TAX
CATALOG $1.00 (FREE w/order).
Outside U.S. add $1.50 postage
per pattern U.S. FUNDS ONLY
(WHOLESALE INQUIRIES WELCOME)

THE SEWING CENTIPEDE
P.O. Box 218-CX
Midway City, CA 92655

crafts direct

CREATE A SENSATION!

16" STUFFED CAT	PATTERN $5 KIT $20	8" STUFFED KITTEN	PATTERN $5 KIT $12
28" STUFFED BEAR	PATTERN $5 KIT $20	17" STUFFED LAMB	PATTERN $5 KIT $20
15" STUFFED POODLE	PATTERN $5 KIT $20 (LAMB & POODLE PATTERNS INCLUDE OPEN & CLOSED MOUTHS)		
17" WELCOME CAT "SEW-NOT"	FUR APPLIQUE WALL OR DOOR HANGING	PATTERN $5 KIT $10	

½ YARD LONG FUR $5 — 3 PATTERNS FOR $13.50
½ YARD SHERPA (LAMB & POODLE FUR) $7 — EYES FREE IN PATTERNS
VISA-MASTERCARD — POST PAID — COLOR BROCHURE $1 (FREE WITH ORDER)

SONRISE SOFT CRAFTS, P.O. BOX 5091-C17, SALEM, OR 97304 PHONE 503-362-0027

CROCHET LOVERS... Clip this coupon!

Here's your chance to get in on great NEW crochet with a very special offer. *Hooked on Crochet!* magazine is loaded with patterns you can use—FULL COLOR with complete, easy-to-follow instructions and large, easy-to-read type. Subscribe now and get one year (6 issues) for just $6.95, less than half the regular cover price! *Order today!*

☐ **YES!** Sign me up for a full year. I'm enclosing **$6.95.**
☐ Send me two years' worth. I'm enclosing **$12.95.**

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue to arrive ©1987 *Hooked on Crochet!*™

HOOKED ON CROCHET!
Dept. SC02, 23 Old Pecan Road, Big Sandy, Texas 75755

©1987 Sweet Creations, Inc.

Discover the MAGIC of Homemade Hard Candy Lollipops

Learn how to make cute, delicious lollipops in your own kitchen in about 30 minutes. Lollipop kits include 10 durable, reusable aluminum molds & clips, 10 lollipop sticks, & easy to follow directions. Use our hard candy flavorings to make the very best tasting hard candy lollipops.

MOLD SETS
☐ Heart Combo Set (5 Ea of 2 shapes) . . . $5.00
☐ Easter Set (2 Ea of 5 shapes) $5.00
☐ Shamrock Set (10 Shamrock shapes) . . $5.00
☐ Daisy Set (10 Daisy shapes) $5.00

FLAVORINGS — ½ Oz.
☐ Wild Cherry $2.00 ☐ Banana $2.00
☐ Cotton Candy $2.00 ☐ Lime $2.00
☐ Package of 100 Sticks $1.50

Limited time offer:
☐ SAVE: 1 Ea of all the above ($25.50 Value) Special (Offer expires 4/30/88) $20.00
Please Include $2.00 P/H Per order.
☐ Catalog $1.00 or FREE with order.

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Check/Money Order for $ _____ Enclosed
US Funds Only

SWEEE CREATIONS
588 West 800 South CR2, Bountiful, UT 84010
Phone (801) 292-9050

ENLARGE or REDUCE Any PATTERN or PICTURE

Enlarge to over 10 times or reduce to less than 1/10th of the original size

Accurately, Easily

With the Pantograph, you can copy untimited ideas for designs that can be used in needlecraft, handcraft, or any picture you wish to hang. Excellent for patterns, designs, portraits, still life, landscape pictures, photos, etc. Just place the point on the image you wish to enlarge or reduce. Then follow the lines as the pencil end automatically reproduces the outline in exact proportions, on your drawing paper, material or canvas to the desired size. Easy to follow instructions included. Send **$4.98** plus **95¢ shipping**. 30 day money back guarantee.

NORTON, Dept. 357, Box 2012, New Rochelle, NY 10802

Create BRAIDS

Many styles for long and medium hair and any texture

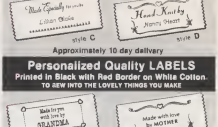
Made easy, step-by-step illustrated instructions are like an expert hair stylist helping you with this guide. A variety of styles for daytime, work, sports, swimming, dancing, dating, parties and sophisticated occasions. From basic English, French and Dutch braids to exotic styles. Advice on hair care for attractive braids, best outfits and hair ornaments for each style. Send $5.95 plus 95¢ shipping for braids book. 30 day money back guarantee.

Valco, Dept. B-88, Box 2012, New Rochelle, NY 10802

Approximately 10 day delivery

Personalized Quality LABELS

Printed in Black with Red Border on White Cotton. TO SEW INTO THE LOVELY THINGS YOU MAKE



Actual Size 2 1/2" x 1 1/16"

Prices 40/$5.75 · 70/$7.75 · 100/$9.75
(prices are for one name and one style only)

NAME TAPES for Schools, Camps or Homes

BOBBY SMITH

style 1 sew only
100 Name Tapes $4.00
200 Name Tapes $6.00

Please enclose self-addressed stamped envelope (2 postage stamps for 70 or more labels)

Enclose check or M.O.
Canadian residents, enclose M.O. in U.S. funds

IDENT-IFY LABEL CORP. Dept. 14
P.O. Box 204, BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11214

ABNER and **DAISY HOPALOPS** — a country pair — for you to share . . . pattern $5.50.

NEW country catalog for cats, dolls, mice, bears, decor & more — $1.00 or **FREE** with order!

SWEET HOME DESIGNS
P.O. Box 2007
McKinleyville, CA 95521
CA residents add 6% sales tax — U.S. funds

ARTVENTURES

Charted Graphs
for cross-stitch and needlepoint
Original Designs by Jean Lanning

INCLUDING. . .

California Landmarks
Arizona Landmarks
Texas Landmarks

AND

Across America Series
(Independence Hall, Jefferson Monument, Monticello)

DMC Colors Listed
$4.50 per chart

3 pages of Full Color Illustrations together with Complete Listing for 50¢

Thumbelina®
Needlework Shop

P.O. Box 1065T
Solvang, CA 93463
(805) 688-4136

LEARN GLASS ETCHING

These popular glass etching kits will teach you how fast and easy it is to create permanent etched designs to decorate your household glassware, windows, and mirrors! Kits include everything you need but you supply the glass and mirror.

A20-0101 Deluxe Etching Kit . . . . **$ 9.95**
A20-0103 Starter Etching Kit **5.95**
A20-0102 Etching Guide (incl. in deluxe kit) **1.25**
A24-2600 Glass Etching & Mirror Removing How-To Video (VHS) . . . **19.95**

GLASS ETCHING CREAM

Armour Etch is a fast acting, easy to use glass etching compound
A20-0150 Armour Etch Cream, 3 oz. . . . . **$ 2.95**
A20-0200 Armour Etch Cream, 12 oz. **7.95**
A20-0250 Armour Etch Cream, 24 oz. **13.95**

GLASS ENGRAVING

Exciting new way to create beautiful glass engravings for your home

A complete course including our special 4 piece diamond point engraving set plus the latest engraving techniques, patterns and instructions designed to teach anyone whether beginner or experienced artist, the art of engraving on glass or plexi-glass. You'll learn by using our special pattern guides that teach you step by step such techniques as shading, stippling, cross hatching and larding. Over 100 patterns included. Perfect gift for that favorite crafter.

A26-8000 Complete Engraving Course including our 4 pc. diamond point engraving set along with engraving & pattern book **$21.95**
A26-0900 4 pc. Plexi-Engraving Tool Set **7.95**
A26-0825 SPECIAL . . Order both the Glass Engraving Course with 4 pc. diamond engraving set & the Plexiglass Tool Set for only **25.95**

CREATIVE MIRROR REMOVING

Introducing Strip Silver, a creative 2-step mirror removing process that requires NO rubbing or abrasive compounds. Designed to be used with our rub-on stencils, die-cut vinyl stencils or custom cut your own stencil from Contact shelving vinyl.

After you follow the easy instructions to create a clear open area in your mirror, simply tape your photograph, drawing or colored paper in place from behind to finish! This new process enables you to achieve detail and repeated consistency never before available.

A27-3100 Strip Silver Kit . . . . . **$ 9.95**
A24-2600 Glass Etching-Mirror Removing VHS Video **19.95**

GLASS ETCHING and MIRROR DECORATING VIDEO

In less time than it takes to watch your favorite TV program, Terry and Syd Picone will show you step by step just how easy it is to etch glass and use their creative mirror stripping process. You'll quickly learn how to transform ordinary glassware and mirrors into elegant designer accents.

You will also learn an amazing new mirror removing process that will show you how to create beautiful mirror mats to display your favorite photos or paintings.

The numerous projects covered in this 60 minute course will give the beginner or experienced crafter hours of pleasure and lots of ideas for decorating your home and creating unique gifts for family and friends.

It's like having your own personal glass decorating instructor right in the privacy of your own home!

Available in VHS or Beta formats (please specify).

A24-2600 VHS Glass Decorating Video . . . **$19.95**
A24-2601 Beta Glass Decorating Video . . . **$19.95**

PACKING AND GUARANTEED DELIVERY

Please add the following to orders to be shipped within the USA, its territories or possessions (per each shipping address).

Orders up to $10.00	$ 2.50
Orders from $10.01 to $25.00	3.95
Orders from $25.01 to $40.00	4.95
Orders from $40.01 to $75.00	5.95
Orders from $75.01 to $100.00	6.95

Catalog FREE with order or send $1.00. To order send check or money order to

MasterCard **EASTERN** VISA
Craft Supply
Greenwood Ave., P.O. Box 341-10028
Wyckoff, NJ 07481 • (201) 447-5476

Craft Hang Tags™ by Carol Carlson

The Perfect Finishing Touch!

Folk Art

Country Items

Create A Special Memory... With A Handmade Gift

Choices Include:
- 5 Tag Sizes
- 2-Color Tags
- Bulk Combinations
- Fold-Over Tags
- 175 Designs!

Catalog & Samples Thanks! $1.00

Kimmeric Studio P.O. Box 3586-C Napa, CA 94558

AIC AIC AIC AIC AIC AIC

HAVE YOU CREATED SOMETHING BETTER?

IDEAS HAVE VALUE!

Ever think of an idea, forget it and see it later on the market? Many people don't forget, act quickly and are rewarded by American industry. New products responsive to consumer needs are developed everyday by creative pioneers like yourself. Write down your idea! We offer free disclosure registration and initial consultation regarding your idea's potential value. Call or write without delay for your free information package. Over a Decade of Service.

American Inventors Corporation
82 Broad Street, Dept. CF
Westfield, MA 01086
(800) 338-5656
In MA: (413) 568-3753
Offices Coast to Coast

AIC AIC AIC AIC AIC AIC

DESIGNER wall and door decor to satisfy the most discriminating taste.
Kit or complete.
Craft Supplies
Free Catalog

AL JENEE' ©
P.O. Box 4709, Dept. C28
Middletown, RI 02840
Instruction Sheets
Dealer Inquiries Invited (800) 992-8212

STAMP OUT TEDDY BEARS?

Sure! We have lots of Bears in our INKYDINK rubber stamp catalog that you will want to stamp over and over again. We also have Cats, Bunnies, Flowers, Teacher and Holiday stamps. Send three postage stamps or order the INKYDINK rubber stamp from this ad for $3 and receive our exciting 36 page catalog free!

INKYDINKS
RD1-419, Dept. C28, Montgomery, NY 12549

SAVE 50%

TABLE PADS

- Protects from heat, scratches, stains and spills
- 5 year guarantee
- Expertly handcrafted to fit any shape table
- Look under table and tell us of any numbers that may appear.

$39.95 17pp reg. any normal size

FREE LEAF STORAGE BAG WITH TABLE PAD ORDER $29.95 VALUE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

TOLL FREE (800) 828-8263
A COLLECT (800) 345-7474
AMERICAN TABLE PAD

SUPER FLUFF!

You'll love stuffing with Super Fluff, the top-quality stuffing preferred by craftspeople who enjoy using the best. Judge for yourself. Send $1.00 (credited to your first order) for Brochure with actual swatches and prices.

Stuffing, Quilt Batts and Pillow Inserts at direct factory savings.

Buffalo Batt & Felt Corp., Dept. CM-2
3307 Walden Ave., Depew, NY 14043
Phone: 716-688-7100
Enclosed: $1.00 for Brochure, Samples.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

♥ WITH LOVE FROM OZARK CRAFTS ♥

Our Country Bunnies are well dressed-no joke. You can tell if they're Amish or just plain farm folk. Or try our Ma & Pa sock Bunnies and you'll see, they're fast and easy as they can be.

♥ Country Bunnies Amish or Country 17" tall	4.00
♥ Ma and Pa Bunny (sock dolls) app 11" tall	3.00
♥ Ozark Mini Hens (not shown) 3 sizes	3.50
♥ Color Catalog	2.00
All 3 patterns plus color catalog	10.50

Add 1.00 postage and handling. Please specify which patterns you are ordering.

Ozark Crafts
P.O. Box 805 C
Branson, Mo. 65616
417 334 3251

U.S. Funds Only. MC/Visa
Include Name, Number & Exp. Date
Mo. Res. add 6% sales tax
Wholesale Inquiries Welcome

BEAD KITS

Enjoy making this perky 7" white & black snowman $10.95. Lovely crystal basket only $4.95. Berry flower kit is $3.95. Needle & thread not included. Add $1.50 postage. New catalog of over 100 kits $1.50. Ohio res. add 6% tax.

BEAD LADY
5201 Monroe St.
Toledo, Ohio 43623

JACK & THE BEANSTALK

Entertain with our pocket tales

- Beanstalk hides in bottom pocket
- Pull stalk to sleeping giant in top
- Pattern for pockets & removable pieces (sweatshirt not incl.)
- $4.50 ppd
- Shipped in 48 hrs
- Magic Bean & story script included

TELL PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 51, AKRON, OHIO 44308-0051

HOW ABOUT SEASHELLS?

SEASHELL SAMPLER

Make Your Own Jewelry! Do Your Own Crafts! Create Your Own Gifts! Or Just Look At Them! Sampler includes 200 BEAUTIFUL ASSORTED SHELLS plus SHELLCRAFT IDEAS BOOKLET and our new color SEASHELL CATALOG. $25.00 ppd. Or, for the expert craftsman, order our $50 SUPERSAMPLER! Catalog only $5.00

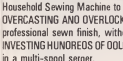
BENJANE ARTS Dept. C-288
P.O. Box 298, W. Hempstead, NY 11552

NEW SAVE OVER 50% ON MINI SERGER

A HEAVY DUTY CUTTING ATTACHMENT THAT ALLOWS YOU TO CUT • SEW • OVERCAST– IN ONE OPERATION

TRIMS THE MATERIAL ALLOWING YOUR Zig-Zag Household Sewing Machine to simulate factory style OVERCASTING AND OVERLOCKING, GIVING you that professional sewn finish, without INVESTING HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS in a multi-spool serger.

ONLY $29.50
Comparable Value
$60 to $100



"FITS ALL" MAKES

90 DAY WARRANTY

MINI SERGER attaches very easily in place of the pressure foot on your own machine. SIMPLE instructions included.

Check your machine for LOW, HIGH or SLANT presser bar.
Distance to presser foot screw (presser foot lowered.)

Low Bar High Bar Slant Needle
Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery

SEND TO:
SINGER WESTBANK SEWING CENTER
1800 Stumpf Blvd. • Suite 9-C5 • Gretna, LA 70056

CALL
504-368-0090
TO ORDER NOW!!!
– SAVE OVER 50% –
Charge to VISA, MasterCard

SEND For FREE INFORMATION

YES! Send me ☐ LOW, ☐ HIGH, ☐ SLANT, Bar MINI SERGER Cutter Attachment @ $29.50 Plus $3 for shipping and handling.

PLEASE include Card # and EXP. DATE, CHECK, MONEY ORDER, YOUR NAME, PHONE, and ADDRESS with order

Silky Butterflies

HAVE BEEN BRIGHTLY HANDPAINTED!

Fanciful Handmade

101 Creative Ways To Use
- **Wonderful Wall Decor**
- **Centerpieces**
- **In Flower Arrangements**
- **Create Special Package Decoration**
- **On Lamps, Curtains, Coffee Table, Etc., Etc.**

Big, bright and beautiful! Our silken Butterflies will lead you on a flight of fancy . . . there just so many ways to use these Handmade Butterflies. Make an airy centerpiece—accent a flower arrangement. Alone or in groupings they can bring drab walls to life — take curtains out of the ordinary or use them to make very special package decorations. Let your imagination soar and you'll find so many ways to use them. Handcrafted from a silk-like material. No two alike. Each has been **hand-painted** in bright colors. **Measures 8" across.**

EXAMINE AT HOME - NO RISK OR OBLIGATION!
Order today and take up to 30 days after receiving to decide. You must be thrilled with these beautiful butterflies or they can be returned anytime within 30 days of receipt for a full, prompt refund (less postage & handling). Order today!

Allow 3-5 Weeks Delivery

FOSTER-TRENT, INC., Dept. 401-BX
2345 Boston Post Rd. Larchmont, N.Y. 10538
Rush me the #8006 Butterflies I've indicated below. I agree to accept them without risk or obligation. If not 100% satisfied with them I may return all within 30 days for a full, no-nonsense refund (less postage & handling). To qualify for 30 day home trial my full payment is enclosed.

CHECK QUANTITY BELOW
☐ ONE #8006—Butterfly — Only $2.99
☐ THREE #8006—Butterflies — Only $8
☐ SIX #8006—Butterflies — Only $14
☐ NINE #8006—Butterflies — Only $19

NYS Resident Must Add Local Sales Tax
Include $1.80 Postage & Handling

NAME _____
STREET _____ APT. _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Enroll Now as a Charter Member of the Keepsake Quilting Club

and Get All This!

♥ Keepsake's *entire* collection of over 500 1-1/2" pure cotton solid & print ordering swatches. It makes selecting and ordering fabric an absolute joy!

♥ *The Keepsake Quilter*™ – your own newsletter featuring new products, quilting tips, book reviews, what's new in patterns, money-saving specials, event listings, free members' ad section & more!

♥ The Keepsake Quilting Catalog – a big 72 pages of fabrics, notions, books, patterns, fabric medleys, and lots more – truly *"the Quilter's Wishbook!"*™

♥ Your own Club ID number that qualifies you for money-saving Telephone Specials whenever you call Keepsake Quilting!

♥ $25.00 worth of valuable coupons to save you money on fine quilting products in the Keepsake Catalog!

Only $14.95 for a Full Year! Don't Miss Out. Enroll Today!

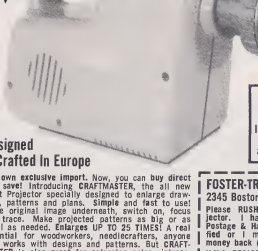
Send now to:
Keepsake Quilting
Dept. CMK2, Dover Street
PO Box 1459, Meredith, NH 03253

CRAFT PROJECTOR ENLARGES PICTURES, PATTERNS, DRAWINGS

FREE CARRYING CASE

NEW!

UP TO 25x's BIGGER



PROJECTS SHARP IMAGES ONTO:
- **FABRIC**
- **SCREEN**
- **WALL**
- **WOOD**
- **PAPER**

Designed & Crafted In Europe

Our own exclusive import. Now, you can buy direct and save! Introducing CRAFTMASTER, the all new Craft Projector specially designed to enlarge drawings, patterns and plans. **Simple** and fast to use! Place original image underneath, switch on, focus and trace. Make projected patterns as big or as small as needed. **Enlarges UP TO 25 TIMES!** A real essential for woodworkers, needlecrafters, anyone who works with designs and patterns. But CRAFTMASTER is also great for enlarging color pictures, coins and stamps. Enlarges even 3-dimensional objects. CRAFTMASTER is for the whole family to enjoy — from school ages right up to grandma and grandpa. It's a wonderful study aid as well! **FREE 60 WATT BULB INCLUDED.** Designed with built in carrying handle. Crafted from sturdy, Hi-Impact materials yet lightweight enough to be truly portable. Plugs into any electric socket. Uses ordinary 60 Watt clear bulbs. Your satisfaction is guaranteed Allow up to 3-5 weeks for delivery

Project: Prints, Plans, Photos, Stamps, Coins & Gems Onto Almost Any Surface — Ideal for Students, Teachers, Artists, Woodworkers, Needlepointing, Arts and Crafts and Hours of Family Fun!

FOSTER-TRENT, INC., Dept. 401-B
2345 Boston Post Rd., Larchmont, N.Y. 10538
Please RUSH my new #4100 Craftmaster Projector. I have enclosed $19.88 plus $2.75 for Postage & Handling. I must be completely satisfied or I may return within 30 days for my money back (except Postage & Handling) at once!
N.Y.S. RESIDENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX

Print Name _____
Address _____ Apt. #_____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

MAKE AND **SELL** YOUR OWN

DESIGNER DOG CLOTHES

FOR THE DOG WHO'S TIRED OF WEARING THE SAME OLD THING

MAKE $ FOR YOUR SCHOOL OR CHURCH BAZAAR

Send 4.95 + 1.00 postage or 3 for 12.95 + 1.00 Calif. res. add .065 sales tax

1. Baseball Uniform
2. Tuxedo
3. Pirate
4. Ballerina
5. Clown

Easy to follow instructions and full sized patterns.

©1987 Hand of the Creator

MAKE YOUR DOG LOOK LIKE A STAR

Specify size- measure from collar to base of tail
P(8-10") $12-14) M(6-18") L(20-22")

Hand of the Creator
P.O Box 7941
Beverly Hills, CA 90210-7941

BOLEK'S CRAFT SUPPLYS INC.

P.O. BOX 465
DOVER, OH 44622
PHONE (216)-364-8878

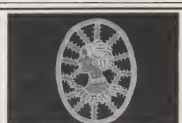
GENE'S BRIDE

13½" TALL
BLONDE OR BROWN HAIR

$2.90 EACH

5390

PLEASE USE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 25



EMBROIDERED VENICE LACE CAMEO

Measures 3" x 3¾" 100% Rayon
Comes in White or Beige
50¢ Each or 3 for $1.00
U.S. Funds Only
NY State Residents add Sales Tax
Send to:

CHIC EMBROIDERY CO.
P.O. Box 5095 • West New York, NY 07093

SEW BEAUTIFUL RUFFLED CURTAINS AND ACCESSORIES FOR HOME OR PROFIT

with the help of our guidance kits and patterns

Be part of one of the most profitable businesses sweeping the country.

Basic Kit (#1) *includes step-by-step illustrated instructions for creating, hanging and gathering ruffled curtains. Accessories patterns available separately.*

Complete Kit (#2) *includes illustrated instructions from Basic Kit, and deals with.*

- *How to get started in business*
- *Marketing techniques (that don't cost a lot of money)*
- *Proven time-saving methods*
- *Where to buy fabric and laces wholesale*
- *Important tax information*

Ask about our Ruffled Accessories Patterns

Be financially independent, work your own hours, be your own boss...and all from your home. Many home sewers are already reaping big profits from this booming business. Be the first in your area to embark on this exciting venture.

For limited time only with every kit order:
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
FOR MAKING RUFFLED WREATH

Send Check or M.O for
Kit #1 $9.95 Kit #2 $19.95
to

SOUTHERN RUFFLES
4605 Manchester Drive,
(Dept C)
Wilmington, NC 28405

For Faster Service Call: (313) 743-7272

Chocolates Colony®

- Nuts
- Bags
- Fondant

SPECIALIZING IN.

- Chocolate Coatings
- Coating Colors

- Molds
- Colorings
- Flavors

BUY AT DISCOUNT PRICES AND SAVE!
Write for our FREE Price Insert or send for a catalog at $3.95

Backed by the Colony Guarantee of Satisfaction

P.O. BOX 1309 • DEPT. 15 • FLINT, MI 48501

Zimmerman's

2884-34th STREET N.
ST. PETERSBURG, FL 33713
(813) 526-4880

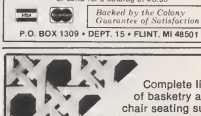
BEN FRANKLIN
DISCOUNT CRAFT SUPPLIES
(Over 26 years of Quality Service to the Serious Crafter)

Beads	Macrame	Sewing Aids
Ribbons	Dolls	Doll Making Supplies
Yarns	Wood Products	Plastic Canvas
Crochet Threads	Miniatures	Flowers & Flower Parts
Books	Knitting & Crochet Implements	All Craft Basics

FREE U.P.S. SHIPPING
to Continental U.S.A. for Orders of $30 and more!
FOR ORDERS 50c-$25 ADD $2.50
FOR ORDERS $25-$50 ADD $3.75

Please send check or money order. MasterCard & Visa, include exp. date.

★ *Send $2.00 for 1987-1988 Catalogue (refunded with first order).*



Complete line of basketry and chair seating supplies including new oval reeds, hoops, handles, kits, and over 100 different instructions books. Top quality, lowest prices. M/C & Visa phone orders accepted. Send 39¢ stamped envelope for price list.

Country Seat
R.D. 2, Box 24,
Dept. CM
Kempton, PA
19529-9411
215-756-6124

500 ORDERING SWATCHES!

Big 1-1/2" Pure Cotton Swatches Make it Easy to Select & Order Fabric for Any Quilting Project!

☐ YES! Please rush my collection of *over 500* swatches of currently available solid color & small print fabrics for just $7.50!

(You also get the big new Keepsake Quilting Supplies Catalog FREE with your swatches!)

Send now to:

Keepsake Quilting™
Dept. CMS2, Dover Street
PO Box 1459, Meredith, NH 03253

SPECIAL OFFER

Make either of these cute dolls with one pattern! Learn the art of felt doll making with this Super Savings Special. Our sale is on now, but will end March 31, 1987

Jonathan, $6.50ppd
Incl: Full size pattern
Reusable Face Mask, Mix

KIT, $25.00ppd
Incl: Pattern, Mold, Mix, Joints, Paints, Brush, Felt, Curly Wig.

Sale Catalog, $1.00

Forget-Me-Knots
5419 Rosewood Street
Montclair, CA 91763

NO FOREIGN ORDERS

DAKOTA WIND
DEPT. CR28
BOX 866
JAMESTOWN, ND 58402

Make Beautiful Flower Arrangements

Step-by-step photographs and instructions will guide you to create professional-looking floral arrangements. FLORAL FUNDAMENTALS, Volumes 1, 2 & 3 are by Kathy Lamancusa, a regular "Crafts" designer. She has 13 years of training and experience to share. Each book covers 3 types of arrangements plus flower selection, color, design elements and dozens of color variations. Satisfaction guaranteed. All three books $14.50, postage included. U.S. funds, credit cards OK.

HOT OFF THE PRESS
7212 S. Seven Oaks, Dept. C2
Canby, Oregon 97013

Got a Minit? Make a Button!

with *Badge-A-Minit*™

If you've got a "minit" you can produce professional-looking pin-back buttons with Badge-A-Minit. It's fast and easy to take any slogan, motto, drawing or photo and put it on a plastic coated button. With a little imagination you can make unique buttons from fabric, dried flowers, comics and even needlework. Your family and friends will love them!

The Starter Kit for only $26.95 contains everything you need to get started, a hand held press, a set of 5 color-coded assembly rings and enough metal parts and designs to make 10 buttons. Information for ordering additional button parts can be found in the catalog included with every order.

Order a Badge-A-Minit system today and get started making buttons, or send for a FREE 48 page catalog PLUS a FREE 24 page idea booklet.

Badge-A-Minit, Dept. CRA-288, 348 North 30th Rd., Box 800, LaSalle, IL 61301 Phone (815) 224-2090.

☐ Get me started! Send me a Starter Kit for only $26.95 plus $1.75 shipping (IL residents add $1.68 tax).

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

☐ Please send me a FREE catalog and idea booklet.

Card No._____ EXP DATE_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ ZIP_____

Phone (_____)_____

Only **$26.95** gets you started

Fully Guaranteed

Kalico Kastle
45 No. Lone Pk. Dr. 2C88
Alpine, UT. 84004

Brochure $1.50, free with order. Ut. add 6.25%. Whsl. avail. **Inquiries** 1-801-756-2993. MC & Visa orders only -Toll Free 1-800-KALICO K. Postage – $.35 per Patt., $1.50 per Kit

Fabric Crayon Patterns

The following sets of patterns were designed for Fabric Crayons, but are easily adapted for liquid embroidery, floss embroidery and applique. Basic instr. for crayon painting, as well as color dir. Patterns are designed for 9" x 12" blocks. Patterns-$5. each. Buy 3 sets of patterns and get 1 free. Shown are 6 from each set of 12. Cats 7 only.

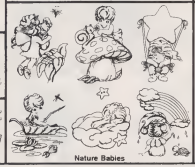
Fabric Crayon Kit

Incl. Fabric Crayons, basic instr., transfer pencil, black embroidery paint and paper-$8. Does not incl. pat.

Monday's Cat is Fair of Face

Mystic and Magic

Joys of Boyhood


Nature Babies

Sugar and Spice

Small World

Shop for your craft supplies at home in the pages of Crafts

BOOKS

FOR YOUR CREATIVE SEWING NEEDS....

GINGER'S JUMPER - Country jumpers for sizes 6-16. Three style variations. $6.50ppd.*

TEDDY BEAR TIME - 16 delightful teddy bear designs to applique, paint & stencil. $6.50ppd.*

COUNTRY HEART COLLECTION - Over 45 charming motifs for applique. $6.50ppd.*

TRIP AROUND THE WORLD QUILT - Accurate strip piecing method for wall through king sizes. $6.50ppd.*

NECKLINE EXTRAVAGANZA - Applique designs and cutwork techniques for 15 necklines. $6.50ppd.*

DESIGNER DETACHABLES - Patterns & complete instructions for 24 unique collar designs. $9.50ppd.*

HOW TO DECORATE A SWEATSHIRT - 8 neckline alterations plus 40 applique designs. $9.50ppd.*

DESIGNS TO APPLIQUE - Over 90 designs. Excellent selection. $9.50ppd.*

EMBELLISHED SWEATSHIRTS - Creative ideas using lace, ribbons, etc. 6 neckline alterations. $9.50ppd.*

DAZZLING DESIGNS FOR EASY APPLIQUE - 24 sophisticated designs for a fashionable look. $9.50ppd.*

NO-SEW CUSTOMIZED SWEATSHIRTS - Ideas galore for glitter mania, fabric painting, etc. $9.50 ppd.*

** for 2 books, subtract $.50 per book from total order*
**for 3 or more books, subtract $.75 per book from total order*

COUNTRY THREAD DESIGNS
R.R. 1 • BOX 27C / KINDRED, N.D. 58051

VISA **1-800-223-5792** MasterCard

COUNTRY RABBIT & MOUSE

Easy to make wooden rabbit and mouse. Patterns come with detailed easy-to follow illustrated instructions.

Rabbit 15" tall only $4.95
Mouse 13" tall only $4.95
Both Patterns only $9.50

Send along with LSASE to:

D & J CRAFTS
P.O. Box 11, Maumee, Ohio 43537
All orders shipped immediately

Attention Doll Makers

Send 50¢ for mailing
This ad must accompany your catalog request.
CAROLEE CREATIONS 787 INDUSTRIAL DR
DEPT. CR28 ELMHURST, IL 60126

Learn STAINED GLASS

Learn how to make beautiful stained glass windows and lamps. Learn about easy to use tools and techniques. It's all here. And free patterns too! Dozens of projects you can make. All in full color. Send $3 for the PROJECT & SUPPLY CATALOG . . . refundable on first purchase.

Dept. 11
2116 E. Michigan Ave.
Lansing, MI 48912

DELPHI STAINED GLASS

MAKE AND SELL YOUR OWN HIGH FASHION DOLL CLOTHES

Famous Name Hollywood Designer

to stars like Dolly Parton, Cheryl Ladd, Victoria Principal, and Raquel Welch now makes patterns available for your Barbie™ type fashion dolls

****

MAKE YOUR DOLL LOOK LIKE A STAR

****

MAKE $ FOR YOUR SCHOOL OR CHURCH BAZAAR

Send $8.95 for 5 complete patterns plus $1.00 shipping and handling. California residents add .065 sales tax.

Hand of the Creator
P.O. Box 7941
Beverly Hills, CA 90210-794

FREE MEMBERSHIP in DESIGNER SCRAP CLUB
FREE Your secret source for scraps from the same fabrics used for the stars' gowns.

©1987 Hand of the Creator

™Barbie is a reg. trademark of Mattel

SMALL QUANTITY PRINTED FABRIC LABELS

YOUR LOGO • YOUR IDEA

Labels Printed On:
- Nylon
- Setin Acetate
- Satin Polyester
- Woven Edge Acetate

ONLY 250 MINIMUM

● Write or Call for Free Brochure

NAME TAPES FOR HOME, CAMP or SCHOOL

TED JONES

IRON ON WASHABLE
ONE LINE/ONE NAME PER LABEL

60 LABELS $2.75
100 LABELS $3.50
200 LABELS $5.50

PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY
EACH NAME IS PRICED SEPARATELY
BE SURE TO INCLUDE NAME AND ADDRESS

QTY	NAME	PRICE
APPROX. 10 DAY DELIVERY U.S. FUNDS ONLY MUST ENCLOSE CHECK OR MONEY ORDER	POST/HAND	.50
	TOTAL	

NORTHWEST TAG & LABEL, INC
121 Foothills Rd. Suite 217
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Telephone (503) 636-6456

Unfinished Frames – Perfect for wedding invitations, or dried flowers

We have the perfect all-purpose frame just for you. Our unfinished wood frame is easily painted or stained to suit your individual taste. Finish it the way you want to complement your one-of-a-kind special project.

Name/Company

Address

City

State Zip Code

Quantity Ordered (Minimum order 3 of any one size)

Paul Michael Co.
P.O. Box 204, Dolton, Illinois 60419

TWO NEW DECORATIVE PAINTING BOOKS
$8.95 each

A Kitty Kapers Winter WonderLand

ORDER TODAY
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-243-2727 Calif
1-800-243-2828 outside

Order now and we'll include free our two color catalogs (96 pgs) featuring over 1,000 wood products.

If ordered separately, the catalog set is $3.00. Order by phone using your VISA/MasterCard or C.O.D.
If you send a check, include $1.50 per book for postage and handling.

CABIN CRAFT, INC.
2059 Atlanta Avenue
Riverside, CA 92507

Darcie's Country Folk

Shopping for the perfect gift?

Give **Crafts** for year-round fun!

DOLL KIT
Loveable Crying Baby #115 — Handcrafted (USA) Fine bisque porcelain, china painted head, turned down mouth and tears on cheek, hands and legs with soft body. Complete with body and clothing patterns, to make a 12" Doll. $19.95 plus $4.95 Postage and Ins. N.Y. residents add tax.

Mastercard & Visa Accepted.

For catalogue and information (DISCOUNT) Doll Club, send $2.75 to

"THE DOLL LADY", P.O. Box 121-C288
Homecrest Station, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11229

Gathered
LACE
Top Quality
No Seconds
just
39¢ to $1.39 per yard

Many colors and widths to choose from. For samples and price list send $2. refundable with first $10 purchase, to:

Lowry's Laces
2555 Mt. Vernon Road
Newark, OH 43055

Craft Projector Enlarges Patterns Pictures

SIMPLE! FAST! ACCURATE! PROJECTS ON TO: DRAWING, GRAPH & TRACING PAPER WOOD, OTHER SURFACES & MATERIALS

With the amazing Deluxe Craft Projector it is easy to copy and enlarge unlimited ideas for craft designs. The adjustable lens allows you to enlarge by the slightest fractions up to 27½ times the original. This permits the most precise enlargement that you need.

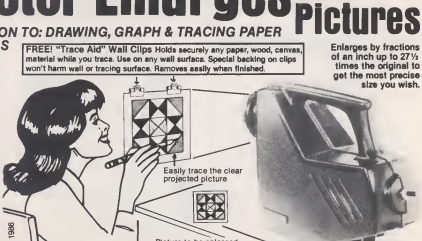
NOW YOU CAN COPY FROM A GREATER-THAN-EVER SELECTION OF DESIGN IDEAS

Enlarge patterns, designs, portraits, still lifes, landscapes, photos, stamps, slides, films and even 3-D objects like coins, jewelry and gems that may have a design idea. Also projects in exact colors to easily follow for color projects. You'll create enlargements in a jiffy! Just place original picture at image opening at the bottom of the projector, press the "on" switch, make a simple adjustment of the projector for the exact size you need, then easily trace the clear projected picture that appears on the surface you wish. Does not mar or damage the original. Has a large, high powered scientific lens. Uses ordinary household current and a 60 watt bulb that projects brighter and clearer enlargements than most smaller watt bulbs to more easily trace every detail. Made sturdy yet lightweight with a portable handle to easily move it about. Includes easy to follow instructions plus two FREE "Trace-Aid" Wall Clips. Send $16.95 plus $2.95 for shipping and handling. Or Charge it—mention Visa or MasterCard, account number, and expiration date. 30 day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied.

Norton Prod. Dept. GT-175, Box 2012, New Rochelle, NY 10802

FREE! "Trace Aid" Wall Clips Holds securely any paper, wood, canvas, material while you trace. Use on any wall surface. Special backing on clips won't harm wall or tracing surface. Removes easily when finished.

Enlarges by fractions of an inch up to 27½ times the original to get the most precise size you wish.



© N.P. 1986

STAINED GLASS

We can supply everything you need for making stained glass lampshades, windows, terrariums, planters and jewelry boxes.

YOU CAN MAKE THIS LAMPSHADE FOR LESS THAN $75.00

Send $1.00 for our latest catalog.

WHITTEMORE-DURGIN
Box 2065HK
Hanover, Mass. 02339

Candlelight Metallic Yarn
75 yds to 5000 yds, 18 colors
Crochet, weave, knit, punch.
Rush $2.50 for color card and catalog.

YLI
YLI Corporation/Crafts
45 West 300 North
Provo, Utah 84601
800-854-1932

DOLLMAKING KITS, PATTERNS, PARTS & SUPPLIES GALORE!

Dolls & Doll Kits (Chinas, Bisques, Vinyls, Soft Sculptures, Teddybears, etc) ● Parts ● Eyes ● Faces ● Wigs ● Stands ● Patterns & Books ● Clothes & Accessories ● Sewing & Crafting Supplies & more — (over 10,000 items in stock) FOR LATEST CATALOG — SEND $3.00 (REFUNDABLE WITH FIRST ORDER of $25 or more)

Standard Doll Co.
Dept. CR288
23-83 31 St., L.I.C., N.Y. 11105

WOODCRAFT PATTERN COLLECTIONS

FULL SIZE PATTERNS—
SIMPLY TRACE & CREATE FOR FUN OR PROFIT!

A. 14 Folk Art Shelf Sitters
B. 46 Profitable Country Kutouts
C. 5 Country Geese Originals
D. 14 Unique Country Animals
E. 6 Old Fashioned St. Nicks
F. 17 Novel Teddy Bear Projects
G. 10 Country "DAWG" Projects
H. 9 Exclusive Folkart Horses
J. 24 New Shelf Critter Designs
K. 12 Craft Show Best-sellers

ONLY $4.00 EACH COLLECTION
ADD $1.00 SHIPPING PER ORDER
CATALOG $2.00 FREE WITH ORDER

The Winfield Collection, DEPT.CZ28
12044 Parkin Lane, Fenton, MI 48430

FREE QUILT PATTERNS
with your subscription to

With one-year subscription you'll get patterns worth at least $175, plus helpful articles and features.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
HALF YEAR $8.50
(save $4.00 off cover price)
FULL YEAR $14.95
(save over $10.00 off cover price)

PUBLISHED TEN TIMES PER YEAR

If you like quilts or have ever wished you had one, you'll love this magazine. If you've never quilted before, you can learn how from *Quilter's Newsletter Magazine*. It's full of ideas, inspirations and instructions for quilting projects. Richly illustrated, a quilt show in every issue. Topics range from traditional techniques to modern innovations, from quilt designing to quilt care, from country comforters to contemporary quilt artists. It covers news of quilt shows, contests, and other events.

Readers say: "A delightful new field has been opened up for me through *QNM*." "Thank you for such an inspiring and informative magazine." "In my book, *QNM* is to quilting as Rembrandt is to oil paints." "When my copy of *QNM* arrives, my whole day is brightened." "The best patterns, biographical articles, how-tos, and historical research make *QNM* one of the best needlework magazines around." "When *QNM* came into my life I felt I was a born-again quilter."

IN EVERY ISSUE OF *QUILTER'S NEWSLETTER MAGAZINE*:

- old-time quilt patterns & history
- new, contemporary patterns
- collector's exchange & swap list
- columns by well known quilters
- dozens of color quilt photos
- quilt show calendar & reviews
- contests you can enter & win
- easy lessons for beginners
- special how-to articles
- quiltmaker profiles
- quilt club news & invitations
- needle & pin pals & MUCH MORE!

WHETHER YOU'RE A BEGINNER OR EXPERT
THIS MAGAZINE IS FOR YOU. **JOIN US TODAY!**
Guarantee–LOVE IT! or money back after 1st issue.

EXTRA BONUS—With subscription order you'll get 32-page *Quilts & Other Comforts Catalog* showing quiltmaking supplies, kits, fabrics, books, hundreds of patterns, and over $15 in money-saving coupons.

FREE—"Quilt-As-You-Go" Instructions with subscription. You'll learn how to complete an entire quilt a block at a time while watching TV, in the car, the waiting room, at the office, laundromat, or wherever you go!

If coupon has been torn from ad, send order to: Quilter's Newsletter Magazine, Wheatridge, CO 80034-0394

QUILTER'S NEWSLETTER MAGAZINE
Dept. CB3, Wheatridge, CO 80034-0394

Payment enclosed for:
☐ Sample Issue & Catalog $3.00
☐ Half-Year & Catalog $8.50
☐ Full Year & Catalog $14.95
☐ Two Years & Catalog $28.95
(U.S. Funds. Canada, add $4.00/yr.)
☐ Extra-Big, Special Fifteenth Anniversary Issue $3.95 ($1 p/h)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Folding Scissors

Mini Folding Scissors: Great for all crafts! Nickel plated scissors folds to 1x2 inches. Perfect scissor to carry everywhere! #A164...$2.49 Includes p/h.

U.S. Funds only. NYS res add tax.
No C.O.D. Visa and MC accepted.

Catalog of Counted Cross Stitch Supplies. Over 1000 books! DMC $0.30 skein! Free graphs. Plus fabrics, frames, accessories! $5.00. Price refundable with first catalog purchase.

FREE NEWSLETTER: send name and address to:

heartdrops
45 Dietz St. P.O. Box 181, Dept. C288
Oneonta, New York 13820

Counted Cross Stitch Books

200,000 Sold
Were $4.00
Now $1.00

Now $1.00 each

We have jam packed every page with cross stitch treasures for you

These are the exact same books sold in craft & chain stores throughout the U.S.A. special purchase allows us to make this fantastic offer

You'll Get The **TRAIN GRAPH FREE** When You purchase Series I.

☐ Send me (11 Books) of **"Series I"**
($44.00 Value) plus **FREE TRAIN GRAPH**
$11.00 + $4.00 S/H = . . . **$15.00**
Dept. #225

Save 77%

Buy below wholesale - don't pay retail! These 14 books are sold across the US $62.00 retail, your cost now $14.00.

FREE! You'll get a foem mounting board to mount your needlework when you purhcase 14 books of Series II

☐ Send me all (14 Books) of **"Series II"**
plus **FREE FOAM BOARD** Dept. #226
$14.00 + $4.00 S/H = . . . **$18.00**

New Book Offer

☐ **Plastic Canvas Books**
36 proj.-2 books $7.45 ret. Now $1.00 ea. lampshades, gingerbread house & more.
Send $2.00 + S/H $1.50 = . . . **$3.50**

☐ **Beadwork**
Beaded trees, handbags & Christmas. 71 proj. - 3 books $6.59 ret. Now $1.00 ea.
Send $3.00 + S/H $1.75 = **$4.75**

☐ **Naturals and Silk Arrangements**
33 decorating ideas using nature. Reg. $2.50. Now $1.00
Send $1.00 + S/H $.75 = . . . **$1.75**

☐ **All the above 6 Craft Books**
Send $6.00 + $3.00 S/H = . . . **$9.00**
Dept. #227

THE PRICED RITE CO.
DUBLIN, CA
P.M.
06 SEP
1986

P.O. Box 2764, Dublin, CA 94568

CA Residents Add Sales Tax VISA/MC# Exp
Foreign Orders U.S. Currency only - Add $1.00
Please indicate Dept. # on order

Money Rose™

Now you can create a truly personal & unique gift — make this lovely long stemmed money rose using dollar bills! Great gift idea for birthdays, anniversaries, etc. (For something extra special use $5, $10, or $20 bills)

ORDER TODAY!

KIT INCLUDES:
- Illustrated instructions
- Accessories to make 2 flowers

$8.45 includes postage & handling
Canada add $2.00

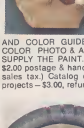
FLOWERS N FRILLS/MONEY ROSE
P.O. Box 1341, Pt. Pleasant Beach, NJ 08742

NEW SOURCE!

30% to 50% DISCOUNT ON CRAFT SUPPLIES!!

Over 6,000 items in: wood cut-outs, ribbon, books, doll parts, floral, glues, needlecraft, paints and more!
Send $2.00 for catalog to:

Heartland Craft Discounters
941 S. Congress St.
Geneseo, IL 61254
Phone (309) 944-6411



WHAT A "DUCKY" IDEA!!

MAKE OUR "GOOSE" DOOR HARP FOR YOURSELF OR FOR THE COMING GIFT SEASON.
OUR KIT INCLUDES ALL THE WOOD CUTOUT PIECES, FULL SIZE PAINTING INSTRUCTIONS AND COLOR GUIDE, HARP "HARDWARE", A COLOR PHOTO & ALL THE TRIMMINGS. YOU SUPPLY THE PAINT. To order send $12.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling. (Pa. residents add 6% sales tax.) Catalog of other "country" painting projects – $3.00, refundable.

"ENTER WITH A HAPPY HEART"

will greet all who arrive at your door!

EASY TO MAKE, OUR "HAPPY HEART" DOOR HARP IS THE PERFECT ADORNMENT FOR ANY "COUNTRY" DOOR! OUR KIT INCLUDES ALL PRE-CUT WOOD PIECES, FULL SIZE PAINTING PATTERN AND COLOR GUIDE, ALL HARP HARDWARE, FULL INSTRUCTIONS AND A COLOR PHOTO YOU SUPPLY THE PAINT.
To order, send $15.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling (Pa. residents add 6% sales tax.) Our catalog of wood and canvas "country" painting projects is $3.00 – refundable. VISA and MASTER CARD WELCOME! WE INVITE DEALER INQUIRIES!

THE VILLAGE CRAFT SHOP
R.D. #1, BOX 444, DEPT. C288,
OLEY, PA 19547
(215-987-3632)

FABRIC SWATCHES

Fabrics and Notions designed for
Crafts, Cross Stitch, Quilting and Country Decorating

Send $2.00 (refundable) and receive a unique series of swatched calicos throughout the year
• everyday low prices • quantity discounts
• guaranteed residents • immediate deliveries
• satisfaction guaranteed •

FABRIC EDITIONS LTD. P.O. Box 276 Dept.C288 Hopkinton, MA 01748 (617) 435-9645

"HUNDREDS HATS"

A BOOK OF HATS FOR EVERYONE -
- FULL SIZE PATTERNS-PILLBOX,FEZ FEDORAS,SAFARI,SAILORS,BRETONS CAPS,TURBANS,BERETS,FUR & MORE
- BLOCKS & EQUIP. YOU CAN MAKE
- DESIGN/PATTERNMAKING INSTRUCT.
- READILY AVAILABLE MATERIALS
- SEW BY MACHINE OR BY HAND,TRIM
- GLOVE PATTERNS (FABRIC), BAGS

FOR PROFESSIONAL RESULTS USING MODERN TECHNIQUES SEND:

$15.95 PP, M.O./CK, U.S.FUNDS TO-

FASHION DESIGN METHODS
264 H St.Box F110-10
BLAINE, Wa. 98230

New!

Holidays
CRAFT CATALOG

Cross Stitch, Needle Point and Much more! $1.00 (Refunded on first order) brings you our latest **Christmas Catalog**, plus our **Baby Days & Kid's Korner** brochures.

Holidays
P.O. Box 21355, Dept. C,
Concord, CA 94521

QUALITY
BEADS
for Jewelrymaking

Jade, Coral, Turquoise, Shell, Chinese Porcelain, Crystal, Ivory
Unique Natural Beads, Supplies, Instructions, Findings. **Catalog $1.**

Beadstringing Basics Book $4. ___
Beadstringing starter kit $10. ___
Silk Cord (6ft) & needle $1.45 ___
Jewelry Tweezers $4.75 ___
Add $2 s&h for merch.

KUMAco, Dept E6N
Box 3717, Peabody, MA 01960

BEADS

Semi-Precious
Glass
Seed
Bugles
Pearls
Propeller
Ferris-wheel
Pony
Faceted
Rondells
Spaghetti
Sequins
Rhinestones
Findings
much much more!

Catalog $1.50 (refundable)

KAUFELLS
RD2, Box 238A
New Hope, PA 18938

The KEEPSAKE QUILTING CATALOG

It's the Quilter's Wishbook!

A big *72 pages* packed with books, fabrics, notions, exciting fabric medleys, patterns, quilting aids and much more!

Send just $2.00 for your Keepsake Quilting Catalog today! You'll *love* it!

Send now to:
Keepsake Quilting
Dept. CMC2, Dover Street
PO Box 1459, Meredith, NH 03253

Interested in Dollmaking?

Now there's an exciting new magazine edited just for you.

For information,
send your name and address to:

DOLLMAKING Magazine • Dept. 3
24 Handmaiden Lane • P.O. Box 1921
Marion, OH 43305

SEWING & CRAFT SUPPLIES

10 or 1000 yards
. . . of our beautiful laces, ribbons, trim, rick-rack, elastic, craft items, eyelet, and other hard to find items at **BARGAIN PRICES.**

Send 50¢. Receive Sewing and Craft Catalog. Plus **FREE** postage on your first order.

Home-Sew
Dept. 24, Bethlehem, PA 18018

STOP SQUEEKING, WANDERING DOORS

"Hercules", the Wonder Kitty, doorstop will hold those squeeking, wandering doors firmly in place and create a great decorative accent at the same time.

- EASY AND FUN TO MAKE
- FULL SIZE PATTERN
- EASY ILLUSTRATED INSTRUCTIONS
- FULL COLOR PHOTO
- FINISHED SIZE, 10" long, 14" high.

PATTERN ONLY $4.75
+ 50¢ P&H

Cal res. add 6% sales tax

COMPLETE KIT $14.00
(includes pattern)
(Does not include fiberfill or brick)
Colors as shown — Prints may vary

CATALOG $2.00
(FREE with order)

Money back if not delighted.

Order Now!
Send check or money order to

More powerful than a mighty door; faster than a speeding mouse; he leaps on them with a single bound; he's "Hercules", the wonder kitty!

SEW SPECIAL
9823 Old Winery Pl., #20, Dept. C288
Sacramento, CA 95827

Name _____
Address _____
City/State _____ Zip _____

The House of Miniatures Offers You This
Chippendale Chest
for only $4.95
including free gifts, shipping and handling
A $15.00 VALUE

Build, collect, display and share the experience and satisfaction of creating authentic antique miniature furniture reproductions with your very own hands.

Your **Chippendale Chest** and all House of Miniatures furniture kits are precision scaled to 1/12 of the full size original and cut to exact specifications so that doors and drawers really open and close.

Each House of Miniatures kit is so well thought out that you will be delighted at the ease of its completion. You need no special tools or assembly skills because simple step-by-step building instructions give you professional and quality results the first time and every time. Your finished miniatures will be authentic reproductions made from fine furniture quality solid hardwood and solid brass hardware. You will take pride in your accomplishment and treasure each piece that you have made for years to come.

Your complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Send for your Chippendale Chest kit today for only $4.95 and receive absolutely free a trial size finishing kit including tinted glue, thinner, stain, varnish, glaze, brush and other materials to professionally complete your first furniture kit. Additionally, you will receive free the House of Miniatures 40 page guide to American Furniture. If you are not completely satisfied, keep the finishing kit and the 40 page Guide, and simply return the furniture kit for a full refund.

Keep the furniture kit and you will become a trial member of the House of Miniatures Collectors Society and have the opportunity to purchase—if you wish—additional House of Miniatures furniture kits on a monthly basis. However, you are not obligated to buy additional kits—ever.

Mail To: The House of Miniatures
Division of Craftmark, Inc., 147 Lake Street
Delaware, Ohio 43015

Please enroll me as a trial member of The House of Miniatures Collectors Society and send me the **Chippendale Chest** kit. I understand I will receive a second furniture kit approximately one month after receipt of the first. Should I not be completely satisfied, I may refuse delivery of the second shipment by writing "Cancel me" on the shipping label. When I keep the second shipment, I will be a regular member and receive a different furniture kit each month. Prices for each monthly shipment containing one or two kits are mostly $9.95 or less, plus $1.89 for shipping and handling. Of course, I may return any shipment within 30 days of receipt and I am not obligated to accept any minimum number of furniture kits

FREE BONUS! Act now and receive your trial size **finishing kit** and **furniture guide** absolutely free.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
For Ohio delivery, add 6% sales tax.
☐ Enclosed is a check or money order for $4.95 (Includes shipping and handling.)
☐ Please charge my ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa for $4.95 R-02
Card Number _____
Signature _____ Exp. Date _____

CRAFT KING

Discount Craft & Needlework Supplies

SAVE 40%-60% NO MINIMUM
Top Quality - Name Brands

Compare Our Prices

QUARTZ CLOCKS – $3.99
DMC – $ .27
7 mesh PLASTIC CANVAS – $.30, color - $.38
14" TIFFANY LAMP FRAME – $3.85
MACRAME CORD (6mm, 100 yds.) braid - $4.50, twist - $3.30
POM POMS, ⅝" to 2" – $ .75 per pkg.
MUSIC BOX (wind-up) – $3.28
¼" WOOD LETTERS, pkg. of 3 – $ .20 pkg.
CERAMCOAT PAINT, 2 oz. – $1.09
2" MAXI LOOPS – $2.85
NEEDLOFT YARN, 4 oz. – $3.39
2" FLOCKED TEDDY BEAR – $ .45
FELT – $ .19
4" YARN HEAD – $1.54
REED BROOM, approx. 6" – $ .18

BEADS
10mm FACETED, 144 pcs. – $ .76
TRI BEADS (1,000 pcs.) – $2.13
18mm STRAWBERRY (100 pcs.) – $ .95

Catalog $1 (refundable)
CRAFT KING MAIL ORDER DEPT.
P.O. Box 90637
Lakeland, FL 33804

Fabric Barn

CALIFORNIA'S LARGEST SELECTION OF RIBBON & LACE

Buy ruffled laces in fifty and one hundred yard loose packs as low as 13¢ per yd. One inch ruffled eyelet white and natural 19¢ per yd. Polyester ribbon on manufacturers 100 yd. put-ups as low as 6½¢ per yd. Write or phone collect for free catalog.

Phone: 213-498-0285

3123 E. Anaheim St.,
Long Beach, CA 90804

Name It with Custom Labels!

- Printed with your name, logo or artwork of your choice
- One or more ink colors
- Care or content information can be printed on back
- Durable white or colored polyester tape
- Ravel proof
- Reasonably priced—even in small quantities

Send $1.00 for Our Custom Label Sample Kit. Call or Write for Price & Ordering Information.

Dept. CLCRFT, P.O. Box 1056
Winsted, Connecticut 06098
(203) 379-5142

STERLING NAME TAPE COMPANY

Stop dreaming of an old-fashioned Christmas.

Now you can make it happen with the year-round help of Christmas Crafts.

Christmas Crafts is a year-round newsletter filled with ideas on how to transform seasonal materials and common household items into beautiful gifts and precious heirlooms. Color photographs and detailed patterns help to make each project foolproof. A full year of handcrafted inspiration costs only $12.95 — less than the cost of a single store-bought gift.

Christmas Crafts Risk-Free Trial

Rush my trial issue of Christmas Crafts. If I'm delighted, I'll pay $12.95 and receive 5 more bi-monthly issues. If not, I'll write "cancel" on your bill and return it, keeping my free newsletter with your compliments.

Name (please print)

Address Apt.

City State Zip

SEND NO MONEY NOW. Allow 4–6 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Clip and mail to: Christmas Crafts, P.O. Box 10188, Des Moines, IA 50340-0188 N101

COTTON CROCHET BOOKS

HEART & HOME
26 designs - **$5.85**

YULETIDE TREASURES
32 designs - **$5.85**

Send check or money order to:
(US Funds ONLY)

Stella-Marie Studios
Dept. C28
5428 Falcon Ln.
West Chester, Ohio 45069

Includes: 26 designs for home decor and holidays. All are heart shaped or have heart motifs in pattern. Baskets, wreaths, frames, swags and more!

Includes: 29 ornaments and 3 garlands. Angels, balls, parasol, halls, sled, wagon and more!

"HOMEWOOD CRITTERS"

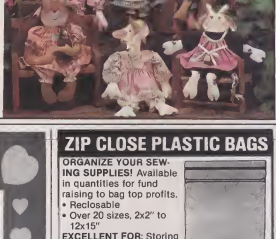
A unique collection of animals created by All Cooped Up. Bodies are wood. Hands and Legs are cloth. Our kit includes wood, stencil and complete pattern. Please specify the animals you want when you order. Send for your favorites TODAY! **Introducing**

LILLY LAMB **KITTEN TRICKS**
DOG DAYS **EMMY BEAR**
GILDA GOOSE **BOSSY MERRYBELL**

Each Animal Kit • $10.00
Pattern Only • $5.00
Color Brochure • $1.00

All animals are 12" **Mail to:**
SUNNYSIDE UP
P.O. Box 936A
Provo, Utah 84603

Wood Shelf Animals



Country Heart Factory
Sale . . . . . Save 50%
INTRODUCTORY OFFER . . .
SAVE $$$$$

¼" thick cutouts, sanded, ready for finishing . . . Great decorative items . . . very popular . . .

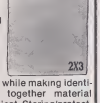
½"	$1.25/doz.
¾"	$1.50/doz.
1"	$1.75/doz.
1⅛"	$2.00/doz.
1¼"	$2.25/doz.
2"	$2.50/doz.
2½"	$3.00/doz.
3"	$3.25/doz.

Send to: Larson Wood Mfg.,
P.O. Box 973-C,
Park Rapids, MN 56470
Visa, Mastercard and C.O.D.
orders phone (218) 732-9121

ZIP CLOSE PLASTIC BAGS

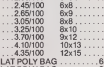
ORGANIZE YOUR SEWING SUPPLIES! Available in quantities for fund raising to bag top profits.
- Reclosable
- Over 20 sizes, 2x2" to 12x15"

EXCELLENT FOR: Storing sets of buttons, Keeping color-coordinated thread/trimmings/ zippers together, Sorting embroidery threads by color, Protecting patterns while making identification easy, Keeping together material scraps from particular project, Storing/protecting small amounts of tiny items (sequins, brilliants, beads, etc.).



2x2	1.85/100	5x10	4.95/100
2x3	1.95/100	6x4	3.70/100
3x3	2.30/100	6x6	4.35/100
3x4	2.45/100	6x8	5.10/100
3x5	2.65/100	6x9	5.40/100
4x4	3.05/100	8x8	6.35/100
4x6	3.25/100	8x10	7.10/100
4x8	3.70/100	9x12	8.40/100
5x7	4.10/100	10x13	10.20/100
5x8	4.35/100	12x15	12.80/100

1x2 FLAT POLY BAG	.65/100
1x3 FLAT POLY BAG	.85/100
1½x3 FLAT POLY BAG	.70/100
2x3 FLAT POLY BAG	.75/100



TO ORDER BY PHONE 7 DAYS A WEEK
JONES WEST 800-635-5673
TO ORDER BY MAIL simply write us with item size(s), and quantities, we do the rest. All orders are shipped COD. If prepaying please add $4.00 for 1000 and $2.00 for each additional 1000 for shipping charges to your check or money order:

JONES WEST
P.O. BOX 1084, Dept. CR
ROHNERT PARK, CA 94928
707-795-8552

Learn FLOWER ARRANGING

Quickly and Easily at Home

Learn to make Professional corsages, arrangements, wedding and remembrance designs, and specialty arrangements for all occasions. **Study and earn your certificate at home.** Unusual spare or full time money making opportunities or hobby. Send for FREE BOOKLET. *No obligation–no salesman.*
LIFETIME CAREER SCHOOLS Dept. B-413
2251 Barry Ave., Los Angeles, CA. 90064

FREE ISSUE OFFER!

Try The New Decorative Artist's Workbook.

The First Issue Is On Us!

Now there's a magazine dedicated to teaching you everything there is to know about tole and decorative painting. And only *Decorative Artist's Workbook* does it in such an exciting format – colorful, easy-to-follow worksheets and patterns for every project featured in the magazine!

Even if you're a beginner, you're assured success because you're coached by the pros! Artists like Priscilla Hauser and Jo Sonja Jansen share their own helpful hints with you in every issue. And there are plenty of show and seminar listings and marketing tips to help you sell more of your work.

Why not try *Decorative Artist's Workbook* for yourself? It's on us! Use the coupon below to get your free-examination copy.

DECORATIVE ARTIST'S WORKBOOK

Free Issue Offer

Yes! Send my free introductory copy and start my subscription. If I'm not convinced that DECORATIVE ARTIST'S WORKBOOK will improve my skills, I'll return your invoice marked "cancel" and owe nothing . . . or I'll honor it and pay just $17 for the next 5 issues (6 in all). Additional $4 billed outside U.S.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: **DECORATIVE ARTIST'S WORKBOOK**
P.O. Box 1924
Morion, Ohio 43305

Watch for your first issue to arrive in about five weeks!

D6CRMB–0

New Country Wood
3.6in Wood Kits with
Woodlet & Painting Instr.
12" Heart $6.50
10" x 10½" Oval
Bath without candle $6.50
6" x 8" Bucket $4.50
Make It Market
527 Market • Mt. Carmel, IL 62863
Mastercard or Visa (618) 262-5460
IL Res. Add 6% tax
Canadian Add $1.00

WEAVE BEAUTIFUL RUGS AT HOME!
FOR PLEASURE and PROFIT

Enjoy the fascinating craft of weaving rugs in your home. Create your own serviceable rug designs for pleasure or profit. Always a year round market for your rugs in every community. Easy to operate floor model loom weaves 36" wide, comes already threaded, fully equipped ...ready to weave. We furnish complete information on looms and all equipment with offer below.

Send 25¢ for descriptive brochure. You buy your supplies... carpet warps, rug fillers, shears, rug cutter, foam counter, looms, and parts at low factory direct prices. Also: rags - prints - and looper copies in 10 and 50 lb. bales. If you now have a loom, please advise make and width it weaves.

OR RUG COMPANY, Dept. 1883, Lima, Ohio 45802

SAVE! FACTORY DIRECT LOW PRICES

Pattern crafts

NEW 1988 COLOR CATALOG FEATURING POPULAR CRAFT PATTERNS!

FREE PATTERNS OFFERED AS ORDER DISCOUNTS!

CHANGE YOUR ORDER
We ship your order within 24 hours
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

OVER 600 PATTERNS · Country · Wall Hangings · Stuffed Animals · Hoops · Applique · Holiday · Children · Gift Ideas · Boutique · Unique Crafts · Amish · Folk Art · Seasonal · Dolls · Accessories

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON PRODUCTS.
ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS!

ACT NOW SEND $2 FOR CATALOG TO:
PATTERNCRAFTS C28
Box 25370, Colorado Springs, CO. 80936-5370

SILLY LILY GOOSE

16" high
Pattern #438
Send $4.50 ppd

Also available 35 page mail order catalog featuring over 150 patterns in a wide variety of techniques

CATALOG $2.00 ppd.

Send check or money order to:
55 MOUNTAIN BLVD.
WARREN, N.J. 07060
(201) 668-1961

Prints charming

Pourette
QUALITY CANDLE MAKING SUPPLIES

MAKE CANDLES FOR FUN AND PROFIT

Send for FREE Introductory Instructions
Enclose stamped self-addressed long envelope
Send for FREE Catalog.

POURETTE MFG. CO.
P.O. BOX 15220C
SEATTLE, WA 98115

THE H. H. PERKINS Co.

IMPORTERS and DISTRIBUTORS of the Finest BASKETRY and SEATWEAVING Materials.

- Cane
- Reeds
- Rush
- Hoops
- Dyes
- Splints
- Basket Handles
- Raffia
- Stool Kits
- Seagrass
- Natural Rush
- Basket Kits
- Chair Kits

Also a complete line of related literature and instructions. Send for basic seatweaving and basket weaving booklet and catalogue — $1.00. Mail orders — Phone orders — Mastercard/Visa — UPS — COD Accepted

P.O. Box A.C. — Dept. C — Amity Station
10 South Bradley Road
Woodbridge, Connecticut 06525
Phone (203) 389-9501

FROM START TO FINISH WITH BADGER

BEAUTIFUL PROJECTS BEGIN AND END WITH BADGER PRODUCTS!!

Basecoating with a Badger Air Brush leaves a thin smooth surface with just a hint of tooth for hand brush embellishment. A waterbased varnish applied with that same air brush leaves your project with a silky finish and rich color depth.

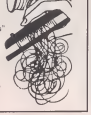
The Badger Large Cup Gravity Feed Air Brush was used on these projects. To acquire a fact sheet on how they were accomplished, use the coupon below. We will include at no charge a complete 20-page Badger catalog.

Project Information Sheet and Catalog.
COUPON
Enclosed is $1.00 check or money order for postage and handling

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Send to:

BADGER AIR-BRUSH CO.
9128 M Belmont Ave. Franklin Park, Illinois

Designer
RIBBON SHREDDER



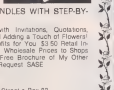
POSTPAID 6.95

This tool will turn any polypropylene curling ribbon into masses of curly "shreddies". Great for gift wrap, unlimited craft projects, parties, floral design. Use your imagination for infinite creative ideas!

CATALOG AVAILABLE

RENKE & ASSOCIATES
630 Marion NE #100-A
Salem, Oregon 97301

My Candid Candles



by
ROSE HALE

MAKING INVITATION CANDLES WITH STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS.

Personalizing the Candles with Invitations, Quotations, Poems, or Announcements and Adding a Touch of Flowers! They Make Lovely Gifts or Profits for You. $3.50 Retail (Includes Shipping and Handling. Wholesale Prices to Shops (please include tax number). Free Brochure of My Other Books and Video Available On Request. SASE

Rose-Bud Cakes
Rose M. Hale, Author
3201 North Jefferson Street • Box 82
Ionia, Michigan 48846 (616) 527-2858

Skillcraft P.O. BOX 608 • DEPT. C-5
MOOSUP, CT • 06354

WHIRLIGIG KITS
• SAWMAN • WOODCHOPPER • WATERGIRL •
• WASHWOMAN • MILK FARMER •
• FLYING DUCK • SEAGULL •

With complete instructions, precut wood parts, all metal parts and hardware, plus 100% guarantee against missing or defective parts

Catalog of these and many other wood craft products and supplies for Folk Artists Stencilers Woodburners etc

EACH KIT $14.95

SKILLCRAFT
P.O. BOX 608 DEPT. C-5
MOOSUP, CONN. 06354

Send $2.00 for Catalog - Refundable with order.

Heart Duo

(Continued from Page 49)

the point. Repeat for second side of heart.

To conceal wood edge, make additional clusters and glue another row around outside of heart in the same manner. Fill in with small pieces of caspia or statice as needed.

Glue a few sprigs at the top and bottom points where the clusters mesh together.

8. Refer to the photo to glue three painted roses in a cluster at bottom point, angling them into the caspia.

Glue one rose on the right side and two roses on the left side 4 inches up from the bottom point, angling these also.

On upper curves of heart, glue two roses on the right side and one on the left side.

9. Use one yard of ribbon to wire a bow with two loops on each side and short streamers. Slightly curl ends with scissors.

Make streamers with other yard of ribbon and curl with scissors. Hot glue center of streamers to back of the bow and glue bow to center top of heart.

Refer to the photo to glue a curled streamer to each side of the heart halfway between the three-rose cluster at bottom and roses on side of each heart. Glue a hemlock cone over ribbon where it touches wreath.

10. Hot glue additional hemlock cones: one on each side of the three-rose cluster, one above the single rose on right side, one above the two roses on top right, one on each side of the two-rose cluster on the left, and one beneath the single rose at top left.

11. To make the leaves, use the pattern to cut nine leaves from green velvet ribbon.

Glue three leaves around the three-rose cluster, two beneath the single rose on the right, two on each side of the roses at top right, two above the two roses on the left, and one above the single rose at top left. ■

FARMYARD APPLIQUE ASSORTMENT

Twelve Designs for Machine Applique

An assortment of twelve 3" to 7" Farmyard Appliques including those illustrated at left plus a Farm Boy, Rooster, Pony, Goose and Barn. PatternPak includes full-size patterns and instructions for all Appliques, a project sheet with instructions for making pillows, potholders and hoop art, and a special "How-To" sheet on the art of machine applique.

PatternPak #8648 ..... $6.00 ppd.

NYS please add sales tax. US funds only.
Brochure $1.00 or free with order.

PatternMates
P.O. Box 668, Dept. 18, Gracie Station, NY, NY 10028

ALL NEW FOR 1988!

crafts direct

Great Gift Idea For:
★ Bear collectors
★ Babies born in 1988
★ Aspiring athletes
★ Your favorite champion!

Glorilee!

She's a World Class Bear...

For a limited time only, you can get all the patterns and instructions for making this truly outstanding American bear and her exclusive, 6-piece set of championship bear clothing. You'll also get Glorilee's fabulous 1988 winner's medal, complete with vibrant red, white and blue striped ribbon—plus all the other accessories you'll need to make Glorilee look exactly as you see her here; aglow with the modest pride befitting every true American champion. (Fabric and stuffing not included.)

For just $7.49, plus postage and handling, we'll send you:

★ **patterns and instructions for making Glorilee, a 16", non-jointed, easy-to-sew teddy bear.**
★ **patterns and instructions for sewing Glorilee's very own wardrobe, including: 2-piece warm-up suit, shorts, tank top, T-shirt and bathing suit.**

PLUS, our unique, 9-piece accessory pack that includes:

★ **fabulous, 100% solid brass, gold-tone medal with tarnish-resistant finish, in our exclusive 1988 design. Medal is a full 1-3/8" in diameter.**
★ **matching gold-tone jump ring for hanging.**
★ **17" length of red, white and blue grosgrain ribbon, 3/8" wide.**
★ **two 21 mm acrylic eyes, with safety locking washer for each.**
★ **one 12 mm plastic nose, with safety locking washer.**

Additional accessory packs are available for $5.00 each, postage and handling included. But order now—our exclusive pattern and accessory pack will not be available anywhere after November 30, 1988!

Laurel Art Works CR
P.O. Box 10405, Pittsburgh, PA 15234

Please Rush Me The Following Items:	Qty	Total $
Glorilee pattern and instructions ($7.49 EACH) (One Accessory Pack included)		
Extra Accessory Packs ($5.00 EACH) (Postage and Handling included)		
Postage and Handling ($1.50 Per Pattern)		
PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax		

Enclosed is ☐ check ☐ money order for $ ____

Please Print Name ____
Address ____
Apt. No. ____ City ____
State ____ Zip ____

UCHIDA

Your totally New & Revolutionary NON IRON

The FABRIC™ MARKER

Special Giant Size!

Permanent!

Colors match barrels

Actual size

- Marks, draws, writes on any fabric
- Dries instantly
- Permanent
- No steaming or ironing needed
- Machine washable
- Never fades . . . . . even in pools
- Dry cleanable
- Convenient bullet-shaped tip
- Color will not stiffen
- No mess, no clean-up
- Fade-resistant
- Non-toxic . . . . . safe
- Weather proof
- Great for decorating clothing, pillows, kites, sails, tents, dolls, any fabric
- Use on drapes, linens, works of art
- Easy-to-use
- Instant flow

Colors available: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Yellow, Lavender, Orange, Grey Light-Green, Pink and Ochre

No. 622-S Open Stock
One dozen of each color per box

No. 622-6D Counter Display
6 dozen assorted colors, 6 of each color
Measures only 8.74" W×6.3" D×14.6" H

UCHIDA OF AMERICA, CORP.

Corporate Headquarters
1100 Stewart Ave., Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 832 9600

West Coast Division
2030 - A Gladwick St. Compton, CA 9022
(213) 632 0333

Shrink 'Em

(Continued from Page 78)

stroke by starting with a light touch and pressing as you pull the brush downward. Repeat for the side strokes, curving top point to the left or right.

Place the tulip design over the detail pattern. Load the paintbrush with mauve and dip just the tip in snow white. Omitting the two top strokes, overstroke the tulip with comma strokes following the detail pattern.

4. *To paint each earring,* basecoat the shape with baby blue paint and let it dry. Using the tulip patterns, follow Step 3 to basecoat and overstroke the tulip upside down where indicated on the earring pattern by the dashed lines.

Paint the vines and the leaves with forest green. Overstroke the leaves with jade green.

To paint each bud, use the wooden end of the liner brush. Dip handle in snow white, dot on plastic, and circle to shape an oval; let dry. Add a mauve dot for center of bud. Use liner to paint calyx forest green.

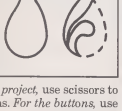
Dip toothpick or stylus once into mauve and paint graduating dots where indicated.

5. *To paint the keyring,* follow Step 4 to paint the vines, leaves, and the center flower, substituting dark burgundy paint for the tulip and light pink paint for the tulip overstrokes.

To paint each bud, load round brush with dark burgundy and make a teardrop shape. Load brush with dark burgundy, dip tip in light pink, and overstroke teardrop. See the Step 5 illustration. Use liner to paint calyx forest green.

Step 5

Make teardrop, then a short and tall comma stroke on one side.



6. *To finish each project,* use scissors to cut out the designs. *For the buttons,* use ⅛-inch hole punch to punch two holes, one above the other as indicated on pattern. *For the earrings and keyring,* use standard size hole punch to punch hole at center top.

7. Place designs on a flat brown paper bag or Teflon® cookie sheet and bake in an approximate 250° oven. The shrink plastic will twist and curl while shrinking; leave it in the oven until it flattens out.

Using a spatula, place shapes on the counter and press flat.

Attach jump rings and findings to jewelry. ■

Hug-A-Heart

(Continued from Page 38)

circles with black. Paint nose and outline muzzle with black.

Use painted desert pink to float on cheeks and paint lip. Paint mouth red. Outline lip with black.

Use white to highlight eyes.

Following Step 3, basecoat body heart white and shade with stoneware blue. Paint top half of body heart black. Paint inner heart, adding "You're Precious."

13. *To paint the raccoon,* basecoat with light gray. Shade outer edges of body heart, head, feet, and paws with dark gray.

Paint the muzzle and eyes white. Shade muzzle and around inner edge with light gray. Paint inner ears, pupils, mouth, nose, and mask around eyes black. Paint fur above black mask white, drawing up wispy white lines. Paint fine black lines into the white fur. Paint fine white lines into the black fur around outer ears. Add wispy lines of dark gray for rest of fur between eyes and ears.

Trace the pattern in the pattern section and transfer to tail. Stripe the tail with black and a light wash of white.

Follow Step 3 to paint the inner heart, adding message "I'm Wild About You."

14. *To paint the pig,* basecoat head and body heart with painted desert pink. Draw a curved line across middle of each hoof and paint back or top half of each with painted desert pink. Shade outer edges of body heart, head and ears, cheek lines, nose outline, nostrils, mouth, bangs, and back half of hooves with razzle red.

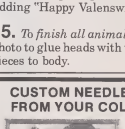
Paint eyes, eyelashes, and front or bottom of hooves with black.

Highlight eyes, cheeks, and nose with white.

Follow Step 3 to paint the inner heart, adding "Happy Valenswine's Day."

15. *To finish all animals,* refer to color photo to glue heads with their matching pieces to body. ■

CUSTOM NEEDLEPOINT KIT FROM YOUR COLOR PHOTO



Turn your home, church, pet, car, child's artwork... into a lasting keepsake.

INCLUDES: Painted 10-per-inch canvas, 100% wool Paternayan Persian yarn, full size pattern, needle & easy to follow color guide.

For Information Packet Write:
MIRIAM'S CUSTOM KITS
P.O. Box 3434, Rock Hill, SC 29731
(803) 684-5688

Totes

(Continued from Page 52)

Puffy™ pen, being careful to stay inside black lines. Paint eyes white with a tiny black dot at left center of each eye.

4. Use blue pen to paint name with wide strokes. Let paint dry.

5. Outline name with white Puffy™ pen to form bold letters. Let dry for four hours.

6. With hair dryer on high setting, hold dryer 6 inches from fabric and blow dry until paint has "puffed up."

7. *To paint the geometric lunch kit,* cut the sponge into 2-inch squares, and squeeze black, white, and silver paint from paint pens onto a sponge square for each color. *Note:* Do not dilute paint with water.

8. Place sponge, paint side down, on wax paper to evenly distribute paint. Gently press the white sponge to upper left front panel of lunch kit. Repeat for silver and black sponges, slightly overlapping them in a diagonal pattern. Let dry for three hours.

9. With a gold pen, make diagonal heavy zigzag lines across the three painted squares. Refer to the color photo for placement.

10. *To paint the jeweled lunch kit,* refer to Step 7 to prepare sponges for painting and Step 8 to paint three squares on lunch kit, using one each of red, orange, and green paint.

11. Paint a heavy zigzag line around each square with an alternate color paint pen, orange on red, green on orange, and red on the green square.

12. Randomly glue acrylic jewels around painted squares. Let dry for three hours. ■

Material Memories
DEPT. 25 • P.O. BOX 39
SPRINGVILLE, NY 14141

Sewing patterns for those with country in their hearts. Santas, angels, ornaments. Folk, Amish & Black dolls. Quilts, ducks & many more.

Catalog $1.00

(Continued from Page 94)

Folk Art Cross Stitch Welcome Instructions:

By Rita Hammack

1. Follow Steps 1 and 2 of the Beaded Love Sampler on page 80 for general stitching instructions.

Materials: Folk Art Cross Stitch Welcome

Aida cloth, 18-count, white, 8x17 inches

Embroidery floss*: red (335); yellow (297); green (268); blue (154); gold (307)

Tapestry needle, No. 26

Frame, 6¼x14½ inches

Miscellaneous items: scissors; thread; iron; terrycloth towel; embroidery hoop (optional)

Note: A Stitch Graph and Color Key are given in the Special Pattern Section

*Susan Bates embroidery floss was used in the sample project.

Stitch Chart

Evenweave Fabric

Cross Stitch

Stitch from left to right, then cross back.

Backstitch

Stitch back to meet prior stitch.

Smyrna Cross

Come up at odd and go down at even numbers.

Large Cross Stitch

Make stitches over two horizontal and vertical squares.

Perforated Paper

Cross Stitch

Stitch from lower left to upper right; cross back.

Backstitch

Stitch back in any direction to meet previous stitch.

Beaded Half Cross

Come up at lower left, slip on bead, go down at upper right.

2. Work the design centered on the fabric. Use two strands of floss for all cross stitches. Extend points of hearts and leaves and do the lettering detail with half cross stitches or backstitching.

Use one strand to backstitch around yellow shapes with gold floss.

3. Press embroidery wrong side up over a towel and mount in frame.

Editor's note: "*Crafts* Video How-To Library" has two videotapes on cross stitch entitled *Cross Stitch with Pat Carson* and *Cross Stitch on Linen with Ginnie Thompson.* See page 93 for more information. ■

From Tandy Leather — with lots of love

We Carry
- Conchos
- Bright Beads
- Flashy Studs
- Faux Jewels
- Leather Lace
- Rhinestones

Special gifts for that someone special are easy to make with help from Tandy Leather. We've got the fashion accessories you need to make distinctive, one-of-a-kind *fashions at a fraction of the boutique or department store price!* And our store managers and *FREE Design Idea Sheets* make it fun and oh-so-easy. Stop by your local store today and learn that with Tandy Leather's fashion supplies and your imagination, *all you need is a little love.*

Tandy LEATHER COMPANY

For your FREE Do-It-Yourself Fashion Catalog, Design Ideas and valuable coupon, see the White Pages for a store near you or write to: Tandy Leather Co., Dept. C268, P.O. Box 2934, Ft. Worth, TX 76113. Include $1.00 pstg./hdlg.

Floratape®
STEM WRAP

The colorful finishing touch
• STRONG • STICKS STRETCHES
FLORATAPE Rainbow Pack contains 12 different colors

AMERICAN CAN COMPANY
Floral Products
Greenwich, CT 06836

Carousel

(Continued from Page 42)

4. Add a touch of black to white on palette to make a gray mixture. Also mix wineberry and white to make a lavender mixture. For proper coverage, apply two coats of color.

Paint the first horse black. Paint the mane, tail, and hooves gray. Paint the saddle lavender.

Paint the second horse antique white with mustard seed mane, tail, and hooves, and a green pear saddle.

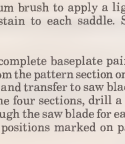
Paint the third horse white with gray mane, tail, and hooves, and a holiday red saddle.

Paint the fourth horse raw sienna with antique white mane and tail, black hooves, and a soldier blue saddle.

5. Following the Step 5 illustration, use the liner brush to paint the eyes and nostrils the same color as the mane on horses No. 1 and 4 and black on horses No. 2 and 3.

Step 5

Freehand eyes and nostrils.



6. Use medium brush to apply a light coat of gold stain to each saddle. Set aside.

7. Trace the complete baseplate painting pattern from the pattern section onto tracing paper and transfer to saw blade.

In each of the four sections, drill a ¼-inch hole through the saw blade for each horse pole at positions marked on pattern.

8. Refer to the photo and paint two opposite wide sections with diluted white. Paint the remaining wide sections with antique white. *Note:* Be sure to paint all sawtooth edges.

Paint the four narrow curving strips in a clockwise sequence: lavender, green pear, holiday red, and soldier blue. Along the edge of a wide section to the right of each narrow strip, paint a matching color dot on each sawtooth.

9. Lightly paint gold stain on each narrow stripe. Use the liner brush to apply gold stain to the edge of each sawtooth. Let dry.

10. Mix one part raw umber paint with five parts of water. Doing one small area at a time, lightly brush mixture over each horse then wipe with paper towel. Repeat on saw blade baseplate. *Note:* Omit this antiquing step if brighter colors are desired.

11. Drill a ½-inch hole through the center of the 5½-inch plaque. Glue it centered over the larger plaque to make a base, weighting the two so surfaces dry flush. Glue felt circle to bottom of base.

12. Mix four parts raw sienna, one part raw umber, and four parts water. Brush stain mixture on the ½-inch dowel and the base. Wipe off excess and let dry.

Apply gold stain to decorative edges of each base and let dry.

13. Cut four 5¾-inch pieces of ¼-inch dowel.

Use the ¼-inch drill bit to ream out the hole of each 3/16-inch bead so it will fit over a ¼-inch dowel.

Glue a bead to one end of each dowel.

Insert opposite end of each dowel downward through a horse. *Note:* Bodies of horses should be approximately at the same level; make sure all hooves are at least ¾ inch above bottom of each dowel.

Apply gold stain to each rod and bead and let dry.

14. Apply two or more coats of gold stain to the 1¼-inch bead.

15. Varnish all pieces. Lightly buff baseplate, base, and center dowel with steel wool. If desired apply a second coat of varnish to baseplate and base only.

16. Put a small amount of tacky glue into each ¼-inch hole of the baseplate. Matching saddle color with edge dot color, insert horse dowels into holes. Position all horses to travel clockwise with opposite horses being parallel. *Note:* Be sure dowels dry straight upright.

17. Measure ¾ inch down from top of center dowel and use 1/64-inch drill bit to drill a hole crosswise through dowel at this point.

Measure and drill another 1/64-inch hole through dowel perpendicular to and ¼ inch below first one. *Note:* If seen from the top, the holes would appear to make a plus sign.

18. With drilled holes at the top, glue the center dowel into center hole of base. Pole should be perfectly vertical.

19. On the baseplate, drill a 1/64-inch hole through a colored tooth at the end of each narrow strip as indicated on pattern.

Slip the baseplate over the center dowel.

20. Run a 2-yard piece of thread over the beeswax, completely coating it. Thread needle and tie a 3mm bead at long end of thread.

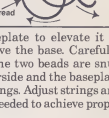
21. Bring needle through an edge hole on baseplate, leaving bead on underside. Thread it through one of the holes of the center dowel then down through opposite edge hole of baseplate. Leave about 6 inches of thread below baseplate and clip thread.

Repeat to carry thread through other hole of center dowel between remaining opposite edge holes of baseplate.

22. Follow the Step 22 illustration to thread the extending tail of each thread onto a bead.

Step 22

Insert thread twice through the bead.



Brace the baseplate to elevate it at least ⅜ inch above the base. Carefully pull threads so the two beads are snug against the underside and the baseplate is level on the strings. Adjust strings and tip baseplate as needed to achieve proper balance.

23. Tie off beads securely and clip excess thread. To stabilize thread, insert flat toothpicks into center dowel holes and break off extending ends.

24. Glue large gold bead to top of center dowel. Gently spin baseplate so strings wrap around dowel; let go. ■

Plaid

(Continued from Page 34)

7. Follow Step 6 to sew right and left side pieces to Aida cloth square. Press fabric away from Aida cloth.

8. Cut 15 inches of ribbon and set aside for bow. Thread remaining ribbon through header of lace.

9. Using a ⅛-inch seam allowance, sew ends of eyelet together. With right side of eyelet facing you, place a pin 1¾ inches to the right of seam. Fold in half at pin and divide eyelet into four equal sections. Place top edge of header at edge of Aida cloth with seam 1¾ inches to left of lower right corner of pillow.

Pin or baste in place, mitering corners. Stitch both edges of header to pillow face, Aida side first, then gathered side.

10. Sew a ¼-inch hem along one 12-inch side in each back piece. Using a ⅜-inch seam allowance, sew right back piece, with hemmed edge in center, to right front side of pillow. Repeat to sew left back piece to left front side; hemmed edges will overlap.

11. Turn pillow cover right side out. Sew center of 15-inch piece of ribbon to pillow, covering end seam of eyelet and tie in a bow. Slip pillow form inside cover through lapback opening. ■

Braidwork

(Continued from Page 45)

Instructions:

1. *To make the rug,* refer to General Instructions as needed. Cut all fabrics into 6-inch strips. Roll and fold one strip each of fabrics A, B, and C.

In the middle of the cardboard, draw two 10-inch lines at right angles to each other so they form a wide V. Set aside.

2. Move folding tools down and sew free ends of Fabrics A and B together. Fold raw edges to inside so strip is about ¾ inch wide.

Fold the free end of fabric C in the same manner and insert it between folded edges of joined strips to form a T as shown in the Step 2 illustration. Overcast front and back edges.

Step 2

Fold strip twice and attach to seamed strip.

Clamp the T intersection; tie it to a doorknob or chair with a selvage scrap.

3. To make the V-shaped foundation, braid straight for 10 inches, then make one double shaping braid with the right strip so it curves to the left. Reclamp and braid for 10 more inches.

Make a V-shaped foundation for rug center.

To begin the first counterclockwise round, make one triple shaping braid with the left strip to turn the braid back on itself, reclamp, and braid for 11 inches. Make a second triple shaping braid for bottom of second V, reclamp and braid for 11 inches. Make a third triple shaping braid. See the Step 3 illustration.

4. Place foundation braid over the V on the cardboard, aligned with the beginning of the first round. Baste braids to cardboard with large needle and thread, knotting and ending thread on back of cardboard. Use lacing thread and lacer to join the two braids.

Continue braiding and lacing for desired number of rounds. To keep the heart shape, make a triple shaping braid in the appropriate direction at the bottom tip and the top indentation on each round. Ease braid around curves at top of each side so rug will lie flat. When shape is well established, remove cardboard.

5. The first half of Round 1 has been braided and laced. Continue braiding, using strips of the following fabric colors:
Rounds 1 and 2: A, B, C.
Rounds 3 and 4: B, C, D.
Rounds 5 and 6: C, D, E.
Rounds 7 and 8: D, E, F.
Rounds 9 and 10: E, F, G.
Rounds 11 and 12: F, G, H.
Rounds 13 and 14: G, H, I.
Rounds 15 and 16: H and two strips of I.

6. *To finish the rug,* follow Step 7 of the General Instructions to taper and secure ends. Steam well and let dry flat.

7. *To make the chairpad,* follow Steps 1 through 4 of the rug instructions, cutting 3-inch-wide fabric strips.

Make a fabric A foundation braid that extends 5 inches each side of the bottom point of the V. Make each section of the first half of Round 1 about 6 inches long and lace it to the foundation braid.

Continue braiding, using strips of the following colors:
Rounds 1 and 2: A, A, A.
Round 3: A, A, B.
Rounds 4, 5, and 6: A, B, C.
Round 7: B, C, C.
Rounds 8, 9: C, C, C.

8. *To finish the chairpad,* follow Step 6 of the rug instructions. ■

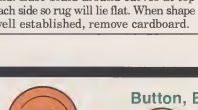
Let's Chat . . .

Namesake

Valentine's Day is a favorite romantic day most of us enjoy, but there are many opinions as to how it started.

According to one legend, St. Valentine became the special guardian of lovers when he refused to obey the order of Emperor Claudius II of Rome forbidding young men to marry. Claudius needed an army and he feared married men would not want to leave their families.

When Claudius discovered that Valentine, a priest, was performing secret marriages, he beheaded him on February 14th for his crime.



Button, Button, Who's Got the Button?

Crafters, of course. We've been using them to make colorful necklaces and bracelets, but the latest fashion trend is to decorate your socks with them. See "Needle Notes" on page 32.

Working Student Tax Tip

If you're claiming your working student son or daughter on your tax return, the student is generally not exempt from income tax. To be sure you're following IRS guidelines, read the instructions on Form W-4 or W-4A.

OVEN CLEANER MAGIC!

The next time you get paint on your clothes, don't despair, reach for Mr. Muscle®, the oven cleaner. Simply spray it on the paint, let it set for a few minutes, gently rub it, and watch it rinse out under running water. Oh, I can hear your cries of disbelief, but it really works. It took dried oil paint out of a red and black plaid shirt of mine. It did not fade the colors or damage the fabric in any way. It was great!

A word of caution—don't use any other oven cleaner. They're too caustic and would probably ruin your clothes.

Popcorn Over Squid

The Japanese are developing a taste for American popcorn and it's overtaking sun-dried baby squid as a popular snack food. The favorite way of popping it in Japan—in a microwave, of course.

Did You Know . . . . . .

- kissing began in ancient times when returning warriors wanted to know if their wives had been drinking wine in their absence?
- Crafts is going to co-sponsor a national cross stitch contest. See the March '88 issue for details. YOU could be our *BIG WINNER.*
- after 13 years of marriage the average American man has gained 18 pounds while his wife has added only 13 pounds?
- diets work best when you eat more of your food early in the day? ■

Kids' Korner

(Continued from Page 12)

helper should use it.

6. Plan to hold a meeting or lunch after painting hearts to allow drying time.

Instructions:

1. Show students samples and silhouette shapes and have them decide on a paint color for the heart. If each student is making two hearts, have them use a light and dark value of one color and a boy and girl silhouette.

2. Distribute wood hearts and paper plates to use as a work surface. Demonstrate how to paint the edge of the heart first while holding it between your thumb and forefinger. Place heart on plate and paint the front only.

Instruct students to paint hearts, leaving them on their plates to dry. Use this time to have students select silhouettes and conduct a meeting or lunch.

3. Demonstrate how to glue silhouette by turning it wrong side up on paper plate. Holding it firmly, apply glue stick to the back and position it on center of heart.

Distribute glue sticks and instruct students to glue silhouettes, cautioning them not to shift silhouette while gluing.

4. While students glue silhouettes, prepare paint for stenciling by placing a small amount of a paint color on velvet ribbon strips using a paintbrush. This will create small stamp pads. Place several stencil tips near each velvet strip, along with a few sheets of typing paper and paper towels. Students can use tips without the holders.

5. Demonstrate pressing one tip onto paint-soaked velvet strip and apply to practice paper. Stress that the tip must not be twisted while printing or the design will smear. Re-apply paint and print on wood heart. Use white on the dark value heart and dark value on light heart. Explain that before changing colors they must clean and dry the tips. Instruct students to practice printing on paper and then print on heart.

6. Distribute eyelet, ribbon, and craft glue. Demonstrate and have students turn hearts with back side up, and apply a continuous line of glue near edge.

Starting at center top so eyelet extends beyond heart edge, position eyelet binding, right side facing front, along glue line. Do not pull binding too tightly; take a few tucks around curves and at point of heart so it will lie flat.

7. When students finish gluing, instruct them to give you heart and ribbon so you can hot glue a loop to top back of heart. ■

Classifieds

GENERAL INFORMATION

LEAD-IN WORD or words are set in lightface caps at no extra charge (number of words set in caps are at publisher's discretion.) All copy subject to publisher's approval. Send copy and remittance to Classified Advertising Manager, Crafts Magazine, News Plaza, PO Box 1790, Peoria, Ill. 61656 FOR CRAFTS DIRECT Information contact Mike Irish (309) 682-6626

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING RATE is $2.80 per word. Minimum cost is $70.00 per ad. Payment must accompany all classified ads. Use a program running the same ad in three or more issues and earn a 10 percent discount. New rates go into effect with the January 1988 issue

CLASSIFIED DEADLINE

DEADLINE FOR CLASSIFIED ADS is the 15th of the third month preceding the date of the issue. Example: Copy for insertion in the May issue must arrive in our Peoria office on or before the 15th of February. If the 15th falls on a weekend or holiday, the first working day after the 15th becomes the closing date

Articles for Sale

POWERFUL ROUND MAGNETS - Sizes ½ x ⅛" or ¼ x ⅛ "-50 Magnets $6.00, 100 for $10.00, ¼"x1" Super Magnet 50 for $11.00, 100 for $20.00 Postage Paid Continental U.S. Funnybone Co., PO Box 348, Ipswich, MA 01938. (617) 356-3297

WHOLESALE POTPOURRI, Best prices, fragrances and quality found anywhere. Seeing is believing! Retailers welcome send LSASE. $1.00 for sample to FAZE, Box 220, Stowell, TX 77661. (409) 296-9300.

GERMAN CUCKOO CLOCKS. Beautiful quality. Hand-carved! Catalog $3.00 (Money Order only). Peter Haury, Box 1206, 7454 Bodelshausen, West Germany.

WOODCRAFTS GALORE! Plaques, Frames, Boxes, Toys, Novelties. Scrollsaw plywood shipped same day—guaranteed —catalog $3.00 (refundable) LARSON WOOD MFG., Box 672-C, PARK RAPIDS, MN 56470.

NO-MELT GLUE STICKS-FILES and SANDPAPER SHEETS; BELTS/DISCS. Below wholesale. US $25 00 minimum, FREE samples with SASE. REDHILL, BOx 81, Biglerville, PA 17307 (215) 925-5406.

GENUINE PEWTER FIGURINES — ½" to 4" tall. Over 175 different pieces. Prices from $1.00 to $3.00 each. Send SASE for FREE listing. Pewter, Box 170, Mesamus, IL 61868

NAVAJO, ZUNI JEWELRY — sterling silver, natural turquoise — handmade, magnificent! Sandpainting, pottery, dolls, Navajo baskets. Wholesale catalog $2.00 (refundable). Indian Treasures, Box 9771-E, Phoenix, AZ 85068.

LEARN CRO-HOOKING OR KNITTING AT HOME VHS video tapes $24.95 ppd Send check or money order. Visa to d'e Hummel Crafts, Box 6144, Bismark, ND 58502.

DON'T DELAY! Let us show you how to establish your own profitable business with no risk and no investment. Send $2.00 for information R & J Distributors, PO Box 181, Bristol, CT 06010-0181.

GIFTS PINE Cone, pheasant feathered, potpourri ducks, goose, fawn, owls, Wind chimes, Candle holder Brochure $2.00. (Refundable on order). J & B, Dept. 88CM, 8944 Mimosa, Westchester, OH 45069.

CROSS STITCH AND NEEDLEPOINT FRAMES many shapes, many sizes Brochure $1.00 Guarantee no surprises. Ladies ... we want your business PO Box 16564, Jax, FL 32216.

Art & Craft

MAKE WOODEN TOYS, whirligigs, doll houses, swing sets, classic autos, furniture, crafts with our plans, kits, parts, supplies. Color catalog subscription $1.00, (614) 484-4363. Cherry Tree Toys, Belmont, OH 43718-0039

CUSTOM COUNTED CROSS STITCH kits from photos. Any subject. Full color, hand designed. SASE for brochure Robin Design, 12909 Turkey Br. Pkwy., Rockville, MD 20853.

SOFT TOY Supply Catalog $1.00 - includes squeakers, patterns, eyes, noses, joints, musical movements, animal noses-makers, growlers Quantity discounts Catalog Golden Fun, Box 10697-F, Golden, CO 80401.

SILK FLOWERS: Wholesale, Custom coloring for weddings, invisible Supplies & catalog $2.00 (refundable with order). Bailey's, PO Box 591B, Arcadia, IN 46030.

CUSTOM CROSS Stitch from your photograph. Color or Sepia tones. Send an SASE for free brochure. A Stitch In Time, Box 317H, Spring Lake, MI 49456

WHOLESALE QUARTZ Clock Movements, Epoxy, Hands, Numerals, Dials Music Box Movements. Prompt shipment, low prices. Olmsted Wood Products, 7984 Columbia Road, Olmsted Falls, OH 44138. Catalog $1.00.

NEW PLASTERCRAFT catalog!! Most dazzling collection ever offered ... Creatively different! ... Molds, Ready-to-paint figurines, kits, instructions ... send $3.00 (refundable) DMK Enterprises, 333-C34 Orchard Ave., Hillside, IL 60162

SEWING SECRETS! Home study course shows you factory short cuts, timesaving techniques. Free information. Lifetime Career Schools, Dept. B-412, 2251 Barry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90064.

DOLLS! LEARN to make, repair and dress dolls. Free booklet describes Home Study Course. Lifetime Career Schools, Dept D-410, 2251 Barry Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90064

BUNNIES & TEDDIES: Easter special 15% discount on all kits plus free bonus pattern Beautiful fur fabrics. Lifelike, prized designer's patterns. Catalogue $1.00 (refundable). Lovable Lasting Treasures, 13041 Flint Dr., Santa Ana, CA 92705.

FREE: 250 P. Arts & Crafts Catalog. Save 60-60%! Complete line, huge warehouse Visit us when in Florida Suncoast, 6234C-2AN, Saint Petersburg, FL 33710.

EASTER ORNAMENT kits. Austrian crystal beads, rhinestones, glass jewels, pearls, iridescents, opalescents etc. on satin covered foam eggs. Christmas, sweetheart & Birth of Jug ball kits also Full color brochure $1.50 Sugar Plums, 2985 Dublin Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918.

WAVE ON craft supplies. Wholesale catalog and seashell, pine cone, strawcrafting projects booklet, $2.00 (refundable). Art-crafts. Box 2567-CM, Bullhead City, AZ 86430

STAINED GLASS Magic. New beautiful, authentic, easy method, anyone can do Satisfaction guaranteed. Free details. Johnson Cross, Box 535B, Columbia Station, OH 44028.

TURN YOUR CRAFT IDEAS INTO CASH For free details send long self addressed stamped envelope to MWS-CM, 1450 Golden Gate Ave #204, San Francisco, CA 94115.

EMBROIDERY KITS - FREE CATALOG Over One Designs Printed on 100% Imported Linen. Mostly Cross-Stitch Also Counted Stitch Kits. Jane Snead Samplers, 4015-CM Yerkes Rd., Collegeville, PA 19426.

NEW! EXCITING COUNTRY WOODCRAFT DESIGNS! Create topsellng folkart, "tumbling teddies", geese, Santas, "shelf sitters", country "bears", much more! Catalog plus bestselling pattern only $2.00. Winfield Collection, 12044C6 Parkin, Fenton, MI 48430.

675 ANXIOUS GIFT shops want handcrafted products! Current, detailed list tells what they buy. $7.00. Fast Reply! Van Vyrck, 433 Split Rail-C, Valparaiso, IN 46383.

WHOLESALE EARRING PARTS, Craft stores or individuals, earring backs $1.50 gross, post $3.00 gross, catalog $1.00. Keith Enterprises Wholesale, Box 803, Elkin, NC 28621

CRAZY CRAFTS. "Pantyhose People" (24 soft sculpture projects — $3.00). "50 Uses For 2 Liter Plastic Bottles" $3.00) Blocker's Guides, Box 1305, Richmond TX 77406 31324-1305

FLYING SEA GULL KIT. Pre-cut pine and mahogany, 24" wing span Guaranteed to fly or your money back in a 3 mph breeze. $14.95 PPD. Send to: CALIFORNIA WIND CATCHERS, PO BOX 2413.177, TUSTIN, CA 92680

16 FABRIC SWATCHES $2.50! Plus DISCOUNT catalog for all your cross stitch needs Money back guaranteed. ISLAND CRAFTS, Box 281 C802, Kentfield, CA 94914. Call 415-461-5371.

FREE QUILT BLOCK SAMPLES. All shapes and sizes. Send $2.00 shipping & handling Rose Quilting, 151-C Burchard Dr., Scottsburg, OR 97473.

APPLIQUE AND EMBROIDER "Roarin' 20's Vamp" using felt & fleece on muslin. Complete pattern, photo & color catalog Excalibur, 2258-16 Oak St., Virginia Beach, VA 23451.

Books, Catalogs, Etc.

FREE COUPONS WORTH $1,152.00 FOR BUDGETWISE CRAFTERS. Coupons good toward name brand products, kits, beads, rhinestones, inventory supplies, doll parts, plastic canvas, yarn, macramé and more. One coupon set per household. Talk supply catalog included. Send $1.00 handling. Enterprise Art, Dept. 585, 2860 Roosevelt Blvd., Clearwater, FL 34620.

STRING & WIRE ART CATALOG. 75+ DESIGNS $2.00 (REFUNDABLE) + SASE. ODE, BOX 472P, WESTFORD, MA 01886.

CRAFTERS NEWSLETTER featuring craft shops buying handcrafts, wholesale suppliers, craft shows, developing catalogs, letterheads, pricing, selling. Free publicity. Sample. $3.00. The Front Room, Box 1541-FRN, Clifton, NJ 07015-1541.

Dear Mom EXCITING NEWS! Just found the best sewing, craft and needlework catalog. It lists 1000's of items, especially those hard-to-find supplies. Plus it's free! Just call 215-837-7500, or write Newark Dressmaker Supply, PO Box 2448, Lehigh Valley 3, PA 18001! ... My love to all.

START SELLING your crafts today. How to begin. Detailed twelve page booklet tells you how. $4.00. Wooden Works, Dept 10A, 6201 Huffman Rd., Anchorage, AK 99516.

Classifieds

1988 CATALOG WHOLESALE. Save 50%. Christmas items, letters, plaques, animals, figures, toys, giftware, boxes, etc $3.00 refundable. Carlton House C-8, Box 4641, Evansville, IN 47711.

HAND CRAFTED BOOKS. Clean Romances, Imaginative Children's books, etc. Author/Publisher Catalog. $1.00. DREAMS-COME-TRUE. Box 340, Dept. CRI-3/88, Claymont, DE 19703

FREE CRAFT CATALOG. Dozens of inexpensive how to books on woodworking, stained glass, stencils, weaving, more. Dover Publications, Dept. A210, 31 East Second St., Mineola, NY 11501

CRAFT SHOW DIRECTORY! Hundreds of Midwest show listings, articles and news published monthly, $12/yearly. LIST YOUR SHOW FREE. ACN, Box 576, Fulton, MO 65251. REPS WANTED.

Business Opportunities

$60.00 PER HUNDRED SECURING — stuffing envelopes!! Offer details: rush stamped self addressed envelope to: Imperial, P-708 X17410, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33318.

GOOD MONEY! Weekly Processing Mail! Free supplies. Postage! No Selling! Information? Rush stamped envelope! Foodmaster-CF, Burnt Hills, NY 12027

MAKE MONEY in Bookkeeping/Accounting! Huge demand creates big paying jobs, exceptional business opportunities. Learn fast with modern, self-training program. Start earning in a few months! Details mailed free! Write: Bookkeeper National Career Institute, 2027 Montrose, Chicago, IL 60618.

MAKE $20,000+ AN hour making beautiful FABRIC CLOCKS. Easy, enjoyable, very profitable. Free Catalog. Specify: Great public acceptance. Color brochure, details $5.00. Spencer, 3080 Tremont, Suite 3B, Garden Valley, CA 95633

MONEY FROM handcrafts. New 1988 "Directory" of 500+ craft shops buying handcrafts, what they buy, who they contact, plus free "Selling to Craft Stores" report! $6.00. Front Room, Box 1541-BSR2, Clifton, NJ 07015-1541.

EARN $400 a month at home on own business, spare time, doing crop work $30.00 investor management. No sales, no gay Good money paid for making cuts, tears disappear from fabrics. Details mailed free. Fabrecare, 2092 Montrose, Dept. 5A, Chicago, IL 60618, or call 1-800-621-5809 (in Illinois 1-800-972-5858).

SHIRT PRINTING MACHINES: We sell professional single and multi-color screen printing equipment! Inexpensive Free brochures. Calco Distributing, 12086 NW 25 Street, Coral Springs, FL 33065. (305) 752-6369

PROFITABLE GOLD FOIL PRINTER. Personalize business cards, pencils, matches. Free details. Gold, PO Box 24986(TS), Tampa, FL 33623

WHOLESALE CRAFT SUPPLY DIRECTORY 225 sources. Savings up to 80% plus tips on starting your own business. 35 pages $5.00 postpaid. Creative Income, Box 1-C2, Liberty-ville, IL 60048.

$700 PER MONTH earnings possible filling out income tax forms at home or tax office during tax seasons. We show you how. Simple, quickly learned. Details mailed free. No salesmen! Hurry! Reg. demand. Federated Tax, 2083 Montrose, Chicago, IL 60618

BUMPERSTICKER PRINTER. Cheap, simple, portable. Free details. Kramer, Box 227(TS), Tallahassee, FL 32302

MAKE MONEY using my recovery kit to tap the FHA Home Loan fountain of wealth containing a quarter billion dollars in unclaimed refunds. Information, Refund CA Systems, 17573 Robinson, Gulfport, MS 39503.

MAKE BIG PROFITS! Sell over 2500 fast selling items at swapmeets, retail stores, flea markets, parties, etc. $3.00 brings giant catalog — refundable with first order. McGee Worldwide Products, Rt. 10, Box 13, Dept. G3, Morganton, NC 28655.

MAKE MONEY selling your crafts by mail order. Send $3.00 and SASE for guide to getting started HNQ, Box 15155P5, 1500 Main, Springfield, MA 01115.

TURN YOUR CRAFTS INTO CASH! Have your own Craft Show. Our last show made $4,000+ using these proven ideas. Valuable How-To Booklet $3.00. D ann Enter prises, PO Box 1406, Annedale, VA 22003-9406.

SELL NATIONALLY to shops/department stores Excellent detailed "Directory" of 76 mail-order wholesale-dropship-consignments wanted $5.50. Northwoods-C28, 13451 Essex Ct., Eden Prairie, MN 55344

EARN EXTRA money. Exciting home mailing program. Start immediately. Free details. Goodworld, Box 26233-CC, Tamarac, FL 33320.

LIFETIME OF HOMEWORK. Amazing, successful plan! Imagine - 48 years non-stop! At home. Now retiring! Secret can be yours! Free details. PUBLICOT,J, Box 265, Carlsbad, CA 92008

STAY HOME and learn Drapery Making, Decorating Pleasant, satisfying way to make money. Booklet mailed FREE. Custom Drapery Institute, Dept. FD803, 2118 S Grand, Santa Ana, CA 92705.

STARTING YOUR OWN BUSINESS FREE Subscription to Opportunity Magazine tells how Write Opportunity, Dept. L46, 6 N. Michigan, Chicago, IL 60602.

HOME DECOR SHOWS. Turn your craft knowledge into dollars by selling from over 2500 products. Stencils, Basket Kits, Glass Stain, Country Painting. (Information $1.00). Creative Home, Dept. E, PO Box 107, Tucker, GA 30084

EXCELLENT INCOME taking short phone messages at home. Call for details. (213) 504-649-7922.

5 MILLION BABIES born every year! Ladies' make money with Baby Shower Centerpiece Cake. Made of diapers, "iced" with ribbons, silk flowers, baby doll and baby socks. Pattern includes instructions, color photo $5.00. Mothers' Corsage Pattern $5.00. Order now! $9.00 ppd. IM-EX, 165 O'Farrell, S.306, San Francisco, CA 94102

Craft Supplies

DRIED FLOWERS for arrangements - statice, artemesia - pampouri - herbs, spices, flowers, fragrances, containers, books. 400 items. Quantity discounts. Catalog $1.00 (refundable) Tom Thumb Workshops-CS, Chincoteague, VA 23336-0332.

BEAD AND Jewelry Supplies. 24K Gold plated, Austrian Lead Glass, Alphabet, Semi-precious, Studs, Shells, Chains, Ming Trees, Earrings, findings. Catalog $1.00 (refundable). Crafet, Tomball, TX 77489-0699

SCENTED CRAFTS. Essences, potpourri, fragrant oils, summer scents, herbs to create scented gifts, decorations. All needed supplies. Free brochures. Scent Shop, 442 3CR Lover's Lane, Dallas, TX 75225

COMPARE AND SAVE! 45 pages of the most requested craft items, catalog $3.00, refundable with first $10.00 order. **The Craft Center • PO Box 3553 • Erie, PA 16508.**

CRAFT SUPPLIES, including eyes, noses, etc. at discount prices. Send for free catalog. Dept. CS, Craft Supplies, Dept C, PO Box 445, Isleton, CA 95641-0445

ATTENTION TOLE and decorative painters. Miniature fleamarkets, kitchen cabinets, wastebaskets, and handbasket to paint on. Good sellers. Send LSASE for free information to: Miniature Saw Works, RR #1 Box 4, Dept C, Georgetown, IN 47122.

TRIPLE DISCOUNTS! Laces, appliques, ribbons, flowers, miniatures, wood, etc. Catalog with free prose $2.50. Crafts Supplies 4 Less, 1300 L Street, Dept. S, Las Vegas, NV 89124.

FACTORY WOODCRAFTS. Ready to finish folk cutouts, novelties, heads, production products, frames, custom orders accepted. Catalog $3.00 (refundable). LARSON WOOD MFG., PO Box 672-C, Park Rapids, MN 56470

HARD TO GET ITEMS. Crafts, notions, machine parts all makes, large selection. Catalog $1.00 refundable All-Sewer's Supply, PO Box 15, Stillwater, MN 55082

QUILLING PAPERS - WHEAT WEAVING - PAPER SNIPPING supplies. Large variety colors - widths Quilling papers, Books, kits, tools, frames. Catalog $1.00 refundable Quill-It, PO Box 1304C, Elmhurst, IL 60126

ONE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR CRAFT SUPPLIES. As Close As Your Mailbox. Discount prices on thousands of items in all types of crafts — wood, basketry, jewelry, artist needs, needlecrafts, Christmas, floral, and accessories and books. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send $1.50 (refundable). Ridge Handicrafts, Inc., Box 3013(C-5), Oak Ridge, TN 37831-3013.

FREE COUNTED CROSS STITCH NEWSLETTER lets you in on the newest supplies and designs. Send your name and address to Heritage Stitch, Dept. 101-28, PO Box 181, Oneonta, NY 13820

DRIED FLOWERS FOR CRAFTING, Larkspur, Amaranth, Everlastings . . . Wreath & Herbal Craft kits, Potpourri Supplies Catalog $1.00 (refundable) MEADOW EVERLASTINGS-C, 4149 Shadeville Rd., Mars, PA 16046

SAVE SATIN, Cottons, Velvet, Fur, Velour, tricot sold by the pound; potpourri, crochet, craft supplies "Brochure $1.00" Taylor's Crafts, Dept. FEB, 2802 East Washington, Urbana, IL 61801-4699.

SILK FLOWERS and dried flowers - wholesale supplies and accessories. Free catalog materials. Catalog $2.00 (refundable with order) H A Glenn, RD #4, Box 486, Coopersburg, PA 18036

CINNAMON SPECIAL. Cinnamon chips - $3.50/lb Cinnamon sticks 6"...10"...12" and 18" - $3.50/lb. - cinnamon oil only $8.00/oz. or three ounces for $20.00. Please add 10% to cover handling and shipping. Mountain Farms - Box 108-742 Hillsboro, Oregon 97123 Phone: (503) 648-2867 Fax: 203-746-1842

SCHERENSCHNITTE. Ready to cut books, kits, supplies. Precuts, catalog $1.00 - SPECIAL $3.00 our choice book or kit and catalog. Free list of supplies. Catalog $1.00. 60521.

CRAFT SUPPLIES 40-50% off retail, where and how. 300 sources $5.00, import directories, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Philippine $10.00 each. RMD, 5106 Lindenwood, South Bend, IN 46637

MACRAME CORD. Buy direct from manufacturer. Example 100 yards 6-8 mm $3.88 in quantity. For information, write: Al Con Enterprises, PO Box 1136, Dept. C-1, Quincy, FL 32351

CRAFTS SUPPLIES, LACES, RIBBONS - At discount prices First quality, name brands, large selection. Send $2.00 for catalog to VIVA ENTERPRISES, Box 441, Tustin, CA 92681.

DISCOUNT SHAKER pegs, hearts, candle cups, country clocks, baskets, cookbook holders, plaques, Lazy Susans and more!! Catalog $1.00 (refundable) Cupboard Distributing, PO Box 148C, Urbana, OH 43078

DMC FLOSS only 25¢ no limit Send numbers plus $2.00 shipping. Discount cross stitch catalog $2.00 (refundable) free with order. Fox Discount, 1501 S. Main St., Lexington, NC 27292

QUALITY BEADS! SHELLS! Jade, coral, semi-precious, more. Beautiful supplies $5.00. Wholesale/mail order kit $10.00. JEWELRYMAKING instructions, supplies. Catalog $1.00. KUMAco, Dept. E68, Box 3717, Peabody, MA 01960

WOODEN SHAPES! Hearts, plaques, trusts, animals, holiday ornaments, pegs' wheels'. Hundreds of outputs for country crafts. Catalog $2.00 refundable. WOODENWYS, 2, 27 Hammatt St., Dept. C-61, Ipswich, MA 01938

NEW! "CINNAMON SCENTSATIONS™ DOUGH MIX" - Make Unique, aromatic braided Heart or Wreath wallhanging & more! Recipe book & LSASE. Pattern Potpourri, PO Box 1120, El Toro, CA 92630

BASKETRY SUPPLIES, kits, books Classes Top quality, low prices, prompt. Retail and wholesale Catalog for cattle. Samples $3.00 Ozark Basketry Supply, PO Box 56C0R, Kingston, AR 72742

DISCOUNTED CRAFTING SUPPLIES. fabrics, fiberfill, battings, laces, ribbons, wood items, **TIMWARE**, folkart paints, finishes included. Catalogue $2.00 credited **DURO ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED**, 401 Phillips Hill Rd CB2, New City, NY 10956.

SILK FLOWERS WHOLESALE. Custom coloring for weddings available Supplies and accessories. Catalog $2.00 (refundable with order) Bailey's, PO Box 391, Arcadia, IN 46030.

MING TREE Supplies Make beautiful wire and gemstone trees. Generous starter kit $10.00, Special set of tools $3.00; Immense wire gauge card $3.00; Immense book $2.00 Free catalog, postpaid stamp appreciated Pierson Ent /NJ, 1641 Earl Street, Union, NJ 07083.

MACRAME SUPPLIES — Top quality cords, rings, beads, frames, Unique patterns! Catalog $2.00 refundable. WOODKNOT CRAFTS, 54 Ridgeboro Drive, Ridge, NY 11961

FIL ART PAPER FLOWERS, LACES, Crafts, silk, sequins, books, tools, and accessories. Catalog $1.00 Terrific Little Crafts, 2588-D El Camino Real #226, Carlsbad, CA 92008

QUARTZ CLOCK movements—dig-it, 3-D, spin, reset $7.50, foil prints 95¢, music movements $1.40, complete clock kits $6.50, components, plans—much more! 64 page wholesale catalog $3.00 (credited) Steibar, PO Box 4631, Anover, NJ 07821-0463

SUPER WOODCRAFT Patterns, Windmills, Wishing Wells, Weather Vanes, Bird Houses, Whirligigs, Jacob's Ladders, Planters and Dozens more. Catalog $1.00 Crafters, 11840 North US 23, Devoid, MI 48426

POTPOURRI SUPPLIES, CONES AND PODS - for fully illustrated catalog send 50¢ to Mountain Farms Inc., PO Box 1122, Condinsville, NC 28723 Phone: (704) 652-4202

QUALITY CRAFT supplies! Basketry! Beads! Sea Shells! Art! Floral! Discount Prices! Catalog plus Discount Coupon! Send $2.00. Cousins Craft, 7247-1040, Bloomington, MN 55438. Looking for Craft Sources? Send $5.00 for "The Craft Business and Hobby Market" Authoritative listing of Craft Businesses, their Products/Services

CRAFT and ART Supplies Thousands of items in stock Discount and bulk prices (Wholesale/Retail/Resellable). Emma's Arts & Crafts, Box 545, Decorah, IA 52101.

WHOLESALE CRAFT and Jewelry Supplies Neckchains 07, earwire 15, 2x3 bags $3.00, etc. (Wholesale Craft & Jewelry catalog 25¢). ROUSSELS, 107-385 Dow, Arlington, MA 02174-7199.

WOOD CRAFT SUPPLIES - Extensive Shop-At-Home Catalog Featuring the all new Sockon Doll, the Barnyard Collection and many never before offered items. Catalog - $3.00 (Refundable with first order). Kirchen Brothers, Dept. C87, Box C1016, Skokie, IL 60076

BEADWORKERS! 1,001 handtools, thin hardwoods, carving/turning stock, veneers, patterns, spindles, cane, wheels, hardware, dowels. Color catalog $1.00. Hurry! Morgan C16M39, 11234 Brookside, Louisville, KY 40243

WHOLESALE CRAFT and Jewelry Supplies Neckchains 07¢, earwire 15, 2x3 bags $3.1000, etc. (Wholesale Craft & Jewelry catalog 25¢) ROUSSELS, 107-385 Dow, Arlington, MA 02174-7199

SEWING SUPPLIES - Largest selection of snap fasteners, thread, buttons, lace and more. Write for Free Catalog. The Bee Lee Co., Box 36108-L, Dallas, TX 75235.

QUARTZ CLOCK MOVEMENTS Clockmakers paradise $2.80 Clock kits and components Haskell's Handcraft, 38½ Elm St., Waterville, ME 04901

QUALITY WOODEN CUTOUTS! We offer a great selection of our own unfinished cutouts. We have Santas, angels, sitting, pegracks, clam and teddy bear baskets, cat silhouettes and more. For catalog send $2.00 (refundable) to House Works Plus, 102 Taylor Ave., Madison, CT 06443

OVER 300 QUALITY wood cut out's at a price you won't believe. Also unfinished. Send $1.50 refundable w/first order for catalog to. CUSTOM WOOD CUT-OUT'S UNLIMITED, PO Box 518, Massillon, OH 44646

STAINED GLASS SUPPLIES - Discount Prices - Glass, Beveils, Foil, Solder, Lamp, Bases, Fans, Nite Lites, much more UPS Shipping. Catalog $2.00. Anything In Stained Glass, 11 Briarwood Court, Centurian Woods, Berlin, NJ 08009

BEADWORK SUPPLIES Send $2.50 for color catalog (refundable with order) Bead from catalog Instructor booklets: Beaded Earrings $4.75, Beaded Clothing Techniques $6.75. Promenade's, Box 2092, Boulder, CO 80306.

WHOLESALE! QUARTZ Clock Movements free hands and numbers as low as $2.85. Over 200 clock faces all at Whole-sale: Beemans Clock Mfg., 118 East Jackson, Centerville, IA 52544. Catalog $2.00

BASKETMAKING SUPPLIES. Superior Reed, Ash, Oak Pine Needles, Raffia, Oak Hoops, handles, Kits, Dyes, Books Retail-wholesale. Price list $1.00 (refundable). The Basket Works, Crafts, 4900 Wetheredsville Rd., Baltimore, MD 21207

SOFT SHAPES by Putnam Co. Finest quality Pillow Forms, Quilt Batting and Fiberfill. For price list send long envelope SASE to. Frugal Fox, Box 369, Oept. P, Fontana, WI 53125.

CRAFTS: Needlework-Beads-Doll supplies. One of America's largest selections, low prices, 134 page catalog $2.00 ($1.00 refundable). House of Craft & Stuff, 409 No Gall Blvd., Zephyrhills, FL 34249

EGGEURS® Complete line eggshells, stands, findings, brads, miniatures, rhinestones, egg decorating materials. Catalog $3.00 (refundable) OUR NEST EGG, 205 South Fifth, Maple-ton, IA 51034. (712) 882-1940

QUARTZ CLOCK Motors and Accessories as low as $2.60 in quantity, prompt shipment Catalog $1.00. CNT, Route 3, Box 94-EM, Foxworth, MS 39483

MOST COMPLETE chocolate molding/cake decorating supply catalog with wholesale/retail prices. Send $2.00 to Meadow's Chocolate & Cake Supplies, PO Box 448CM, Richmond Hill, NY 11419

PLASTIC BAGS All sizes. Small and large quantities for Hobbyists, Office, Commercial, Industrial. Free price list. SAKet, 6151-X Colbath, Van Nuys, CA 91401 or call (818) 988-1380.

ESSENTIAL OILS, perfume oils, candle scents and dyes. Big selection Free catalog Nutrichem Aromatics, Box 705, Ran-doph, MA 02368

WOOD CRAFTS Cut outs, carving, toy parts, quartz clock movements, woodburning, music boxes, craft sticks, dremel tools, books, more! Catalog $1.00 (refundable) Woodcrafts Tom Bean, TX 75489-0699

ARTIST SUPPLIES! Acrylics, Oils, Canvas, Brushes, Easels, Mediums, Watercolors, Charcoal, Pastels, Paper, Palettes. Quality supplies at discount prices. Catalog $1.00 (refund-able). Artbox, Tom Bean, TX 75489-0699

QUALITY CRAFT, Needlework, and Art Supplies at Discount prices. Cross Stitch, Wheatland Frames, Naturals, Wood Shapes, Stencils, Potpourri, Fabrics, Lace, Flowers, lots more. Fast, courteous service Send $3.00 (refundable) for catalog LHL Enterprises, Box 6-CLC3, Solebury, PA 18963.

POTPOURRI/SUPPLIES 350+ affordable items. New Products Finished potpourri, flowers, herbs, spices, oils, fix-atives, bottles, books, accessories. Send $1.00 (refundable) to NATURE'S FINEST, PO Box 9772, Dept C, Trade Center Station, Alexandria, VA 22304-9998.

REDUCED PRICES! NEED 5,000 YARDS OF LACE, EYELET, COTTON CLUNY LACE, FLAT & RUFFLED, ALSO LARGE VARIETY OF RIBBONS, CHRISTMAS TRIMS, ELASTIC, VELCRO, TAPE AND APPLIQUES, OTHER TRIMS FOR ALL YOUR CRAFT AND SEWING NEEDS AT BARGAIN PRICES, QUICK DELIVERY, SATISFACTION GUARANTEED, SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOGUE. REFUNDABLE. GREAT AMERICAN SEWING FACTORY, DEPT. #822, OSSINING, NY 10562.

BULK LACE wholesale only Save 75% off retail Minimum order only $35.00. Catalog with samples $4.00 (refundable), or send LSASE for free information with examples of our bar-gains. Susan of Newport, Box 3107-K, Newport Beach, CA 92663

VARIETY OF glass or plastic eyes, noses, and joints for teddy bears, dolls, and other craft items. Large quantity discounts available. For information send $1.00 to Carver's Eye Com-pany, Dept. 20, PO Box 16692, Portland, OR 97216. 503-666-5680.

TOLE PAINTER'S DREAM! Over 500 ready to finish kits with painting patterns! Also available painted. Catalog, plus free pattern. RUSH $1.00 Debbie's, Rt. 3 Box 249-B, Atoka, TN 38004

30 TO 50% OFF ON Basketry, wood, glass stain and stencil-ing supplies. Decorative literature $1.00. Granger Bear Crafts, Box 80521, Dept. 2B, Conyers, GA 30208

Miniatures

CATALOG OF Miniature furniture, accessories, foods, needle-work. Send $2.00 refundable with first order to Treasure House Miniatures, PO Box 1006-Lexington, KY 40588-1006 KY 40588-1006

DOLLHOUSE Furniture, lamps, brass and porcelain tea sets Color brochures $1.00. (refundable). Dealer catalog lists $5.00 Debra Young, Dept. G, Box 800735, Dallas, TX 75380

DOLLHOUSE FURNISHING COLOR CATALOG - Furniture, accessories, dollhouse plans. Bonuses, discounts, freebies 84 pages, newsletter $3.00 refundable Satisfaction 100% guaranteed! JACQUELINE'S, 1155 Fifth #405CM, Oakland, CA 94607.

DOLLHOUSE FURNISHING COLOR CATALOG - Furniture, accessories, dollhouse plans. Bonuses, discounts, freebies, 84 pages, newsletter $3.00 refundable Satisfaction 100% guaranteed! JACQUELINE'S, 1155 Fifth #405CM, Oakland, CA 94607.

Patterns & Instructions

CLOTH DOLL and animal pattern picture catalog, 1940's to 1970's commercial and original artist's designs. $2.00 from RAGPATS, Box 175-1, Canoga Lake, NY 12032.

CREATE UNIQUE Decorated Sweatshirts. Award winning designer shows you how. Special limited offer: 2 original pat-terns $6.95. Triand, Suite 238, 34208 Aurora Rd., Solon, OH 44139

SIMPLE DECORATOR ITEMS made on your kitchen table! Pattern catalog $1.50 + 50¢ P&H. TABLE TOP CRAFTS, PO Box 15533, Cincinnati, OH 45215-0531.

PERSONALIZED CROSS STITCH - Personalizing in charts from photos/drawings. House, car, anything! Catalog of original de-signs $1.00. Receive $2.00 coupon Custom Cross Stitch, Box 1556(c), Chesapeake, VA 23320

MAKE YOUR own Dinosaur or Dragon party pinata or hang-ing room decoration. Complete easy to follow instructions specify Dinosaur or Dragon. $2.25 ppd. L.C. Designs, 8561 Route 15-A, Wayland, NY 14572

MAILBOX PRAINTING - 20 unique and original designs for mail-boxes - complete instructions, tips $4.95 Anne Things Possible, 309 Saginaw, Holly, MI 48442

SPIRITUAL STENCIL Patterns $6.00 for set. LSASE NM Studer, 215 Abingdon, Poplar Bluff, MO 63901

WOOD CUTOUTS (patterns/instructions) - "Bunnies", "Wood-land Birds", "Geese", "Skunks", "Raccoon", "Farmerboy", "Farmyloes" - $3.25 each Catalog 50¢ Fourth Dimension (CR28) - 85 Helmar Drive, Spencerport, NY 14559

CROCHET PATTERNS: Upright Dinosaur, My Monster, Round Pussy, Bugboo, Ewoks, Cabbage Baby, Pooh Bear, Clown, Snow White, Dwarfs. $1.50 each. Long two stamped envelope Charles Publishing, Box 178, Weatherford, TX 76086

60 BEAUTIFULLY DETAILED WOODCRAFT PATTERNS. Com-plete instructions. Useful ideas. Holidays, Country, Folk, more $7.50. Donna's Wooden Palette (C-F), PO Box 11205, Yard-ville, NJ 08620

Make your own BEADED garments, NECKLACES, EAR-RINGS BEADS, FINDINGS BOOKS, KITS CATALOG $2.00 refundable. RASONA MAILCRAFTS, 1317-N San Fernando Blvd., #133-CR, Burbank, CA 91504

FREE PATTERN WITH BROCHURE. Woodworking patterns. Easy to follow directions for making wood pieces for tole-painters Brochure $2.00 SAW MILL, 24624 Widwood, West-lake, OH 44145.

PROFITABLE WOODEN "COUNTRY CRAFTS" Made $2,000 one weekend 100 full size patterns and details $6.00 refundable Harvest Woodcrafts-CM27, 12355 Market, Hartville, OH 44632

FREE PLASTIC CANVAS PATTERN, brochure, coupon. Qual-ity patterns for plastic canvas, cross stitch miniatures, more Send $1.00 (refundable) Elizabeth, MPO Box 2234C, Niagara Falls, NY 14302

FULL SIZE WHIRLIGIG PATTERNS! Flying duck, wood chop-pers cutter, kicking mule ... more! Six "wind-action" designs LUS brochure. Only $7.00 Accents (WBB-28), Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03867

OVER 125 FULL SIZE PATTERNS! Create profitable wooden folk, toys, household items, more! Send "Pattern PLUS" "Shop Secrets" and brochure Only $7.00 Accents (B-28), Box 7387, Gonic, NH 0386/

Miscellaneous

SEWING SECRETS! Home study course shows you factory shortcuts, time saving techniques. Free information Lifetime Career Schools, Dept C-112, 2251 Barry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90064.

RECEIVE CASH, gifts, and grocery items FREE, just by sav-ing ordinary boxtops and labels. Free information for self-addressed stamped envelope Boxtopsbucks, Box 439-CM, Ballwin, MO 63022-0439

MAKE 1988 YOUR best year yet with my list of 101 steps to better organization Send LSASE & $2.00 to Penny Press, 2791 F North Texas St., Dept. 296, Fairfield, CA 94533-1204.

ESCAPE THE FOOD RUT! Never worry about what to cook Send $2.00 for "how to" booklet M.J. Productions, PO Box 2151, Canon City, CO 81212

Start a SUPER PROFITABLE BUSINESS from scratch. FREE Subscription to Opportunity Magazine tells how. Write Oppor-tunity, Dept. L47, 6 N. Michigan, Chicago, IL 60602

INVENTIONS, IDEAS, new products wanted for presentation to industry/exhibition at national innovation exposition. Call toll free 1-800-288-IDEA. Canada 1-800-528-6060 Ext. 831

TRADE COUPONS you don't need for coupons you want. De-tails free TRADER, Box 1270-CR, Albert Lea, MN 56007.

PROFESSIONAL RESUMES - $2.50 each original copy. Mini-mum $10.00. Confidential. Keep on disk for future copies, changes Send copy with changes marked. Need one writ-ten? Send $5.00 for questionnaire and writing fee Communi-cations, PO Box 434, Little Hocking, OH 45742

Books

(Continued from Page 92)

Beginner's Guide to Freehand Decorative Painting

By Jackie Shaw. Decorative Design Studio Inc., The Old Stone Mill, Route 3 Box 155, Smithsburg, MD 21783. 64 pp., $8.95.

This teaching and reference guide for the painter includes color mixing and theory, basic brush strokes, and combining strokes for decorative designs.

North American Indian Designs For Artists and Craftspeople

By Eva Wilson. Dover Publications Inc., 31 East 2nd Street, Mineola, NY 11501. 128 pp., $5.95.

More than 360 designs copied from authentic Indian artwork are given. Motifs range from prehistoric pipe bowls to 20th century pottery designs.

Crochet Style

By Sally Harding. Ballantine Books, 201 East 50th Street, New York, NY 10022. 120 pp., $11.95.

This book features 25 original color designs with step-by-step instructions for casual vests and pullovers to evening wear. An illustrated section on yarn selection and substitution with sample crochet swatches gives ideas for alternate choices.

Amish Quilting Patterns

By Gwen Marston and Joe Cunningham. Dover Publications Inc., 31 East 2nd Street, Mineola, NY 11501. 96 pp., $4.50.

Needleworkers at all levels can recreate over 50 motifs with the templates provided in this book. Simple designs for flowers, feathers, and baskets can be used to create repeating borders or used individually for quilts and other household items.

Skirts & Accessories

By Sandi Wilmot and Mary Rahn. Pat Depke Books, P.O. Box 779, New Windsor, MD 21776. 24 pp., $3.95.

Full color graphs show how to weave skirts, vests, and shawls from yarn and polyester mesh fabric using a needle-weave technique.

Crafting With Apples

By Kathy Tieman and Carole Nave. Leisure Arts, P.O. Box 5595, Little Rock, AR 72215. 15 pp., $4.

A wide array of projects decorated with dried apple slices and cinnamon cutouts are included for the home. Instructions for drying apples and making cinnamon cutouts and potpourri are given.

(Continued on Page 76)

Look Ahead

Straight from Switzerland

Easy-to-etch glassware you'll be proud to use and even prouder to say, "I made it myself!"

Visit a Ginnie Thompson Cross Stitch on Linen Seminar and then stitch a "Do-In-A-Day" needlecase.

For hugs and kisses from your kids, make them a Love-A-Saurus.

Add the luck of the Irish to St. Patrick's Day with:

- **Crochet Lad and Lassie dolls**
- **Potato print shamrocks**
- **Green ribbon table decorations**
- **Soft sculpture leprechaun lapel pin**
- **Cross stitch Irish linen handkerchiefs**
- **Charmed marbleized jewelry**

Crafter, Crafter,
How do your flowers grow?
We have posies to paint or applique,
Cross stitch or press—
Look for our March issue
To pick your garden's best!

Cross stitch pansies on your sweater will give you a "garden fresh" look all season.

When you "colorwash" Betty Denton's flowers from *Crafts'* flower garden, you'll feel just like an artist on the streets of gay Paris.

On February 11 put on your fastest running shoes and head for the nearest newsstand to buy your copy of Crafts' March issue. You'd better hurry—they're sure to sell out in the twinkling of a leprechaun's eye. ■

Painter's Palette

(Continued from Page 15)

8. Spray the wrong side of each stencil with adhesive and set aside to set adhesive.

9. *To airbrush the lampshade and bedding,* place Stencil No. 1 onto center of surface to be painted. Mark the register lines on the surface with masking tape.

For the lampshade, position stencil on bottom half of shade, just below center.

For ruffled pillowcase, position stencil, centered lengthwise, with center bud 5½ inches from side seam.

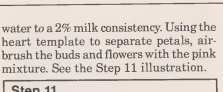
For the tablecloth, center stencil in each corner.

For the sheet and pillowcase set, center stencil across top and opened ends. *Note:* Repeat design four times across top of sheet.

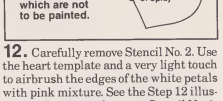
Tape stencil on painting surface, lining up register marks with taped marks, and press in place.

10. Mix a little water with covering white and airbrush the blossoms and buds. Let stencil and painted surface dry. *Note:* Do not remove stencil. *For the lampshade,* mist painted areas with varnish.

11. Line up Stencil No. 2 with register lines and apply on top of Stencil No. 1. Mix fluorescent pink, burgundy, and water to a 2% milk consistency. Using the heart template to separate petals, airbrush the buds and flowers with the pink mixture. See the Step 11 illustration.



12. Carefully remove Stencil No. 2. Use the heart template and a very light touch to airbrush the edges of the white petals with pink mixture. See the Step 12 illustration. Let dry and remove Stencil No. 1.



13. Apply Stencil No. 3. Airbrush the branches with brown. Remove stencil and let dry.

14. Apply Stencil No. 4. Using the heart template to mask areas as you paint, airbrush with medium blue to lightly shade one side of leaves and buds. With light green, airbrush the leaves in an overall light spray pattern. Remove stencil and let dry.

15. Let airbrushing dry completely.

Use your liner and thinned brown or the permanent pen to paint details in center of flowers, branch extensions, and to outline flowers and buds.

16. Heat set washable items. Use a dry iron set to a wool setting and press reverse side first. Turn to right side and, using a pressing cloth, press, moving iron continuously for about three minutes.

17. *To finish the lampshade,* attach paper to rings following manufacturer's instructions. Starting and ending at paper seam, glue off-white ribbon around top and bottom rings, turning one edge to inside of shade. Glue burgundy ribbon around top and bottom of shade, covering edges of white ribbon. Refer to the color photo.

18. *To airbrush the candlesnuffer holder and tin bowl,* follow Step 4 to thin acrylic paints and Steps 9 through 15 to airbrush design. Substitute sno-white for covering white, rosy mauve for the pink mix, folk art blue for medium blue, holly green for light green, and chocolate fudge for brown.

Let projects dry and mist with varnish. ■

"Morning Glory... for glorious results."

"I always use Morning Glory. . . for glorious results!"—Diann Logan of Denver, Colorado, author of Designs in Patchwork *and creator of the "Freedom Wreath" quilt, which was named Judges' Choice at the Great American Quilt Festival, a celebration of the Statue of Liberty Centennial.*

"*Morning Glory* batting lets my needle glide through with no resistance—like quilting through a cloud. And it always has a good high loft that gives the quilting a beautiful three-dimensional quality and really shows off my designs. *Morning Glory* always stands up and makes the most of my work!

Morning Glory's full line of batting and fibers in all sizes and weights is made of the purest polyester—non-allergenic, bunch-proof, and completely machine washable.

When you invest your time and love and creativity in making a quilt, you want to be sure you're using materials that will endure for generations to come. And that's really the *best* reason to choose *Morning Glory*!"

Diann Logan, author of "Designs in Patchwork."

Special Pattern Offer:

To receive Diann Logan's limited edition "Morning Glory" complete quilt pattern, send $3 check or money order to:

Taylor Bedding Company
P.O. Box 979 / Dept. SP4-2
Taylor, Texas 76574

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Be sure to include your name and mailing address!

MORNING GLORY®

Quality Products since 1903

Taylor Bedding Manufacturing Co. Taylor, Texas 76574

For additional information, call toll-free 1-800/531-5311.

THE PRIDE BOUQUET

Whatever your color, whatever your style, you'll walk down the aisle with pride when you carry a bouquet made with

Pretty Petals T.M.

THE PRIDE-AL FLOWERS

You'll be proud you made them yourself. So proud you'll save them to show to your grandchildren. Proud because you've coordinated your wedding colors so perfectly with the unlimited choice of color and shades, not available with premade "imported" silks. And proud, because you made them yourself with an American product, made in the U.S.A., and proud because as a new wife, you've saved money.

Your local Craft-Pretty Petals dealer will show you, and advise you on variety, color selection, style and design. Insist on "Pretty Petals," the PRIDE-AL FLOWERS.

A PRODUCT OF CiroCraft MADE IN U.S.A.

SIGNAIGO & ROSSI, INC. FOUNDED 1903
CREATORS OF BEAUTIFUL WEDDINGS, SINCE 1973
EAST HAVEN, CT 06512

DESIGNS BY YVONNE PAUL